



HENRY N YERGER  
BOOKBINDER  
10 N. 13th St., Philadelphia  
Succ. of Method Pat. April 2, 1892

MERCANTILE LIBRARY



PHILADELPHIA

CLASS a BOOK 6211

special  
collections

DOUGLAS  
Library



QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY  
AT KINGSTON

KINGSTON ONTARIO CANADA





*The Providential Division of Men into  
Rich and Poor, and the respective  
Duties thence arising, briefly consider'd*

I N A

# S E R M O N

Preach'd in the Parish Church of

St. *SEPULCHRES*,

MAY 27. 1708.

Being *Thursday* in *Whitson-Week*:

A T T H E  
*ANNIVERSARY MEETING*  
O F T H E

Chief Promoters of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS; together with the Masters and Mistresses of the said SCHOOLS; and the Children there Educated, to the Number of Three Thousand, and upwards.

---

*Publish'd at the Request of several Gentlemen concern'd in this Charity.*

---

By ROBERT MOSS, D. D. Chaplain in Ordinary to Her MAJESTY, and Preacher to the Honourable Society of *Grays-Inn*.

---

LONDON: Printed for Richard Sare at *Gray's-Inn Gate* in *Holborn*; and *Jacob Tonson* at *Gray's-Inn Gate* next *Gray's-Inn Lane*. 1708.

Q. 6211

---



---

 PROV. XXII. 2.

*The Rich and Poor meet together; the Lord is the Maker of them all.*

THE obvious Meaning of this Proverbial Speech is, that *the Rich and Poor* are mingled, or rather associated together as Members of the same Community; under very different Circumstances indeed, as to their outward Appearance and Condition; but with a manifest Equality as to their Nature and Origine: For *the Lord is the Maker of them all.* *All men* Ecclesiastic 33: 10, 11. *are from the ground, and Adam was created of earth: in much knowledge the Lord hath divided them, and made their ways di-verse.* The same God is both the Author of their Being, and the Disposer of their Fortunes: As he maketh them *Men*, so he also *maketh Poor, and maketh Rich, he* 1 Sam. 2. 8. *bringeth low, and lifteth up;* the one is the Effect of his creating Power, the other the Allotment of his governing Providence. For, according to the Psalmist's Calculation, (who was wiser in this Point than any Astrologer) *Promotion cometh neither from* Psal. 75. 6, 7. *the East, nor from the West, nor from the South;* 'It depends not upon the Position of the Hea-  
 B 'vens,

‘vens, nor the Influence of the Stars, nor any  
 ‘such imaginary Cause: *But God is the Judge,*  
*he putteth down one, and setteth up another.*

This I take to be the true Purport of the Do-  
 ctrine contain'd in the Text, which is too plain  
 to stand in need of farther Proof or Illustration.

My Business shall be

*First*, To raise some general Observations from  
 hence, conducing to Christian Knowledge and  
 Practice.

*Secondly*, To point in particular at the Re-  
 spective Duty both of the *Rich and Poor*: First  
 towards God as their common Creator; then  
 towards each other as Fellow-Creatures.

*Thirdly*, To make an Application pertinent to  
 the present Occasion of our *meeting together* in  
 the House of God.

*The Rich and Poor meet together: the Lord is  
 the Maker of them all.*

I. And the first thing I would observe from  
 hence is, that, as God is the *Maker* of all Men,  
 Psalm 49. 2. *High and Low, Rich and Poor, one with another,*  
 so it is to be suppos'd, that he hath made Pro-  
 vision sufficient for the Happiness of them *All*.

The very Notion of God as a Creator makes  
 this Supposition clear and incontestable. For, as  
 God is in Nature infinitely Good, so there is  
 nothing, that we can conceive, could determine  
 him

him to create this World, and people it with Mankind, but the free Motions of his own communicative Goodness. This is so discernable by the meer Light of Reason, that the \* Philosophers, when they are upon the Enquiry what should be the impulsive Cause or Reason of God's making the World, without Hesitation, solve the Problem by DIVINE GOODNESS.

And if Goodness was the pure Motive, that induc'd God to communicate Existence to Mankind, to furnish them with the Necessaries and Conveniences of this Life, and to endow them with noble Faculties, that seem to look beyond this Life, and make them capable of higher Enjoyments; then may we certainly conclude, that the good God design'd the general Good and Happiness of these his Creatures in creating and arranging them as he did; and that he provided *sufficiently* for the Good and Happiness of them *All*, because the Design was conducted by infinite Wisdom as well as Goodness.

And whatever Diversity may appear in Mens outward Circumstances, how unequal soever the Distribution of God's common Gifts may seem, we must still conclude, that there is a competent Provision made for the Happiness of *All*, because God cannot be suspected of Partiality to *Any*:—*He regardeth not the Rich more than the Poor; for they are All the work of his hands.* And it can

\* *Quæris quid sit propositum Deo? Bonitas. Ita certe Plato ait. Quæ Deo faciendi Mundum causa fuit? Bonus est, bono nulla enim invidia est.*  
Seneca. Ep. 65.

never be imagin'd, that he should make any of them on purpose to be Miserable, or for any other End indeed than to be Happy. Far be it from us, O Lord, to entertain any such harsh or impious Thought of thee! *For thou lovest all the things that are, and abhorrest nothing which thou hast made: for never wouldst thou have made any thing, if thou hadst hated it; as we have it very appositely express'd in the Book of Wisdom, chap. 11. v. 24.*

And this is the first Observation I thought proper to make from the Text, to lay the better Foundation for that Reverence, Submissiveness, and Thankfulness, which is universally due to our Beneficent Creator.

II. It is to be observ'd farther, that, tho' God must be suppos'd to have provided sufficiently for the Happiness of *all* Men, as he is the Maker of them *All*, yet are there wise and good Reasons notwithstanding for the promiscuous Dispensation of Good and Evil in this World: Nor is it to be expected that All should be happy, or Any compleatly happy here.

Ecclesiastic. 33.  
15.

It is apparent in Fact, if *we look into all the works of the most High*, that *there are two and two, one against another*: the Rich against the Poor, and Prosperity against Adversity.

And we must acknowledge Things to be well and wisely thus order'd, both upon a Natural and a Moral Account. Upon

Upon a Natural Account first, because there could be no Government without Subordination. And if, by the Disposition of Providence, all Men had been made as equal in Fortune and Condition, as they are in Nature, it would have been an eternal Dispute, who should obey and who should govern : And it had been hardly possible to bring things, upon such a *Basis*, to any tolerable Order, or perfect Settlement. Whereas that Disparity of Circumstances betwixt Man and Man, which God in Wisdom hath appointed, serves to induce such as are mean and needy willingly to resign the Power to them who already enjoy the Advantages of Birth and Fortune : And it is no less an Inducement to the Wealthy and Honourable to cherish and protect the Poor, without the assistance of whose Hands, the most plentiful Condition would be so far from being happy or easie, that perhaps it would be the most anxious, and the most laborious. And God's provident Care is very remarkable in making the Rich and Poor thus mutually needful and helpful to each other ; that so they might be link'd together by the strongest Ties of Interest, and Both sufficiently encourag'd to act agreeably to the Station in which God hath placed them.

And this appears to be a very wise and good Administration likewise upon a Moral Account, because that variety of Conditions which is allotted

ted to Men in the changeable Scene of this transitory World, affords room for the Trial and Improvement of various Virtues, which suit, some with one State of Life, and some with another. For Example, Poverty is the proper State to try Mens Faith, Patience, and Resignation: And Plenty, to exercise their Humility, Charity, and Moderation: And the Changes and Chances by which they are frequently tofs'd from one Condition to the other, help to prove their Constancy and Firmness, to enlarge their Experience, and to convince them of the Emptiness and Vanity of all Sublunary Things.

For in Truth, when all is done, tho' we cannot suppose God's Creation to be so defective, as that any thing should be wanting to make Men happy, yet neither can we be so fond as to imagine that Man's true Happiness should consist in the Affluence or Abundance of any thing that this Earth can furnish.

Were it so, we should not see one Man rolling in Ease and Plenty, whilst another sweats hard to live, or groans under pinching Necessity. No! we may depend upon it, all these things would be distributed with an even Hand, and in the exactest Proportion, if they were indeed Essential to our Happiness: Or rather, the virtuous and godly Man would be sure always to enjoy the most and the choicest of all Temporal Blessings;  
the



certain and unerring, both in framing his Creatures, and carving out their Fortunes for them.

And therefore the poorest and the meanest Mortal that is, is bound, with all humble Submission, to rest contented with that State or Condition in which it hath pleas'd God to rank him; always remembring, that he is in the Hands of a faithful Creator, who, though he hath made him, in the Eye of the World, but low and little, yet can and will notwithstanding (if it be not his own Fault) make him truly happy and glorious.

2. Another special Duty incumbent upon the *Poor*, with respect to their Lord and Maker, is a regular and religious Behaviour in that Station which God hath allotted to them. For Poverty is far from being any hinderance to Virtue: It rather helps to awaken Consideration, to cure Mens Fondness for the World, and create a sort of Indifference towards it; and this naturally makes way for serious Thoughts, and raises the Affections towards better and higher Things.

And certainly it lyes upon all such as are in these Circumstances, thankfully to comply with the gracious Designs of Providence: and, since they are not cumbred with the Cares of Life; (except only for meer Necessaries) nor much acquainted with its deceitful Pleasures, it behoves them to chuse that *good Part which shall not be* Luke 10. 42. *taken away from them*, and to attend diligently

Rom. 10. 12.

upon the *one thing needful*, the important Business of Religion, and the Welfare of their Immortal Souls ; And, as knowing that *the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him*, they should endeavour to treasure up Favour with him, and *lay up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come* ; that so, how scanty soever these perishing things at present be, or how soon soever they may fail, *They may at length lay hold on eternal Life*.

Philip 4. 6.

3. Another special Duty that the *Poor* owe to their Lord and Maker, is a firm Trust and Affiance in him. For the Straitness of their present Condition is no Argument that they are deserted or neglected of God ; since he is nevertheless able to provide, and indeed hath effectually provided for that which is their true and only Happiness. Nay, he hath declar'd himself to be their Patron and Protector even in this World ; and therefore of all things they ought not to cast away their Confidence in God, because they are destitute of other Helps : But they ought so much the rather to cast their whole Care upon him, and *in every thing by Prayer and Supplication with Thanksgiving to make their Requests known unto him* ; not doubting but that He providently careth for them, and will either actually relieve their Wants and Miseries, or else make these appearing Evils to work together for their real Good, and minister

nister to the increase of their Joy and Glory in the World to come.

And now, on the other hand, I must take leave to give the *Rich* a few Hints of that Duty which they also owe to their Sovereign Lord and Maker.

1. One great Branch of which consists in an humble Acknowledgment, that He is the sole *Arbiter* and Disposer of their Fortunes; that their Riches are the Gifts of his Providence; and that they have nothing but what they have receiv'd. This is what they ought to make themselves thoroughly sensible of, the better to testify their Thankfulness to God, the Fountain of all Good, and to avoid those Snares to which their Condition lyes most expos'd. That they may not be so vain as to *Sacrifice to their own Net*, and attribute their Prosperity to their own Industry, Contrivance, or Management: That they may not be apt to turn wanton, and forgetful of God, which is a Disease that the Surfeit of Plenty too often breeds: That they may not grow fondly enamour'd of the Gift, to the Dishonour of the Giver; and Idolize the fine Gold, by setting their Heart upon it, and putting their Trust in it. All which are dangerous Temptations, with which *the God of this World* will be endeavouring to blind their Minds, unless they keep up a constant Sense of this very thing in their Thoughts, that it is

*the*

1 Tim. 5. 16. *the living God that giveth them all things richly to enjoy ; that it is his Blessing that maketh truly Rich ; and that without it Riches alone can yield no Enjoyment, no Contentment.*

2. Another Instance of Duty that the *Rich* owe to Him who made them what they are, is to be Exemplary in their Obedience to his most Holy Laws. For all the Wealth in the *Indies* can never purchase any Indulgence for Sin at God's Hand. And therefore the *Rich* must not presume to think, that they are Men privileg'd, and set free from the Fetters of Religion ; that they are not tied up by the Rules of Temperance and Chastity ; that they are not oblig'd by the Law of Christian Meekness and Forgiveness ; that they are not bound to attend God's solemn Worship, and to *reverence* his *Sabbath* and his *Sanctuary*. For to allow themselves in such Thoughts, or to govern their Practice by such corrupt Maxims as these, would be a most insufferable Affront to the Majesty of their great Creator, as well as abominable Ingratitude to their bountiful Benefactor. Whereas they indeed, of all Men, are under the greatest Obligation to be Virtuous and Religious, because they stand indebted for the largest Receipts unto God. And this Obligation is so much the stricter upon them, because the Figure that they make, and the Sway that they bear in the World, adds a sort of Authority to their  
their

their Example; and they should study to be very exact in their Behaviour and very exemplary in all Virtue, lest, by living licentiously themselves, they should set Fashions in Vice, as they do in other things, and draw the Multitude after them, who are always prone to imitate, especially that which is Evil.

3. Another peculiar Head of Duty that is owing from the *Rich* to their liberal Creator, is what *Solomon* very significantly calls *honouring the* Prov. 3. 9. *Lord with their Substance*, by dedicating some part of it to Pious and Charitable Uses; that is in truth, by giving unto Him of his Own, as the Rivers flow into the Sea from whence they sprung.

And without all Question, they who have tasted so largely of God's unenvied Bounty, should hold themselves more particularly oblig'd to pay their Tithes and Oblations punctually; (in which God hath an immediate Propriety, as being the settled Maintenance of his Ministers) and to contribute, upon Occasion, what may be farther needful towards the more honourable Support of the Ministry, and the more decent Performance of divine Worship: They should hold themselves oblig'd to be ready, to their Power, to help forward any good and useful Work, and to *devise liberal Things*, especially for the Advancement of true Religion and Virtue, and the

Encou-

Encouragement of Industry and Honesty among the Poorer sort, whom God hath in a manner substituted to be his Receivers.

And therefore, since the Goodness of Man extendeth not unto God, since 'tis impossible to be in a proper Sense beneficial to our Maker, They, whom he hath blest'd with Abundance, should esteem it their Privilege as well as Duty to lay hold on the Opportunity of making him their Debtor, by cheerfully lending unto him in the Person of the Poor, and bestowing some Portion of his Gifts as he himself hath appointed. But this Part of their Duty will present it self again under another View, whilst I am considering the reciprocal Duty of *Rich* and *Poor*, one towards another, as Fellow-Creatures: Which I shall now do in very brief Hints, as not unregardful of your Patience.

1. And first for the *Poor*, one main Part of their relative Duty towards the *Rich*, is a modest Deference and humble Deportment, as towards those whom the Almighty Providence hath placed in a superiour Station. For since it is God's own Appointment, that some should be Rich and some Poor, some High and some Low, that so, by a due Subordination, Government might be the better maintain'd, and the Ends of Society answer'd, no doubt This infers an Obligation upon those of inferiour Degree, to keep their Rank,  
and

and observe *Decorum* in it; and not to look up with an evil and an envious Eye upon those who are plac'd above them; much less to behave themselves Rudely and Disrespectfully towards them, or to turn Refractory and Contumacious, because such disorderly Behaviour would be an Act of Disobedience against God, and a Resistance of his Ordinance.

2. Another necessary Piece of Duty that the *Poor* are bound to pay to the *Rich*, is Honesty and Diligence in their Vocation and Business. For since it hath not seem'd good to their Maker to bestow much Plenty upon them, they ought to be content with his Allowance, and to accept it upon the Terms that he has given it them, even the Sweat of their own Brows. They must not dare to set up for their own Carvers, by filching and stealing, or any base or dishonest way of Livelihood; they must not give themselves up to Idleness, nor take to the wretched and wicked Trade of Begging; which is indeed to rob their wealthier Neighbours and the Publick of the useful help of those Hands, which were made for Labour, and ought to be so employ'd.

But now again the *Rich* must not disdain to be put in Mind, that they owe some sort of Duty even to the *Poor*.

(1.) As first, Humanity, I reckon, and Tenderness is a Due, that they ought never to deny

to the *Poor*. For they may; nay they must (without fear of lessening themselves by the Condescension) always consider them as Brethren of the same common Nature with themselves. And Human Nature, even in the meanest Guise, can never deserve sure to be thought contemptible by Any of its own Kind. It must be a very unnatural sort of Pride to think it so, or to treat it as such; to think and act, as if the meer Outside and Trappings of a Man were what distinguish'd the *Species*, or rather created a new one; exalting the *Rich* into *little Gods*, and thrusting down the *Poor* into the Rank of vilest *Beasts* or *Creeping Things*.

Prov. 17. 5.

A piece of Contempt This, which, besides its being so highly injurious to our Fellow-Creatures, flies at last in the Face of God himself. *For He that despiseth the Poor, reproacheth his Maker; reproacheth the God that made him Poor, and could have made this proud Despiser Poor too: nay, who can at any time bring the Stateliest Mortal that is, low and even with the Dust he treads on; and on the other hand often raiseth the Poor out of the Dust, and lifteth up the Beggar from the Dunghill to set them among Princes.*---

1 Sam. 2. 8.

And This, not only to exercise his own Prerogative, but also to teach both *Rich* and *Poor*, that they are equally dependant upon Him; and that therefore no one ought to over-value himself on the Score of his Wealth, or despise and insult Others



thers that want, since the difference in their Condition is purely precarious, and at the Will of their Sovereign Lord and Maker.

(2.) Another Duty that the *Rich* are bound to perform towards the *Poor*, is Justice; the Justice, I mean, of paying them the deserved Hire of their Labour, and rewarding their honest Industry. And this sort of Justice is so much the more strictly a Due, because Injustice in this Case would be downright Cruelty and Barbarity. For what is it less to defraud or oppress those poor Souls whom Providence it self hath sufficiently straitned; not suffering them to get even an hard Living by the Sweat of their Brows, but most unmercifully forcing them both to sweat and to starve?

And this kind of Practice, barbarous as it is in it self, so it implies a very heinous Reflection upon God's Honour: For *He also that oppresseth the Poor*, Prov. 14. 31. *reproacheth his Maker*; as who should seem to think, that God hath left the *Poor* both unprovided for and unprotected; and that he made them for no other End, but to be very Slaves and Beasts of Burden to the *Rich*. But this is certainly a crying Provocation that will be heard and answer'd with a Vengeance one Day: For *Behold* (saith St. James, *ch. 5 v. 4.*) *the hire of the labourers, which have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped, have entred into the ears of the Lord of Sabaoth.*

(3.) The last Duty owing from the *Rich* to the *Poor*, that I shall now insist on, is (what I made

mention of before) Charity. For though the *Poor* have no legal Demand upon the *Rich*, for that which is purely their free Benevolence, yet they have a Right that is Superiour and Antecedent to all Human Constitutions: For they claim under God, who is the Supream Lord and Proprietor of the Universe, and hath purposely so shared his own Distributions, that the Abundance of some might be a Supplement to the Want of others.

And, in strictness of speaking, the Man, that in the Vogue of the World passes for a Master of many Thousands, is not the proper Owner of what he hath; He is only God's Steward: and the larger Estate he hath to manage, so much the greater is his Trust and Care in the Family; and he ought accordingly to give to every one their *Portion*, in due *Season*, and in full *Measure*: Which if he neglects to do, he is guilty of foul Ingratitude as well as Disobedience to his Lord, and manifest Wrong to his Fellow-Creatures, over whom he is made a kind of *Ruler*. In Discharge of which honourable Trust, he ought to be both faithful and wise; faithful in bestowing his Alms according to his Abundance, giving a *Portion to seven and also to eight*, (nay to 50, to 100, to more if he can) *as not knowing what evil shall be upon the earth*: and wise in so contriving and managing his Charity, as may make it truly useful and beneficial, and, as far as is possible, (like our Saviour's Miracles, which were also Works of greatest Mercy) Salutary at once both to Soul and Body. "He  
" should take Care, not only to fortifie and cloath  
" the

“ the Bodies of his needy Brethren with convenient  
 “ Food and Raiment, but he should contribute  
 “ what he can to relieve their Spiritual Wants; to  
 “ supply them with *the Bread of Life that is from*  
 “ *Heaven; to cloath them* (as the Prophet *Isaiah*  
 “ expresses it) *with the Garments of Salvation; to*  
 “ lend Eyes to their blind Understandings, and Feet  
 “ to their lame Wills; to fashion their Manners a-  
 “ right at first, or to bring them again to their true  
 “ Bent whilst they are yet flexible; to keep them *from*  
 “ *turning aside into crooked Paths,* and to lead them  
 “ *in the Way everlasting.*

III. And, whilst I am mentioning these things, I  
 doubt not but you already perceive where my *Ap-  
 plication* will properly fall in. You cannot indeed  
 but have the Satisfaction to perceive, that the Provi-  
 sion of late Years made among your selves, for the  
 Education of such *Poor* Children as are destitute of  
 their Parents Care or Help in this Particular, is that  
 same faithful and discreet, that useful and excellent  
 sort of Charity, which I have been describing, but  
 need not recommend to you.

And yet it may be fit to take some short Survey  
 of this your Charity, that, by the *shining Light* it  
 gives, Others may be enabled to discern the Come-  
 lineſs and Beauty of such *good Works*, and incited  
 to *glorifie* God, not only by more abundant Thankſ-  
 givings to him, but by additional Supplies to per-  
 ſect ſo laudable and extensive a Deſign. And that  
 the Deſign may appear to be in a good forward way  
 of advancing, you can already take upon you to  
 ſay,

say, that, in and about these Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, there are more than 3000 Children, of both Sexes, under the Christian Care and Tuition of the several Undertakers, Managers, and Promoters of this well-plac'd Charity: And all these Children are provided for and supplied, in some competent Degree, such as is best suited to their Needs both of Soul and Body; the chief Regard being still had to their better and their nobler Part.

Some of them are not only taught and clad, but entirely maintain'd; partly by Subscriptions and Collections, and Gifts and Legacies from well-dispos'd Persons, and partly too by the Contribution (as I may so call it) of their own proper Hands: For, where there is Convenience, or Stock sufficient for it, they are train'd up to Work; which is no unprofitable Piece of Learning, considering that an early Habit of Idleness is the common Bane of Those, who cannot honestly hope to support Life otherwise than by their Labour.

Many amongst them, such as are best capable, are taught to Write legibly, and cast Accounts tolerably; and thereby the better fitted for any future Employment or Vocation, to which also They are timely apply'd, where the Fund is large enough to afford it.

All, or most of them in the mean while are modestly and plainly, but neatly apparell'd, or at least they wear some becoming Badge of their Benefactor's Bounty; which serves too to distinguish them from the unnurture'd Crew, that Lurk about the Streets, either to Beg, or to Steal.

But

But whereinsoever they fall short, they are All sure to be very carefully instructed in the Fundamentals of the Christian Religion, according to that Form of sound Words compriz'd in the Church-Catechism; by some familiar Exposition of which they are made acquainted with the chief Heads both of Faith and Practice: and at the same time they have the Precepts of Virtue frequently inculcated upon them, and the opposite Vices (such especially as are most incident to Youth) noted with some mark of Disgrace, and forbidden under a severe Penalty; that so, by this wholesome Instruction and Discipline, they may learn in the whole Course of their Lives to chuse and cleave to that which is Good, and to abhor that which is Evil.

The Improvement One would chiefly wish, in an Undertaking so well-concerted and so far advanc'd, is, that, as it shall please God to enlarge Mens Hearts, your Funds may grow proportionably, 'till they may suffice to keep *all* the Children employ'd at Work, whilst they remain with you; and afterwards, to place them out to Apprenticeship in some honest Trade or Occupation: that so, as They have been enur'd to Industry from the Beginning, they may be put into a Capacity of getting a future Subsistence, and of making the right Use, and reaping the whole Benefit of the good Education that hath been bestow'd upon them.

And I am firmly persuaded, that, thro' God's Blessing, you will never want fresh and perpetual *Springs*, to feed and swell these enlivening *Streams*, that do already *make glad* so many of our Towns and Cities,  
and

and promise such Abundance of good Fruit of various Kinds.

For it is a Charity This, of the largest, the noblest, and most beneficial Influence. It is highly beneficial in the first Place to the poor Children themselves, who by this means are opportunely preserv'd from the Contagion of ill Example, and that Corruption of Manners which too generally prevails; and are favourably prepossess'd (whilst their Minds are yet undebauch'd) with a Sense of Religion, and some Relish of Virtue and Goodness.

It is (or may be) no less beneficial to their Parents, who, if they have but the Heart to make use of it, have the happy Opportunity put into their Hands, of becoming Scholars and Converts even to their own Children.

It is beneficial to all those Persons, to whom these Children may happen to bear any Relation afterwards, either in the Service of a Family, or at the Head of it, because they will have been accusom'd to good Order from their Youth up, and thoroughly instructed to make a Conscience of doing their Duty, in that State of Life to which it shall please God to call them.

It is beneficial to the Publick, by disposing those to be useful and helpful Members in the Commonwealth, who most probably otherwise would have been at best unserviceable, if not hurtful and pernicious.

It is beneficial to the Church, by removing some part of the Filth and Scandal that would otherwise  
lye

lye at her Door, in defiance of her much weaken'd and despis'd Discipline, to the foul Disgrace of our Christian Profession, and the great decay of Piety and all Morality.

It is likely, in the last place, to prove beneficial even to our late Posterity. For tho' Reformation be a Work that must go heavily on, where the Churches Censures are the Libertine's Scorn, and the Magistrates Ax is not a sufficient Terror to the harden'd Sinner, yet the Bringing up of Children in the Nurture and Admonition of the Lord, who would otherwise have been cast out as the Off-scouring and Refuse of the World, may probably put some Stop to the Propagation and Encrease of Wickedness, and cause the Generation that is next growing up, to grow some little better: And This may reasonably induce those that follow after, to pursue the same hopeful Method; which by degrees may mend the face of things, and make Virtue once more to revive and flourish even amongst This degenerate People.

But why do I spend Words to set forth the Usefulness and Excellency of a Charity, that may much more easily be conceiv'd, than it can be worthily express'd? Especially, since you have a sensible Demonstration of it before your Eyes, that persuades at once more forcibly and more winningly, than any kind of Artificial Arguments, or any Words I could invent: I mean the very Objects of your Charity, These young and tender Plants, who, by your good Cultivation and timely Watering, are growing up *in Grace and*

*the Knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ,*  
and are in a fair way to bring forth Fruit unto Ho-  
linefs.

I appeal to your felves and your own Sentiments of the thing, (nay I might appeal to the moft carelefs Auditor here prefent, or the moft unconcern'd Spectator of this Day's humble Proceffion) Is it not a goodly fight, to fee thefe *Poor* Children reftor'd as it were to Human Shape by your Care? And is not the decent Appearance they now make, together with You in the Houfe of God, a feafonable *Memento*, that God is the Maker of them as well as you? and that they are made with the fame Curiofity of Workmanfhip, and equally capable (and therefore equally worthy) of the fame Improvements in Chriftian Knowledge and Vertue with your felves?

And is it not a melodious Sound in your Ears, to hear them on Occafion, as a Proof of their Proficiency, rendring an account of their Chriftian Faith; and praying with you and for you; and praifing God in Hymns and Spiritual Songs for the Riches of his Grace, of the outward Means of which they alfo are made Partakers through your Liberality?

And is it not a Reflection that yields you much inward Complacency, that God hath inclin'd your Hearts, to be in the ftead of Fofter-fathers to thefe expofed *Innocents*; to take them up when they were in Danger of perifhing; to refcue them out of the Hands of Ignorance, Rudenefs and Vice; to be their Instructors in Chrift; to dedicate them betimes to his Service, and teach them to ferve him both with Underftanding and Affection? And



And is it not a very encouraging Motive to the Exercise of this sort of Charity, that whosoever is thus instrumental in *converting Sinners from the Error of their Ways*, & keeping neglected Youth from the Paths of the Destroyer, shall save many Souls from Death, and hide multitudes of Sins; Sins that would otherwise be deriv'd down from Father to Son in too certain and constant a Succession?

James 5. 20.  
Psal. 17. 4.

And as the Prospect of advancing God's Glory, and procuring so much Good to Mankind is, I question not, a very powerful Incitement with You, to abound still more and more in this Labour of Love, so, I should hope too, it may be sufficient, to provoke all those that have any Spark of godly Zeal, any Christian Sympathy, any kind of generous Passions in their Breasts, to put their helping Hand to this blessed Work, and strive together with you for the Honour of the Gospel, and for the Recovery of those *little Ones*, who are scatter'd (alas!) almost every where, like Sheep without a Shepherd, altho' it is not the Will of our heavenly Father, that One of them should perish.

Matth. 9. 36.  
18. 14.

And O that the Number of the Fellow-helpers in this necessary Work might daily increase! O that it might be a growing Emulation among Christians, thus to approve themselves the zealous and passionate Lovers of Souls! Were there never so many engag'd in this noble Strife, there would be Room for them All to excel; nay, and Room for All to receive the Prize too, and to become Joint-sharers in the same Hope and Joy and Crown of Rejoycing. And, when the

1 Thess. 2. 9.

Rich

*Rich and Poor shall meet together at last, before the Judgment Seat of Christ, and a particular Inquisition shall be made after Works of Mercy, then (may we piously presume) shall these very little Ones appear, and cheerfully testify on behalf of their Benefactors:*

“ We were an hungred and They have fed us; We were  
 “ naked, and They have clothed us; We were igno-  
 “ rant, and They have instructed us; We were base  
 “ and vile, and They have refined us; We were in a  
 “ manner forsaken and lost, and They have gather’d us  
 “ up, and restor’d us even into thine Hands, O Lord,  
 “ that art the Shepherd and Bishop of our Souls! And then shall the merciful Judge, inasmuch as they have done thus to the *least of these his Brethren*, most graciously accept, impute, and reward it as done to himself. Then shall he richly recompence his own Gifts, in the meanest Services of those that have cared for the Souls of the *Poor*; and thenceforward shall such *wise Teachers* as have *turned many to Righteousness, shine forth as the brightness of the Firmament, and as the Stars for ever and ever*: And the More they are, the brighter will they shine, and reflect the greater Lustre on each other, *to the Praise of the Glory of God’s Grace, wherein they are accepted in the Beloved.* Amen.

Mat. 12. 3.

Ephes. 1. 6.

*Now to Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, three Persons and one God, be ascribed, as is most due, all Glory and Majesty, Dominion and Power, both now and ever. Amen.*

F I N I S.

A N  
ACCOUNT  
O F  
Charity-Schools

L A T E L Y E R E C T E D

In those Parts of Great BRITAIN

C A L L E D,

England and Wales:

With the Benefactions thereto;

A N D O F

*The Methods whereby they were set up,  
and are governed.*

A L S O,

A P R O P O S A L for Enlarging their Number, and Adding some W O R K to the Childrens Learning, thereby to render their Education more Useful to the Publick.

---

*The Seventh Edition, with large Additions.*

---

L O N D O N,

Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing, in Bartholomew-Close  
near West-Smithfield, 1708.



An ACCOUNT of the METHODS

Whereby the

# CHARITY-SCHOOLS

In those parts of Great BRITAIN,

CALLED

ENGLAND and WALES,

HAVE BEEN

Erected and Managed;

*And of the Encouragement given to them:*

Together with

A PROPOSAL of Enlarging their Number, and  
Adding some WORK to the Childrens Learning,  
thereby to render their Education more useful to the  
Publick;

**I**T is manifest, That a Christian and Useful Education of the  
Children of the POOR, is absolutely necessary to their Piety,  
Virtue, and honest Livelihood.

'Tis also as plain and evident, That Piety, Virtue, and an honest  
Way of Living, are not only of absolute Necessity to their Happi-  
ness both *Here* and *Hereafter*; but are necessary also to the Ease and  
Security of all other People whatsoever: In as much as there is no  
Body but may stand in need of their Help, or be liable to receive In-  
juries from them.

But that which ought more especially to be the Beginning, and End  
of Christian Charity, is the Glory of God, and the Good of Mankind.  
And these great and most desirable Ends cannot be by private Persons

more universally and effectually secured, than by Contributing to the Christian Education and useful Bringing-up of the Poor.

Therefore there having of late been several Schools, called *Charity-Schools*, Erected for that Purpose, namely, *For the Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as Profess'd and Taught in the Church of England; and for Teaching them such other Things as are most suitable to their Condition*; It may be of Use to give a short Account of them, and to shew how they have been Erected and Managed: That other People seeing the *Practicableness* as well as *Charity and Usefulness* thereof, may be moved to encrease the Number of them.

These Schools have been sometimes proposed by the Minister, to some of his Parish; and sometimes by 2 or 3 Persons of a Place, to the Minister of the Parish, and such others as they thought would join with them. And when 4 or 5 had agreed thereon, their Way was to express in a few Lines \* the Necessity and Usefulness of the Design on a Roll of Parchment, and Subscribe thereto such Sums as each of them thought fit to pay yearly (during Pleasure) towards the Charge: And generally the Minister Subscribed first. And the Design thus set on Foot, they shew'd the Roll to others, and those to others, who Subscribed also as they thought fit. So that when the Design became pretty well known, it commonly met with so good Success, as the Subscribers have been able to set up a School in about 7 or 8 Months Time. After a competent Sum of Money Subscribed, the next thing the Subscribers did, was their Agreeing upon, and Settling certain Rules and Orders for the Governing these Schools; for the better effecting the End of the Charity, and easier Managing the same, to the Satisfaction of all concern'd, and without giving Offence. In many Schools in and about *London*, the Ordres are to the Effect following.

I. The Master to be Elected for this S C H O O L, shall be,

1. A Member of the Church of *England*, of a sober Life and Conversation, and not under the Age of 25 Years.
2. One that frequents the Holy Communion.
3. One that hath a good Government of himself and Passions.
4. One of a Meek Temper and Humble Behaviour.
5. One of a good Genius for Teaching.
6. One who understands well the Grounds and Principles of the *Christian Religion*, and is able to give a good Account thereof to the Minister of the Parish, or Ordinary, on Examination.
7. One who can Write a good Hand, and who understands the Grounds of Arithmetick.
8. One who keeps good Orders in his Family.

9. One

\* A Form  
whereof is  
hereto annex'd.

9. One who is approved by the Minister of the Parish (being a Subscriber) before he be presented to be Licensed by the Ordinary.

‘ A N D here it may be noted, That it will be adviseable for any new-elected Schoolmaster to consult with some of the present Schoolmasters of these Schools, for the more ready Performance of his Duty. And it is recommended to them to communicate to such new-elected Master their Art, and the divers Methods of Teaching and Governing their Scholars, used according to the different Capacities, Tempers, and Inclinations of the Children. And moreover it will be convenient, that such new-elected Master have Liberty, on certain Days, to see and hear the present Masters Teach their Scholars, and upon Occasion to be Assisting to them in Teaching; that such new Master may thereby become yet more expert, and better qualified for the Discharge of his Office. The due and faithful Execution whereof, as it is a Matter of very great Importance, so it does deserve much Commendation, and may hope to meet with a proportionable Encouragement.

II. The following Orders shall be observed by the Master and Scholars, &c.

1. The Master shall constantly attend his proper Business in the School, during the Hours appointed for Teaching, *viz.* from 7 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 5 in the Evening, the *Summer* Half-Year: And from 8 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 4 in the Evening, the *Winter* Half-Year; that he may improve the Children in good Learning to the utmost of his Power, and prevent the Disorders that frequently happen for want of the Master's Presence and Care.

2. To the End the *Chief Design* of this School, which is for the *Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion*, as Professed and Taught in the Church of *England*, may be the better promoted; The Master shall make it his chief Business to instruct the Children in the Principles thereof, as they are laid down in the *Church Catechism*; which he shall first teach them to pronounce distinctly and plainly; and then, in order to practise, shall explain it to the meanest Capacity, by some good Exposition approved of by the *Minister*: And this shall be done constantly twice a Week; that every Thing in the Catechism may be the more perfectly repeated and understood; and afterwards shall more largely inform them of their Duty by the Help of the *Whole Duty of Man*: And the Master shall take particular Care of the Manners and Behaviour of the Poor Children. And by all proper Methods shall discourage and correct the Beginnings of Vice, and particularly, *Lying, Swearing, Cursing, taking God's Name in vain, and the Prophanation of the Lord's-Day, &c.* At the same Time minding them of such Parts of the Holy Scriptures and of the Catechism, where those Things are mentioned as forbidden by God, and the contrary Things as commanded. Whereby the Children may the better remember and understand the

the Use of the Holy Scriptures, and their Catechism, and learn to govern their Lives thereby. And in general, the Master (in the Business of Religion) shall follow the Directions of the *Minister*.

3. When any Number of the Children can say the Catechism, the Master shall give Notice thereof to the *Minister*, in Order to their being Catechized in the Church.

4. The Master shall teach them the true Spelling of Words, and Distinction of Syllables. with the Points and Stops, which is necessary to true and good Reading, and serves to make the Children more mindful of what they Read.

5. As soon as the Boys can Read competently well, the Master shall teach them to Write a fair legible Hand, with the Grounds of Arithmetick, to fit them for Services or Apprentices.

6. The Master shall bring the Children to Church twice every *Lord's-Day* and *Holy-Day*; and shall teach them to behave themselves with all Reverence while they are in the House of God, and to join in the publick Services of the Church. For which Purpose they are always to have ready their Bibles bound up with the Common-Prayer.

7. The Master shall use Prayers Morning and Evening in the School; and shall teach the Children to pray at Home when they rise and go to Bed, and to use Graces before and after Meat. These Prayers to be collected out of the publick Prayers of the Church, or others to be approved of by the *Minister*.

8. The Names of the Children shall be called over every Morning and Afternoon, to know whether they come constantly at School for the Hours: And if any be missing, their Names shall be put down with a Note for *Tardy*, and another for *Absent*. Great Faults, as Swearing, Stealing, &c. shall be noted down in monthly or weekly Bills, to be laid before the Subscribers or Trustees every Time they meet, in order to their Correction or Expulsion; a Method whereof is in the Appendix.

9. The Master may permit the Children to Break-up Three Times in the Year; namely, at the usual Festivals, but not oftner; and by no means during *Bartholomew-Fair*; for fear of any Harm by the ill Examples and Opportunities of Corruption at that Season.

10. This School being only designed for the Benefit of such Poor Children whose Parents or Friends are not able to give them Learning, the Master shall not receive any Money of the Childrens Friends at their Entry, or Breaking up, or upon any other Pretence whatsoever: Nor shall the Master teach any other Children besides the poor Children of this School; but shall content himself with his Salary, upon Pain of forfeiting his Place.

11. The Children shall wear their Caps, Bands, Cloaths, and other Marks of Distinction, every Day; whereby the Trustees and Benefactors may know them, and see what their Behaviour is abroad.

III. The



III. The following Orders shall be Read and given to the Parents, on the Admittance of their Children.

1. That the Parents take Care to send their Children to School at the School Hours, and keep them at Home on no pretence whatsoever, except in Case of Sicknefs.

2. That they send their Children Clean, Wash'd and Comb'd.

3. That they Correct their Children for such Faults as they commit at Home, or inform the Master of them: Whereby the whole Behaviour of their Children may be the better ordered.

4. That in regard the Subscribers to this School will take due Care that the Children shall suffer no Injuries by their Master's Correction, which is only designed for their Good; the Parents shall freely submit their Children to undergo the Discipline of the School when guilty of any Faults, and forbear coming thither on such Occasion. So that the Children may not be countenanced in their Faults, nor the Master discouraged in the performance of his Duty.

5. That the Parents set their Children Good Examples, and keep them in good Order when they are at Home.

6. And that this School may not only serve for the Instruction and Benefit of the Children, but also of their Parents, particularly of such who cannot Read; They for their own sakes, as well as their Childrens, are frequently to call on them at Home to Repeat their Catechism, and to Read the Holy Scriptures, especially on the Lord's-Day, and to use Prayers Morning and Evening in their Families; so that all may the better be informed of their Duty, and by a constant and sincere Practice thereof, procure the Blessing of God upon them.

7. If the Parents do not observe the said Orders, (which they are to set up in their House,) their Children are to be dismiss the School, and to forfeit their School-Cloaths.

IV. That the Children to be taken into this School, shall be real Objects of the Charity, and be Living in (or near to) the said Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ and be of the full Age of *Seven* Years, and not above the Age of *Twelve* Years. And before any Child is admitted, the Subscriber presenting such Child, shall duly inform himself of the Condition of his Parents, and of his Age, &c. And moreover an Examination shall be made by the Treasurer and Trustees, or by the Subscribers, whether he be a real Object of the Charity, and also otherwise qualified to be admitted in respect of Age and Place of Habitation, &c.

V. That the Subscribers meet at the School-House every first *Wednesday* after every Quarter-Day: And what shall be agreed on at such Meetings by the Majority of the Subscribers then present, shall be observed; of which Meeting every Subscriber shall have Notice.

VI. A Treasurer and six Trustees shall be Annually chosen out of the Subscribers, on *Wednesday* in *Easter* Week, who, with the Minister, shall have the immediate Care and Government of the said School, and

and shall report the State and Condition of the same at the said Quarterly Meetings of the Subscribers.

VII. If there should happen to be any Money in Stock at the Entrance of the Treasurer into his Office ; Or that there be a considerable Subscription to be Received : The Treasurer shall give his Bond to 4 or more of the Subscribers, to lay out the same, as the Subscribers shall Order ; but especially, that in Case of his Death the Money so received, and not expended, may be answered to the School.

VIII. That the Treasurer keep a fair Account of all Receipts and Disbursements, for the View of all Subscribers and *Others*, who may desire to know how the Monies are disposed of:

IX. That the Treasurer's Account shall be perused, examined and made up by the Subscribers twice (or oftner) in the Year, at their Quarterly-Meetings.

X. That these orders may be the better known and observed ; they shall be fixed up in some convenient Place of the School, and shall be publickly read over, at least four Times in the Year, at the *Quarterly Meetings* of the Subscribers, before any Business be entred upon.

**T H E** Method of Chusing the Trustees for the Management of these Schools has been various: In some Places the first Proposers being approved, and desired by the rest, have taken upon them the continual Trouble of the said Trust: In other Places 7 or 12 Subscribers, who were thought most likely to attend the Care, have, at a Yearly Meeting, been appointed Trustees for one Year, by the Majority of the Subscribers, together with the Minister, who is always a Trustee ; and then others were to be chosen in their stead.

The Children also have been taken in by different Methods ; but commonly the Subscribers (where the Number hath been large) have drawn Lots which of them should put in a Child at the first Opening the School ; and afterwards (on Vacancies) they presented or put in Children by turns.

When the Subscriptions in any Place have not been sufficient for the Teaching and Cloathing of the Number proposed, the Minister hath been pleased to preach, (or allow to be preach'd) in some Parishes Yearly ; in others Quarterly ; in others Monthly ; a Sermon or Lecture exhorting to this Charity. And the Contributions which have been collected at the Church Doors on this Occasion, have been considerably larger than what hath been usual to any other Charity. And this hath proceeded (as it should seem) in some Part from the Auditory's Observation of the visible Improvement of the Children in readily answering at their Catechism, and joining in the Common Service of the Church. These Encouragements, together with other private Contributions, as Gifts and Legacies, which have been bestowed on many of the Charity-Schools, did dispose the Persons concerned for the School in *St. Margaret's Parish*  
in

in *Westminster*, to improve the Education of the poor Children therein, by adding *some Work*. And a Proposal being made to the Church-Wardens, they agreed to let the Trustees have a large House belonging to the Parish Rent-free for 7 Years, and to let them have as many of the Parish Children (with the usual Pensions they gave to their Nurses) as the Trustees would undertake to maintain and employ with Work. Whereupon the Trustees took in the 50 poor Boys belonging to the Charity School, and at several Times since, 50 more Boys and Girls upon the Parish Account and have set them all to Work; some to spinning of Wool, others to *mending* and *making* of *Shoes*, others to *Sewing*, *Knitting*, &c. And the Income of the Charity, and their Earnings, have been sufficient to find them in Diet, Lodging, and all other Necessaries, with an Overplus of some small Matter towards a Stock, which is much wanted, to put more of the said Children out Apprentices, and to find them some small Matter (after a diligent and faithful Service) to begin with in the World; as is much to be wished, if it please God this Charity do so far prosper.

The forementioned Example of *St. Margaret's* Parish is worthy to be followed by other Parishes that have a Fund sufficient; for thereby the Children being enured to labour, will be better fitted, both Boys and Girls, to be put out as Servants or Apprentices.

BUT after all it must be own'd, That notwithstanding the Number of the Schools, and the Methods aforementioned, for the Education of the Poor, whereon is daily bestowed much pious Care, and great Expence; there are at present (and will be till the Poor shall be reformed by a better Education) more poor Children in divers Parishes, than the richer sort of Inhabitants are able to Educate, and much less able to set to Work; which requires some considerable Stock. And therefore among the divers charitable and pious Designs that are at this Time on foot, and prosecuted (with much Success) by People of all Sorts and Conditions, *zealous of good Works*, this present Design hath been proposed and set forward as a kind of Charity very necessary and much wanted. To which may be added, That these Schools are such a kind of Charity, as we have the greatest Reason to hope will (with God's Blessing) bring forth, in due Season, the kindly Fruit of good Living, especially in those Places where the Magistrates do (as our Church prays they may) *truly and indifferently minister Justice to the Punishment of Wickedness and Vice*: whereby the poor Children may be defended and guarded (in great Part) from the Evil of bad Examples, and be more safe, by having many Temptations removed out of their Way.

The present State of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in and about *London and Westminster*, and within Ten Miles thereof, *May 27. 1708.*

*This Mark \* denotes Schools set up since the last Years Account.*

NOTE. *Cl.* signifies *Cloth'd.*

CHARITY SCHOOLS in the Parishes of	No. of SCHOOLS.	BOYS.	GIRLS.	Voluntary Subscriptions about per Annum.	Collegi- ons at Sermons about p. Annum.	Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.	Boys & Girls put out Ap- prentices from the Begin- ning.
<b>S</b> T. Botolph Ald- gate St. Alfage	3 1	60. <i>Cl.</i> 50. <i>Caps &amp; Bands.</i>	80 <i>Cl.</i> —	122 l. 11	50 l. 8	278 l. 15 l. 12 s. besides 12 Bibles and 300 Bands.	B. 56. G. 60 B. 2
St. Andrew Holborn	2	80. <i>Cl.</i>	80. <i>Cl.</i>	271	117	431	64 B. 60 G.
St. Anne Aldersgate.	1	12 <i>Cl.</i>	—	—	20	—	—
St. Anne Westminster	2	50. <i>Cl.</i>	50 <i>Cl.</i>	130	174	160 l. & 20 l. p. <i>Ann.</i>	B. 62 G. 14
St. Botolph Aldersgate	1	50 <i>Cl.</i>	—	50	13	80	B. 10.
St. Botolph Bishopsgate	1	20 <i>Cl.</i>	—	—	30	2 l. 10 s.	—
Brentford } Middlesex	2	30 <i>Cl.</i> 23 not	6 <i>Cl.</i> 24 not	80 l. 8 s. 4 d.	—	—	4 B. 2 G.
Ealing }							
St. Clement Danes	2	50 <i>Cl.</i>	30 <i>Cl.</i>	139	38	194 l. 13 s.	B. 43 G. 11 7 at Sea
* Eltham in Kent	2	20 <i>Cl.</i>	10 <i>Cl.</i>	60	—	22 l. 11 s.	—
St. George Southwark	1	50 <i>Cl.</i>	—	30	10	3 l.	B. 14. & 34 to Day-la- bour.
St. Giles Cripplegate	3	100 <i>Cl.</i>	60 not	90	38	210	B. 22 G. 21.
St. Giles Cripplegate	1	25 <i>Cl.</i>	—	10 l.	By a Le- cture in St. stephen Coleman Street. 24 l.	—	B. 2
St. Giles Cripplegate	1	15 <i>Cl.</i>	—	15 l. 16 s. 8 d.	By a Le- cture at Al- hallows Lombard- Street. 24 l.	—	—

CHARITY-SCHOOLS  
in the Parishes of

No. of SCHOOLS.	BOYS.	GIRLS.	Volun- tary Sub- scriptions a- bout per Annum.	Collec- tions at Sermons about p. Annum.	Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.	Boys & Girls put out Ap- prentices from the Begin- ning.
4	50 Cl. 45 not	50 Cl. 50 Caps Bands & Aprons.	240	146	52 l. 10 s.	B. 11. G. 28.
1	—	30 Spin & make all they wear.	60	—	1 of two Chairs of coals and some Bibles	G. 22
	—	—	26 intended to teach 25 children	—	—	—
2	50 Cloaths, 16 whereof are wholly maintained at the charge of the Parish	21 Cl.	100	24	11. p. ann for ever. And 55 l. 7 s. 6 d.	B. 51 G. 16
2	100	60 Cl.	124	200	600	G. 38
2	40 Cl.	30 Cl.	25	35	174 and a School house built	B. 32
2	48 Cl.	14 Cl.	32	40	200 l. & a School- house built	B. 32
1	16	—	—	Cloath'd by the Collecti- ons.	—	—
1	20 Cl.	—	32	40	2 l.	B. 3
	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	50 Cl.	—	90	20	7 l. 7 s. 6 d.	B. 4.
1	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	6 Cl. W. and wholly main- tain'd.	4 Cl. W. and main- tain'd	—	—	294 l. & a new Work house built.	—

CHARITY-SCHOOLS in the Parishes of	No. of SCHOOLS.	BOYS.	GIRLS.	Voluntary Sub- scriptions a- bout per Annum.	Collecti- ons at Sermons about p. Annum.	Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.	Boys & Girls put out Ap- prentices from the Begin- ning.
*St. Mary Overee, alias St. Saviour South- wark.	2	60 Cl	60 Cl.	200	—	20 l per Ann. for ever.	G. 1.
St. Margaret West- minster.	3	59 Cl. Bl. 69 Cl. Grey, W. and wholly main- tain'd.	— 38 Cl. in Grey, W. & wholly main- tain'd.	76 l. 150 l.	100 139 l. 7s. 6d.	40 l. 1500 l. And an Annuity of 30 l. p. ann. for 99 years and a Free- hold Rate at 50 l. per annum.	B. 170. B. 61. G. 25
St. Mary-le Bow	1	40 Cl	—	—	30	—	—
St. Mary Rotherith	1	39 not	—	30	—	—	B. 6
St. Martin in the Fields	2	80 Cl.	50 Cl.	110	220	260 l. & 40 l. per Ann. for 8 years and 14 l. per Ann. 89 years.	B. 40 G. 20
St. Mary Aldermary	1	12 Cl.	—	—	30	—	—
St. Mary Magdalen } Bermondsey }	1	12 not	—	—	10	—	—
St. Mary in the Savoy	1	14 Cl.	11 Cl.	62	10	10 l.	B. 1 G. 4
St. Mary Whitechappel	2	60 Cl.	40 Cl.	62	10	1140	—
Norton Folgate	1	60 Cl.	—	80	30	100	—
St. Olave Southwark	1	—	60 Cl.	68	57	52 l. 10s.	G. 1
St. Paul Covent. Gar- } den }	1	35 Cl.	—	67	—	113 l. and 5 l. per ann. for 25 years	B. 34
St. Peter le Poor	1	50 Cl.	—	40	33	5 l. and in- terest of 100 for 25 years.	B. 38
St. Paul's Shadwell	1	40 not	—	30	—	—	B. 18
Poplar in Stepney Pa- rish	1	20 not	—	3	12	10	B. 12 at Sea

CHARITY-SCHOOLS  
in the Parishes of

	No. of SCHOOLS,	BOYS.	GIRLS	Voluntary Sub- scriptions a- bout per Annum.	Collections at Sermons about p. Annum.	Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.	Boys & Girls put out Ap- prentices from the Begin- ning.
St. Sepulchre	4	83 Cl.	90 Cl.	240	60	140 and 38l. per annum.	B. 41 G. 26
* Tower Ward	1	—	60 Cl.	100	97	16	
Tabernacle in Petticoat Lane, Stepney.	1	20 Cl.	—		20		
Tabernacle in Wheel ers Street, Stepney.	1	—	50 Cl.	35	20	—	G. 2
Twittenham	1	50 Cl.	—	90	—	130	B. 20
Wandsworth in Surrey	2	40 not	6 not	55	—	—	
Wimbledon in Surrey	2	50 not	—	80	—	—	B. 2
	74	1944 T. 1508 Cl. 134 W.	1064 T. 984 Cl. 72 W.	3416 l. 5 s.	1929l. 7s. 6d.	6409l. 6204l. per Ann.	B. 896 G. 351

All the Schools abovementioned, have been set up within the Space of Twelve Years last past, except that in *Norton-Folgate*, and one of the Three in *St. Margaret Westminster*; Namely, the Blue-Coat School, which we have received an Account, was set up 20 Years last Lady-Day: That there hath been 170 of the said School put out Apprentices, and to 50 Boys in the said School are given yearly, 1 Cap, 3 Bands, 1 Coat, 1 Waist-coat, 1 Pair of Breeches, 1 Pair of Stockings, 2 Pair of Shoes, 1 Pair of Buckles, and one Pair of Gloves to each Boy.

The ordinary Charge of a School in *London* for Fifty Boys Cloath'd comes to about 75 *l. per Annum*; for which a School-Room, Books, and Firing are provided, a Master paid, and to each Boy is given yearly three Bands, one Cap, one Coat, one Pair of Stockings, and one Pair of Shoes.

The ordinary Charge of a School in *London* for Fifty Girls Cloath'd, comes to about 60 *l. per Annum*; for which a School Room, Books, and Firing are provided, and a Mistress paid; and to each Girl yearly is given two Coifs, two Bands, one Gown and Petticoat, one Pair of knit Gloves, one Pair of Stockings, and two Pair of Shoes.

The Overplus of the Monies subscribed or collected, with the casual Gifts to the Schools, have been apply'd, sometimes in encreasing the Number of Schools in the same Places, or the Number of the Scholars; sometimes in putting out Children Apprentices, as appears by the said Account; and sometimes in purchasing of Lands for the same Uses, as in *White-Chappel*; sometimes in fitting up or Building *School-Houses* and *Work Houses*, and finding Work and Implements, as in *St. Margaret Westminster*, *Lime-House*, *Greenwich*, &c.

THERE having happened some times much Difficulty in obtaining a Legacy given to the Charity Schools, by reason of some Defect in expressing such Bequest; it seems convenient to set down how such a Legacy may be expressed, as may prevent any Scruple about paying it; which may be done in this Manner: *Viz.*

**I** Tem I. A. B. do give and bequeath unto G. H. of  
the Sum of                      Pounds, to the Intent and  
on Trust that he do pay the same to the Treasurer for the  
Time being of the Charity-School, for Teaching poor  
Children [or poor Boys, or poor Girls] to Read, &c.  
in the Parish of                      in the City of  
or in the County of                      for the Use of the said  
School.



# An ACCOUNT of some Charities of the like Nature in other parts of the Kingdom, &c.

*This Mark (\*) denotes either Schools set up since the last Year's Account, or that were not mentioned therein for want of Information.*

**A** Bergevenny, Monmouthshire. Here is about 15 *l.* per Ann. subscribed towards a Charity-School.

\* Abingdon, Berkshire. A Person has given 28 *l.* per Ann. for teaching Ten Boys and Ten Girls here, and setting them to Work. And another Person has given 34 *l.* 10 *s.* per Ann. for Teaching and Cloathing Six Poor Boys till fit to be put out Apprentices or Servants.

Alton, Hampshire. Thirty Seven Boys and 25 Girls are taught to Read, Write, Cast-Account, and the Catechism: The Girls learn also to Sew, Knit, &c.

\* Amport, Hampshire. A Charity-School Erected here for teaching all the poor Children of the Parish.

Amptill, Bedfordshire. Thirteen poor Children taught, the School endowed.

Arley, Bedfordshire. Here are six Children taught at the expence of a private Person.

Ashwell, Hertfordshire. Here are 14 Boys and 11 Girls taught by a charitable Contribution of divers of the Inhabitants.

\* Askew, Yorkshire. A private Person hath bequeathed the yearly Sum of 5 *l.* for teaching 8 poor Children, Inhabitants of this Town, to Read and Write. See Copgrave.

\* Atherstone, Warwickshire. Here are taught 9 poor Girls to Read, Knit, Sew, and to Spin Linen and Jersey; 8 of them are thorough Cloathed, and all are carefully instructed in the Principles of Religion, not only by the Dame, who is an Understanding, Religious Woman; but also by another Person of very good understanding in Religion, and of great Zeal for doing Good, and one of the chief Benefactors. The Number of Children might be soon increased to Twenty, if a Stock of about 20 *l.* could be raised for a little Manufactory.

Banbury, Oxfordshire. Here are 2 Schools, one for 30 Boys, and the other for 20 Girls. The Children are all cloath'd in Blue. The Subscriptions are 15 *cl.* per Ann. and 5 Boys have been put out Apprentices. The Master's Salary is 25 *l.* and the Mistresses 12 *l.* 10 *s.* per Annum.

Battel, Suffex. Here is a School, wherein about 40 poor Children are taught to Read, to say the Catechism, and those who desire it, to Write. There is another in the Neighbourhood.

**Barterley, Warwickshire.** Sixteen poor Children are taught at the Expence of 2 private Persons: They come orderly to Church, where they are Catechized.

**Bedford, Bedfordshire.** Here is a School for about 40 Children; they learn to Read, &c. The Subscription is about 20*l.* per *Ann.* Books are also provided for them.

\* **Bere Regis, Dorsetshire.** A Charity-School is setting up here, some Subscriptions being made for one.

**Blewbury, Berkshire.** A Gentleman having obliged his Executor to put 12 poor Children to School, and to find them Books for 10 Years, gave Rise to a School in this Place, which began at *Lady-day* 1707, as was mentioned in the last Year's Account; since which time the School is mightily improved. The Girls spin, Knit, and Sew, so that with a little Help, they spin and make up their own Cloaths. They are all cloathed in Green. The School is open 20 Weeks in a Year, and every Child who is absent a Day is mulct-ed 1*d.* out of what is allowed to each Child yearly; and no Excuse is allowed. By which means the School is kept pretty full, without much Trouble. Here is a Sermon Preached on this Charity the first *Tuesday* in *July* yearly.

\* **Bluntesham, Huntingdonshire.** The Minister has for many Years allowed 5*l.* a Year for teaching Poor Children here.

\* **Great Bradley, Suffolk.** Provision is made for the Education of 24 poor Children by charitable Contributions. They are taught to Read and the Catechism, &c.

**Broom, Gloucestershire.** About 9 Years since a Gentlewoman bequeathed 50*l.* to be put at Interest for the Teaching poor Children, with this Interest, and the Benefaction of a neighbouring Gent. a School hath been ever since set up here, in which there are now 20 poor Children.

**Brightelmston, Suffex.** Here are 50 Boys taught to Read, Write, Cast-Account, and the Art of Navigation: (Many of the Boys have been put out Apprentices, and many more to Sea.) The Subscription is 45*l.* per *Ann.* There is also a School for 20 Girls, who are taught to Read and Work.

\* **Great Blington, Northamptonshire.** Here is a School for teaching 30 poor Children, which was set up in 1691, at the Charge of a Noble Lord Deceased, and Late been ever since continued by him that succeeded in the Honour, and a Noble Lady.

**Broad Dinton, Wiltshire.** The Minister teaches *gratis* 25 poor Children to Read and their Catechism, &c. The Children are brought regularly to Church, where they Respond at Morning and Evening Prayer, and Read the Psalms alternately with an audible Voice. They are Catechised 3 times in Private and 1 time in Publick every Week; and learn an Exposition as well as the Church Catechism it self.

\* **Burton-Coggles, Lincolnshire.** The Clerk teaches all the Poor Children here, *viz.* 7 or 8 at the Charge of a private Person, and 6 at the charge of the Minister : Which are all whose Parents are not able to pay for their Education.

\* **Burrough-Greene, Cambridgeshire.** Here all the poor Children are taught. Also a private Person lately deceased has settled 3 *l.* *per Annum* for the same purpose, and has left 4 *l.* *per Ann.* more, for Apprenticing poor Children.

**Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk.** Three Charity Schools set up, one for 40 Boys, and two for 50 Girls. The Fund is about 70 *l.* *per Annum* ; out of which each of the Boys are allowed a Cap and two Neck-cloths, and each of the Girls two Coifs.

\* **Chamberwell, Surrey.** Ten Pound *per Ann.* is subscribed towards a School for 30 Girls ; and 5 *l.* has been given for the same use.

**CAMBRIDGE.** Here are Schools for teaching above 300 poor Children the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, and such other Things as are suitable to their Condition : 50 whereof are cloath'd. The Orders of these Schools were approved by the Pious and Learned Diocesan lately Deceased, who, among many other good Works, liberally contributed to these Schools : The Care and Oversight whereof is left to the Ministers and Lecturers, who unanimously join in this Matter : They catechize the Children once a Month, and are pleased to take the Trouble of Directing and Managing all Things belonging thereto. And the Pro-Chancellor is pleased to take the Trouble of Stating and passing the Account of the Receipts and Disbursements of the said Schools. The Body of the University and Town assist and encourage this Design. The Subscriptions amount to about 230 *l.* *per Annum.* A more particular Account of setting up these Schools, and of the Rules and Orders for governing the same, is annexed to the Reverend Mr. Whiston's Excellent Sermon preached at Cambridge the 25th of Jan. 1704.

**Campden, Gloucestershire.** Here is a Charity-School about to be Erected and Endowed, for teaching poor Girls to Read, Knit, and Spin, &c.

**CANTERBURY, Kent.** Here is a School for 50 Boys, who are all cloath'd. The Subscription is about 50 *l.* *per Annum.* Here is also a School for 54 Girls.

**Catstoke in Dorsetshire.** A Charity-School set up at the Charge of a private Person.

**Cheadle, Staffordshire.** A School endowed with 20 *l.* *per Ann.* for instructing poor Boys in Religion, &c.

**Chelsea.** Here was Erected and finish'd in 1707, by William Perye Esq; since deceased, at about 400 *l.* expence, a handsome and large School-House, with Lodgings for a Master, and a good Room for a Vestry, or for the Governours of the School to meet in. A

Gentleman has settled 10 *l.* *per Annum* in Fee, whereof 5 *l.* is for the Education of 5 poor Children; and the other 5 *l.* for the putting out one of the same poor Children an Apprentice: And the worthy Minister and the Vestry of the Parish have appropriated a third part of the Offertory Money for teaching and cloathing 5 other poor Children. In this School are at present but 15 Boys, who are taught and clothed with Caps, Bands, Coats, Shoes, &c. But several Gentlemen having subscribed thereto, they hope to encrease the Number of Scholars considerably next Year.

**CHESTER.** Forty Boys cloath'd, and taught to Read, Write, Cast-Account, and the Catechism, &c. The 500 *l.* formerly mentioned to be raised for a settled Fund, is now well secured, the City having engaged all their Revenue for that purpose. And they are so sensible of the Benefit of this Charity in both spiritual and worldly Respects; That they are endeavouring to Erect a School and Hospital for the Master and Children; and to appropriate some Lands, that (after some time) will come into their disposal, for maintaining the same: The Subscriptions are about 70 *l.* *per Ann.* The pious and good Bishop lately deceased, who was a great Promoter of this and many other charitable Designs in his Life, gave 100 *l.* just before his Death, which makes part of the abovementioned Fund.

\***Chippinham, Cambridgeshire.** The Minister pays for teaching 12 poor Children here. And the Earl of *Orford* intends to Erect and Endow a School for the Education of all the poor Children in the Parish.

**Cirencester, Gloucestershire.** Here are about 50 poor Children taught. To this Use part of some standing Charities are applied, and part of the Offertory. The rest of the Charge is defrayed by several private Contributions.

**Clewer, Berks.** Here are 16 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

\***Colehill, Warwickshire.** A Person of Honour is Erecting a Charity-School here for Girls.

\***Tongeston, Leicestershire.** A Charity-School is set up for 12 poor Children, at the charge of the Minister and a private Gentleman.

\***Copgrave, Yorkshire.** The same Person who bequeathed the Benefaction to *Askew* abovementioned, did likewise give the Sum of 20 *l.* to be put at Interest, for teaching 3 poor Children of this Town to Read and Write.

**Cranfield, Bedfordshire.** Here is a School for about 20 Children, which are taught at the Expence of the Inhabitants, to which is 3 *l.* *per Annum* bequeath'd for ever.

**Cranford in Middlesex.** A Charity-School set up by a Lady, who pays for the Education of all the poor Children of this Parish, and of some Children in other Parishes.

\***Croxton, Cambridgeshire.** A School is lately opened here, for 15 poor Children, and a Dissenter has settled 8 *l.* *per Annum* upon it for ever.

**Deal,**

**Deal, Kent.** A School for 27 Boys and Girls to Read, and the Catechism, &c.

**Dean, Bedfordshire.** Between 20 and 30*l.* *per Annum* settled by a private Person, for teaching the poor Children of this and two other Parishes.

**Denton, Lincolnshire.** Fifteen Boys taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism, &c. whereto is subscribed 8*l.* *per Annum*.

**Deverel, Wiltshire.** About 30 Children taught, to which the Offertory is apply'd. Thereunto is added 4*l.* *per Ann.* by a private Person.

\***Devizes, Wiltshire.** Here are great Endeavours used to provide for teaching poor Children; and some are already taught, and Moneys are contributed for adding to their Number.

**Dudley, Staffordshire.** Ten Pound *per Annum* being settled by a private Person toward a School, some Subscriptions advanced it to 20*l.* *per Ann.* wherewith 50 poor Boys are to be Taught. And there are Hopes of clothing many of them.

**DURHAM.** Here are 4 Schools maintained by the Dean and Chapter for 50 Boys. There is another in the Neighbourhood, for which Ground was given to build a School-house, which hath been since built, and the School endowed by the worthy Rector of the Parish.

**Egham, Middlesex.** For the teaching poor Children here, a Gentleman did lately bequeath 600*l.*

**Elmbridge, Worcestershire.** A School is lately erected on *Cutnel-Green*, and endowed with 11*l.* *per Ann.* for ever, for a Schoolmaster to teach 30 poor Children of the Parishes of *Elmbridge* and *Rushock*, to Write, Read, and Cast-Account, at the Expence of a private Gentleman; who has also given Bread to the Poor weekly, to encourage their coming to Church.

\***Eltham, Kent.** Forty three Pound *per Annum* is subscribed towards a Charity-School intended for 40 Boys.

**Empingham, Rutlandshire.** Ten Pound *per Annum* left by a private Gentleman for teaching the poor Children here, and 40*l.* *per Annum* more for teaching the poor Children of 4 other Parishes in this County, besides 20*l.* in Money for the same Use.

**Epworth, Lincolnshire.** A Subscription of 16*l.* *per Ann.* towards a School.

**Everham, Worcestershire.** A School for teaching 60 Boys to Read and the Catechism.

\***Ewhurst, Surrey.** All the Poor Children whom their Parents will send to School, are taught to Read and the Church Catechism, and Prayers; also to Write and Cast-Account, at the Expence of the Minister: To defray part of which charge, he gave two Palls to the Parish, the one whereof is lent at 2*s.* 6*d.* and the other at 12*d.* a Time, and the Moneys applied as aforesaid. He examines the Children

every *Sunday* in the Summer with some short Exposition: And from the Childrens regular and decent Behaviour in the Church, during Divine Service, the rest of the Congregation are brought to a more Devout and Regular Conformity, which before was not at all amongst them.

**Ertou, Rutlandshire.** Ten pound *per Annu.* left by a Gentleman for Teaching the poor Children here.

\* **Fulwood, Lancashire.** Here was a School-House Built last Summer, where all the poor Children, Boys and Girls, are taught *gratis* to Read, Write, and the Catechism. One Person left 80*l.* for the Educating of the Poor.

**GLOCESTER.** A School opened, Subscriptions sufficient for the Support of 60 Children, with a fair Allowance to the Master and Mistress.

**Grain, Kent.** Five Pounds *per Annum* for ever, bequeathed for teaching the poor Children here.

**Grantham, Lincolnshire.** Here is about 30*l.* *per Annum* subscribed as an Augmentation to 12*l.* *per Annum* settled heretofore for the Erection of Charity-Schools there.

**Great Bradley,** See before.

**Greens Norton, Northamptonshire.** The Minister pays for the teaching divers poor Children.

**Greetam, Rutlandshire.** Ten pound *per Annum* left by a Gentleman for teaching the poor Children here.

**Hackney, Middlesex.** A Subscription of 55*l.* *per Annum* already made towards a School.

**Hagborne, Berkshire.** The School formerly mentioned at this Place (for which there was a Subscription for a Year) is now sunk; but there are hopes of setting it up again.

**Hallarton, Leicestershire.** A Lady pays for the Teaching of six poor Children; and a Subscription for a larger School is begun.

**Hartlebury, Worcestershire.** Twenty Children taught for 6*l.* *per Annum*, and 6 Girls taught to Read, Knit, Card and Spin, for 4*s.* *per Month.* A Lady does also pay for the Clothing of 12 Girls, who are likewise taught to Read, Work, and say the Catechism.

**Hatley, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Hawthby, Yorkshire.** Here are several Children taught on the Charity of particular Persons. Here is also a School by Subscription for several other Children.

\* **Hendon, Middlesex.** A Charity School is set up here, wherein 20 Boys and 10 Girls are taught at the Expence of some of the Inhabitants.

**Henslow, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at the Expence of the Inhabitants.

**Hertford, Hertfordshire.** Here are two Schools for about 50 poor Children of both Sexes, taught at the Expence of some private Gentlemen.

**Hiedgs, Derbyshire.** Here all the poor Children are Taught to Read at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**Holms Chappel, in Cheshire.** Four Pound *per Annum* settled for a Master to teach 10 poor Boys of that Chappelry, or of the Parish of *Sanbach*. The Benefactor also allows 10*d.* in Bread to the Children every Lord's Day, and a Bible to each Boy when he can Read. He has also made a Provision for Buying them *Blue Coats* and Caps.

\* **Horne, Surrey.** Here all the poor Children in the Parish are taught *gratis* by the Minister.

\* **Hitchin, Hertfordshire.** There is a noble Design now depending for applying a large Benefaction to the Maintaining a Charity-School.

**Horseheath, Cambridgeshire.** Here is a School set up for the Education of the Poor of that and a neighbouring Parish.

**Hoxhead Keynes, Suffex.** A Gentleman has built an House, and settled it with 20 *l. per Annum* Tax-free, for the Maintenance of a School-master teaching 20 poor Boys to Read, Write, Cypher, and their Catechism; with leave to teach 20 Children more for his additional Income.

**Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire.** Here are some poor Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Hurst, Berks.** Here are 14 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Husbands Bosworth, in Leicestershire.** A School is set up for the poor Children of the whole Town. The Master has a House and Salary of 12 *l. per Annum*. The Minister instructs the Children in the Catechism.

\* **Huntley, Gloucestershire.** The Minister has placed Ten poor Children in a Charity-School here.

\* **Islip, Oxfordshire.** The worthy Minister of this Place has for many Years given 5 *l. per Annum* for teaching poor Children here.

**Kempston, Bedfordshire.** Two Men there teach the poor *gratis*.

\* **Kensington.** Here is a Charity-School, towards the Support whereof Her Majesty is graciously pleased to give 50 *l. per Annum*, and His Royal Highness 30 *l. per Annum*. Also a Subscription of 150 *l. per Ann.* and 70 Children taught and clothed.

**Kidderminster, Worcestershire.** A School for Teaching 50 Boys to Read, &c. Here are some Thoughts of Building a School-House.

**Kilmersdon, Somersetshire.** A School wherein 40 Children are taught to Read, Write, Cast-Account, and the Catechism. The Master's Salary is 20 *l. per Annum*. Books for the Children are provided: All at the Expence of a private Person, who has endow'd it with 20 *l. per Annum* for ever after his Decease. A  
School-

School-house is also lately built, the same Person paying the Workmen, the Materials procured by the Parish, and another Gentleman gave the Ground.

\**Wick Deighton, Yorkshire.* Three Pounds *per Annum* is given by the Lord of the Mannor of *North-Deighton*, Two Pound by the Patron, and the like Sum by the Rector of the Parish, for teaching poor Children to Read, Write, Cast Account, and the Catechism. And a School House is lately built at the joint Charge of the three Persons abovementioned, and of the Parishioners.

\**Wharfedale, Yorkshire.* A School-house was built here last Year by the Rector of the Parish, who intends to add the Clerk's Place (when vacant) to that of the Charity-Schoolmaster, as he has already done in a Neighbouring Town, on condition of teaching a certain Number of Children more.

\**Langham, Rutlandshire.* Ten pound *per Annum* is left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children here.

\**Lambeth, Surry.* Here are 12 Girls Taught and Clothed at a private Expence.

\**Launceston, Wiltshire.* Here is a School, where 32 Children are taught to Read, Write, and found with Books.

\**Great-Lincoln, Bucks.* Here is a School House built, and 10*l.* *per Annum* settled for ever by a private Gentleman, to teach all the poor Boys and Girls of this Parish to Read and Write, &c.

\**Leobury, Herefordshire.* A School for about 30 Children, to teach them to Read, &c. and Work.

\**Leeds, Yorkshire.* Here are two Schools, one for 28 Boys, and the other for 12 Girls, who are all decently Clothed. The Fund is about 20*l.* *per Annum*; namely, 20*l.* *per Annum* of the Collection at the Communion; 20*l.* *per Annum* from the Feoffees, for Clothing the Poor of the Town; and the rest is made up of Subscriptions of the Magistrates and Inhabitants. The Corporation have given a convenient and large House (formerly designed for a Work-House) for a School, and also a Months Assessment, for Repairing and Fitting it for the Harboursing of the Poor Children. A neighbouring Divine has perswaded an eminent Merchant here to find Employment for such poor Children (about 15 years old,) as can Read, Write, and Cypher. A Gentleman, whose subscription is 6*l.* *per Annum*, intends to settle it (after his Decease) upon the School for ever. A Merchant has also given 50*l.* to be put out to Interest, or to purchase Land for this School. And for the Teaching a larger Number of poor Children, the Minister intends to annex the Clerk's Place to the School-Master's.

\**Leighton, Bedfordshire.* Here is 10*l.* *per Annum* lately given for the Education of poor Children, and 7 Children besides are taught at the Expence of a private Person.



**Leicester.** Twenty four Boys taught and cloathed at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**LINCOLN.** Here are now set up Four Charity Schools ; wherein are 120 poor Children (being all that were to be found in the City of *Lincoln* from six to ten Years old ) taught to Read, and the Catechism, &c. The Subscription is upwards of 73*l.* *per Ann.* These four Schools are all taught by the Widows of Clergy-men, *viz.* 30 Children in each School. The Boys are taught to Read and Write ; the Girls Read and Sew. The Mistresses hear the Children repeat their Prayers one by one, at Coming and Going, every Morning and Night, being some short Collects taken from the Common-Prayer.

\* **Luckton, Herefordshire.** A noble Charity is about settling here for the Education of poor Children, &c. The Estate settled is 120*l.* *per Ann.* and 1500*l.* is expended in Building, &c. of which a particular Account may hereafter be given, for the Imitation of such Persons as are able to do the like, and for the Pleasure of such as are zealous in good Works.

\* **Maiden-head, Berkshire.** A Gentleman and Gentlewoman have subscribed Ten Pounds *per Ann.* for Teaching Ten poor Children.

**Malden or Munden, Essex.** Six Pounds *per Annum* for ever bequeathed for Teaching 6 poor Children here. And 40*s.* by the same Person, to each of those 6 Boys, towards their Cloathing. The Number of these Children may be increased to Ten, and some of them will be put out Apprentices if the Profits of the Estate will allow it.

**Manchester, Lancashire.** Forty poor Children are there taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism, &c. The Master hath 1*d.* *per Week* for each Child, and his School-Rent paid. Also another School is set up for 40 more, by other charitable Contributions.

**Mansels Hope.** Here the Minister teaches the poor Children *gratis* in his own House. The Number at present is about 24, *viz.* 18 Boys and 6 Girls ; and some learn to Write.

\* **Marlborough, Wiltshire.** Twenty Pounds *per Annum* is here subscribed towards a Charity School.

**Marton, Bedfordshire.** Six Children taught at the Expence of the Inhabitants.

\* **Marton, Yorkshire.** A School is likely to be Erected here this Summer.

**Mayfield, Sussex.** Here is a Charity-School.

**Medmenham, Buckinghamshire.** Here are 5 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

\* **Melbourn, Derbyshire.** Here are about 12 poor Girls taught to Read and Work at a private Expence, by the late Vicar's Widow. The Children are all cloathed.

**Mepfal, Bedfordshire.** Twelve Children taught, and the School lately endowed.

**Wymouth, Monmouthshire.** Besides the School formerly mentioned to be set up here by a Lady of Quality, there are Two other Charity-Schools, one for Boys only, who are taught to Read and Write: And the other for Boys and Girls, who are taught to Read by two Mistresses. And in these Schools are above 60 Children taught, (besides the Scholars in the Lady's School to which there is near Forty Pounds *per Annum* subscribed: Gowns and Caps are designed for the Boys, and Gowns and Coifs for the Girls; and two of the Children are yearly to be put out to honest Trades with the Money collected at the Monthly Sacraments. All the Children come orderly to Church, and are catechised *Tuesdays, Wednesdays* and *Fridays*. The Schools are visited by the worthy Minister and others very often, to see what Progress the Children make in Learning, Writing, and Accompts, &c.

**Quiloe, Buckinghamshire.** Six Pounds *per Annum* for Teaching poor Children.

**Ramptwich, Cheshire.** Here is a School for learning 40 Boys to Read, Write and Cyfer. They all wear blue Caps; that their Behaviour may be the better observed abroad. The Master's Salary is Ten Pounds a Year, which is paid by two Ladies. He observes the same Rules in effect as are in the *London* Charity-Schools. The Minister, by whose Endeavours chiefly the abovementioned School was set up, hath set up another for 30 Girls; the Charge of whose Education is defrayed out of the Collections at the Communion: Many Common-Prayer Books and other suitable Books have been given to these Schools.

**Newland Gloucestershire.** Here are 6 Schools, wherein are 113 poor Children, and others are daily taking in. The Children are made to take home their Bibles, especially on *Saturdays*, which they Read on the Lord's-Day to their Parents: 29 of the poorest Children are well clothed. All this done by a Subscription under Twenty Eight Pounds, and some accidental Benefactions. When the Children are dismiss'd the School, they usually have some good Book given them, besides a Bible, that they may better retain what they learnt there, and may receive from thence further Instruction afterwards. These Schools are chiefly under the Management of a reverend Person, who constantly visits them once a Month, and has Thoughts of taking Ten or Twelve poor Children quite off from their Parents, and of breeding them up, if such Benefactions should come in, as would enable him to set up House-keeping and Working. Two things more may here be mentioned with Regard to these Schools: One is, a Poor's Box, begun the last Year by a young Lady, for keeping some part of the Winnings at Cards, which, at the End of the Year, amounted to One Pound Sixteen Shillings and Six Pence, where-

where with several poor Children were clothed. The other is, that a Girl ( yet at School ) hath taught her Grandfather to Read.

**Newport Pagnel, Bucks.** Here are some poor Children taught to Work, and some Subscriptions towards a School.

**New Castle on Tyne, Northumberland.** A Gentlewoman has settled 20*l.* *per Annum* for ever, for Education of 34 poor Children of St. John's Parish; the Trustees thereof are the Mayor and six of the Ministers of the Town, and their Successors. The Master has a Salary of 16*l.* *per Annum*, and a House which the Common-Council allow him. Forty Shillings *per Annum* is set apart for Books, and 40*s.* more for Binding Boys out Apprentices. Every Child, when he leaves the School, is to have a Bible, Common-Prayer-Book, and a Whole Duty of Man. They are taught to Read, Write, cast Accompt, and the Catechism. Freemens Children have the Preference. An ancient Gentlewoman here hath settled 60*l.* *per Annum* after her Decease, for two other Charity-Schools in the Parishes of St. John and St. Nicholas; the one for Boys, the other for Girls. The third part of 1000*l.* formerly mentioned to be lately bequeathed to charitable Uses, is now applied to the Erecting a School in St. Andrew's Parish, binding out Youth, and Relieving poor House keepers.

**Newbury, Berkshire.** A School for Teaching 20 Boys, all clothed: For this End the Corporation has settled 4*l.* *per Ann.* ( without Subscriptions ). 'Tis intended to provide the Children with Books out of the Offertory-Money, and to bind some of them out Apprentices. The Mayor and Minister ( for the Time being ) and three other of the Corporation, are appointed Trustees for the Management of the said School. To this School, a Gentleman has lately added 10 Boys, paying for their clothing and teaching; and designs settle a Thousand Pounds for this End. There are Two Children more Clothed and Taught by Subscription. And the Master ( since his Salary of 30*l.* is considerably advanced ) is obliged to Teach Five more *gratis*; of whom 3 or 4 are already clothed. The Minister has set up a Poor's Box in the Church, for the Benefit of this School, in which 14 or 15*l.* has been found. There are Hopes of Apprenticing some of the Boys every Year; they being wonderfully reformed and improved.

**Newhaven, Suffex** Eight Boys and 12 Girls taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism; to which Purpose 20*l.* *per Annum* is subscribed, and the Children wear Caps and Bands.

**Newent, Gloucestershire.** Here are Two Charity-Schools set up; wherein 40 Boys and Girls are taught upon a Contribution amounting to about 11*l.* 10*s.* and 9*d.* The Minister and Trustees visit the Children once a Week, which proves much to their Improvement.

**Neyland, Suffolk.** A School is set up for 40 Boys (*viz.* 30 of *Neyland*, and 10 of *Stoke*) part cloath'd. The Subscriptions are 30*l.* *per Annum.*

\***Neyland, alias Stoke-Neyland, Suffolk.** Also a School is now set up here for 20 Girls, who are taught to Read, and the Catechism, &c. and some to Work, for Ten Pounds *per Annum*, which is paid by the Ladies.

**St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire.** Here is a School for Teaching about 40 poor Boys and Girls to Read, Write, and the Catechism. The Boys come in the Morning, and the Girls in the Afternoon. When they are not at School, they work at making Lace, which is the Manufacture of the Town. The Subscription is about 30*l.* *per Annum.*

\***NORWICH.** The Setting up one or more Charity-Schools here having been propos'd at a Meeting of the Clergy in the Library at the *New Hall*, in *November* last, the same was readily and unanimously agreed to, and that every one there would himself contribute thereto, and would sollicit the Charity of their Parishioners and others. Whereupon several well disposed Laymen joined heartily in the Business. And the Lord Bishop, the Dean and Chapter, many of the Magistrates, Gentlemen and Traders of the City, have encouraged the Design: So that the Subscriptions are above 130*l.* *per Ann.* And 8 Schools are set up, wherein are taught 150 poor Children, who wear Caps and Bands. Many other poor People are desirous to have their Children partake of this Charity, which the Trustees will enlarge as soon as Subscriptions come in, and in a printed Account thereof sollicit the Contributions of all charitable Persons any way related to this City. It was thought proper to be a little more large on the Schools of this Place, to shew how very easily and soon this good Design may be brought about, where the Clergy zealously set about this Work. And God be thanked there are many Instances of their Charity of this kind, as may be observed, in perusing this Account.

**NORTHAMPTON.** Endeavours are using for the setting up a Charity-School here.

**Northwold, Norfolk.** A Charity-School set up for the Teaching 50 poor Children, which are all that the Town affords.

**Northill, Bedfordshire.** The Minister pays for all the poor Children whom their Parents will send to School.

**Northwich, Cheshire.** For a School in this Place for Educating 10 poor Boys in Reading, Writing, and Learning them Arithmetick, a Person did lately bequeath a House (for the Master) and 700*l.* for purchasing Land to be settled to the said Uses.

**NOTTINGHAM.** Here are 12 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Minister and 2 private Persons. Here is also another Charity-School setting up, wherein 25 poor Boys and 15

Girls

Girls are to be taught, for whose Education 110*l. per Annum* is subscribed. The said Children are all cloathed.

\* *OXFORD*. On the 8th of *March* last, being Her Majesty's Inauguration Day, was opened a Charity-School for 50 Boys, who went in Procession to St. *Mary's* Church. There are 54 Boys in the said School, all clothed in *Grey*, but 4 of them are look'd on as supernumeraries. The Subscriptions are about 25*ol. per Annum*, out of which the University allows the Master 40*ol. per Annum*, a Chamber furnished for a School, and two Chaldrons of Coals yearly. The City hath also set up a Charity-School on the 30th of the same Month, for 50 Boys, and given them *Blue* Cloaths: The Master's Salary is 35*l. per Annum*. The Trustees have also fitted a Room, and provide Bibles, Common-Prayers, Catechisms, &c. Paper, Pens, Coals, &c. 45*l. per Ann.* formerly left by 2 charitable Persons, for the apprenticing 9 Poor Boys every Year, will be applied to the apprenticing those of this School: The Subscriptions are 110*ol. per Annum*, and there are Hopes of an Augmentation when the intended School for Girls shall be opened. Several private Persons likewise put divers poor Children to School, and supply 'em with Books, and some with Clothes.

*Dakhampton, Rutlandshire*. Twenty pound in Money, and 10*ol. per Annum* left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children here.

*Preston, Lancashire*. Here are two Schools, one for Boys and another for Girls, the Boys School has a Competency for a Master, and is perpetual, viz. 18*l. per Annum*. All the poor Boys in the Town are taught Reading, Writing and Arithmerick. The poor Girls are likewise taught Reading, Writing, Knitting, Sewing, and Spinning of *Jersey*. This School is supported by the Contributions of some pious, charitable Persons in the Town. The Children in both Schools learn the Church-Catechism, with an Exposition thereon, and are *Weekly* catechised in the Church by the Minister, and regularly attend divine Service on *Sundays* and holy Days.

*Presbury, Gloucestershire*. A School for Teaching the poor Children of the whole Parish in Religion, Writing, &c. and putting them Apprentices.

\* *PETERBOROUGH*. One particular Inhabitant of this Place has set up and maintained a large Charity-School, and worthily designs to leave a perpetual Endowment for it.

*Readborough, Gloucestershire*. Twenty Children taught, 3 cloath'd by one Person: The Subscription is 10*ol. per Annum*.

*Reading, Berkshire*. A School for about 30 Boys; the Subscription is about 2*ol. per Annum*; it arises by each Subscriber's contributing 2*d. per Week*.

*Reavey, Yorkshire*. Here is just set up a Charity-School for Teaching the Children of the poorest Inhabitants to Read, Write,

and cast Account: And Lands of the clear yearly Value of 13*l.* are given for the Payment of the Master, by a private Person.

\**Riple, Worcestershire.* The worthy Minister has set up a School here for 20 Boys, who are taught the Catechism, and to Read, and sing Psalms; and those of them that are capable, to Write and cast Account.

*Ripley, Yorkshire.* Here was 100*l.* given for the setting up and maintaining a Charity-School, which hath been applied accordingly.

\**Rising, Derbyshire.* The Honourable Mr. Grey deceas'd (amongst other Charities) erected a School here for the Instruction of all the poor Children of this Parish.

*Rugby, Warwickshire.* A School for Educating poor Children.

*SALISBURY, Wiltshire.* Two Schools for 30 Boys and 20 Girls: They are all cloath'd, and taught to Read, Write, cast Account, and the Catechism, &c. and to spin and card Wool; so that some of the Children earn 1*s.* others 1*s.* 6*d.* per Week; for which there is 40*l.* per Annum paid by the Bishop; viz. 15*l.* per Annum to the Master, and the rest for clothing the Children, which is always done against *Christmasts*. After the Children have been in the School 3 Years, they go out, and others are taken-in in their Room. The Bishop often visits the School, and catechises the Children, and appoints Portions of Scripture for them to get by Heart, which he sees them perform, and encourages their so doing, by giving them Common-Prayer Books and Money, &c. Besides these Schools, there are 40 other poor Children kept at divers Schools, by the Charity of others; and now there are Subscriptions to about 60*l.* per Annum for a School, wherein they may be taught together, and for the clothing of them once a Year.

*Sandy, Bedfordshire.* Here are 12 or 14 Children taught, and supplied with Books.

*Seaforth, Suffex.* Here is a School, which is much encouraged: A Gentleman hath lately given 5*l.* for buying Bibles for the Children.

*Seibourn, Hampshire.* Thirty six Boys and 21 Girls are taught for somewhat above 30*l.* per Annum. The Children are taught to Read, Write, and cast Account. The Girls moreover to Sew and Knit.

\**Seppresham, Northamptonshire.* An unknown Person has given 50*l.* to this Town; by the Interest whereof 6 poor Children are taught.

*Sheffield, Yorkshire.* Here are two Charity-Schools for 30 Boys and 10 Girls, who are taught to Read, Write, &c. and the Girls to Knit, Sew and Spin. They are all clothed. The Subscription is about 96*l.* per Annum. The Duke of Norfolk gives 30*l.*

*Sheldon, Warwickshire.* Here is new built a School house, to which is appropriated 4*l.* per Annum, and more is in Expectation, for

for teaching poor Children to Read, Write, and the Catechism: Lately 6*l.* *per Annum* more is given to this School for the Education of 15 poor Children out of the Parish of *Buckenell*, by a Person of Honour.

\* *S'infied*, *Berkshire*. A School-house is built here, and endowed with 42*l.* *per Ann.* by a private Person. The Master teaches 12 Boys and 8 Girls all cloath'd.

*Shrewsbury*, *Shropshire*. Two Schools are set up here

*Shipleke*, *Oxfordshire*. Here are 5 poor Children taught, &c.

*Silchester*, *Hampsh. re.* Here are 5 poor Children taught, &c.

*Silke*, *Bedfordshire*. Ten pound *per Annum* lately settled for the Education of the Poor.

*Shoreham*, *Kent*. Here is a Charity-School, to which about 30*l.* *per Ann.* is subscribed. The Subscribers of Ability, who have no Children, give some 10*s.* some 20*s.* some 40*s.* *per Annum*. Those of Ability, who have Children, give more than the Teaching their own Children would come to, that the Master may have such an Income as he may afford to teach all the Children of the Poor *gratis*, which the Benefactors have agreed with him to do.

\* *Somerton*, *Suffolk*. Nine poor Children are taught here *Gratis*.

*Southill*, *Bedfordshire*. Here are 12 Children taught at the Expence of the Minister.

*Spilsby*, and 15 Towns thereabouts, *Lincolnshire*. About 150 Children taught, for which there is about 75*l.* subscribed.

*Spofforth*, *Yorkshire*. A convenient School, with a House adjoining to it for the Master, formerly built by one of the Earls of *Northumberland*, is maintained in good Repair by the Inhabitants of this Town. His Grace the Duke of *Somerset* has given 5*l.* *per Annum*, for teaching 10 poor Children of *Spofforth* and *Linton*, to Read, Write, cast Accompt, and to answer to the Catechism in the Church. The like Sum is given by the Rector for the Instruction of the like Number of poor Children born in this Parish: whereof 5 are taught by the School master at *Spofforth*, and as many by the Curate of *Wetherby*. Five poor Children of this Parish are likewise taught *gratis* by the School-master of *Spofforth*, in Consideration of his being chosen Clerk of the Parish, and all the Children are taught daily to sing Psalms. Two Thirds of the Offertory are appropriated towards supplying the poor Children with Books and Clothes, and binding out Apprentices: And a Collection will be made yearly in every Township of the Parish for the same Uses, after a Sermon preached on this Occasion at *Spofforth* and *Wetherby*. The School is frequently visited by the Rector, in order to enquire into the Proficiencies of the Children, and the due Observation of the Orders appointed for the Government of them, which are read publickly four times a Year.

*Spondon*, *Derbyshire*. A School built, and endow'd with 3*l.* *per Annum* for 6 Boys. The Master hath good Lodgings, and teaches

reaches between 40 and 50. Here are also 10 more Children taught for *5l. per Annum*, which is settled to that Use.

\* **Stamfield, Berkshire.** A School-house is built here, and endowed with *42l. per Ann.* by a private Person. The Master teaches 12 Boys and 8 Girls, all clothed.

**Stamford, Lincolnshire.** Here are 100 poor Children taught to Read, the Catechism, and to work, whereof 40 are clothed. The Corporation allows *20l. per Annum* towards the Support of the said School. His Grace the Arch-Bishop of *York* last Year gave 10 Guinea's to this School, as he passed by.

**Stanwell, Middlesex.** A Charity-School setting up for Boys and Girls, to be taught by a Mistress, and she to be paid out of the Offertory. The Boys to be plac'd in the Free-School at 8 Years of Age, when the Parish will cloath them: And the Girls to be taught to Spin, Knit, &c. as well as to Read.

**Stilton, Huntingdonshire.** A Charity School for 9 poor Boys, lately set up. And another for 6 poor Girls.

**Stroud, Gloucestershire.** Here are 60 poor Children taught to Read, &c. and 12 are cloth'd. Besides this, by the Approbation and Encouragement of the Minister, two Persons catechize in private divers Children *gratis*, who, tho' they stand not in need of the School, would otherwise be very ignorant; by this Means being fitted for publick Examination: Above 100 of these are catechised in the Church. Also 30 Children are taught in a neighbouring Parish.

**Sunninghill, Berks.** Here are 13 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Sunning, Berks.** Here are 12 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Sunderland.** Here is a considerable School-house well built by the worthy Rector and the well disposed Persons of his Parish.

**Swinsford Old, Worcestershire.** Forty Children taught to Read.

**Thistleton, Rutlandshire.** Ten pound *per Annum* is left by a private Gentleman for teaching the poor Children here, and *40l. per Annum* more for teaching the Children of 4 other Parishes in this County, besides *20l.* in Money for the same Use.

\* **Thorp, Norfolk.** Here are 12 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

\* **Titten-Panger, Hertfordshire.** Here is a School for 40 Girls promoted by a Lady of Quality, the Subscription is about *30l per Annum*.

**Tunbridge-Wells, Kent.** In the Chappel here, are about 70 poor Boys taught to Read, and the Catechism. The School is maintained by the Contributions of the Nobility and Gentry.

**Waddington, Lincolnshire.** (Within the Liberties of the City of *Lincoln*.) Here is a Charity-School, wherein four Children were taught



taught for a small Annual Pension; to which Number 16 more poor Children are now added, being taught, at the Expence of the Minister. There is 8 *l.* per *Annum* settled.

**Wainfleet, Lincolnshire.** Ten pounds per *Ann.* are subscribed towards Erection of a Charity-School.

**Wakefield, Yorkshire.** A Charity-School wherein 63 poor Children, Boys and Girls, are taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism; moreover the Boys learn Arithmetick to fit them for Trades; And the Girls to Spin, Knit, Sew, to fit them for Services. Boys have *Green-Coats* and *Caps* at *Christmasts*. Here is also a very good School House new built, with a convenient House at each End, one for the Master, the other for the Mistress: Beside the House, the Master and Mistress have a yearly Salary of 31 *l.* 10 *s.* The Trustees do also allow Coals for the Schools, with Books, Paper, and Ink, and take great care of the Management of the School.

**Watford, Hertfordshire.** The Gentlemen of the Parish have subscribed for the Education of above 40 poor Children, and the School is open'd.

**Warfield, Berks.** Here are 12 poor Children taught.

**W A R W I C K.** A Charity-School set up, and well managed by the Corporation.

**Wargrave, Berks.** Here are 47 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Watford, Hertfordshire.** A School for 40 Boys clothed, and a School-House, with an Accommodation for the Master, Erected and Maintained by a private Person, and intended to be Endowed.

**Wendover, Buckinghamshire.** Here is a School for about 20 Children.

\* **Wetherby, Yorkshire.** Five poor Children are taught by the Curate of the Place, for which the worthy Rector of the Parish pays 5 *l.* per *Annum*.

**White Waltham, Berks.** Here are 20 poor Children taught.

\* **Whitfield, Northamptonshire.** The same Person who gave 50 *l.* to *Seyresham*, has also given 20 *l.* to this Town; by the Interest whereof 4 poor Children are taught.

\* **Wichambsicche, Suffolk.** About 30 poor Children are here taught to Read, and instructed in the Church-catechism, with an Exposition, and care is taken that such Children as are fit to work are kept to it. The charge of the School is born by the charitable Contributions of several Persons of the Parish and Neighbourhood.

**Wickworth, Lincolnshire.** Here is a School for 30 poor Children lately set up.

**Windsor-New, Berks.** Here are two Schools, one for 40 Boys, the other for 30 Girls. The Children are all cloath'd. The Queen  
and

and Prince are the great and chief Benefactors. The Dean and Chapter much contribute thereto, and the Corporation have liberally subscribed, and the Nobility and neighbouring Gentry are Benefactors to the Design; the Building of a School-House is now in Agitation.

**Windsor Old, Berks.** Here are 18 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Winkfield, Berks.** Here are 9 poor Children taught.

**Wimbleton Yorkshire.** The Workmen of an Iron Work, who are about 4 or 500, allow one Farthing and an half per Shilling per Week, which, together with their Master's Contribution, maintain their Poor, and affords about 17*l.* per Annum for teaching their Children to Read, &c.

**Witch, Isle of Ely.** Here is about 80*l.* per Ann. subscribed. A School and Dwelling-House for the Master are agreed for: There are 104 Children taught, whereof 50 Boys in one School have Caps and Bands, &c. given them, to distinguish them from other Children. A Gentleman has presented 100*l.* to the Charity-School here.

**\*Wobourne, Bedfordshire.** His Grace the Duke of Bedford has fitted up a House for a Charity School, for Thirty poor Boys, whom he intends to cloth, and cause to be instructed after the *London* Methods. And if this School for Boys shall succeed well, Her Grace the Dutchesess will set up another of the like Nature for Girls in the same Parish.

**WORCESTER.** 1. In *St. Peter's* Parish, wherein are 30 Boys and Girls taught, to which 8*l.* per Annum is given by a private Person.

1. In *St. John's* Parish, wherein are 12 Children taught at 1*s.* 6*d.* per Week, which is given by a private Person.

1. In *St. Helens.* } even Pounds 10*s.* p. Ann. is given to each  
of these Schools by a private Person, in

1. In *St. Nicholas.* } which are taught 50 Boys.

These four Schools are intended for the Benefit of any poor Children of the City, and are not confined to the particular Parishes where they are erected.

There is another in *St. Nicolas* Parish, for 30 Children. The Subscription is about 18*l.* per Ann.

1. In *St. Martin's* Parish, for which 7*l.* per Ann. is allowed by a private Person. Also the Lord Bishop of the Diocess has set up two Charity-Schools in this City for 20 Boys each.

**Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire.** Here are taught to read, &c. 26 Boys for 1*cl.* per Ann. six for 3*l.* per Ann. to write. The Parents of 7 of the Boys receive 4*l.* per Ann. so long as their Children go to School.

**Woodhamwater, Essex.** The Minister makes it his particular Care to keep some of the Children of the poorest People to

at School, at his own Charge, and to have them taught the Church-Catechism, which he hears them say at his House, and afterwards at the Church, and by this Means, and by other Encouragements, he has sometimes more than 30 catechized on a *Sunday*.

**Wybunbury, Cheshire.** A private Person lately gave 40*l.* for teaching some of the poorest Children to Read, and to buy Bibles for them bound up with the Common-Prayer, and finding them some Cloathing. The Children are to continue in the School no longer than 3 Years. They are taught the Church-Catechism, and are to learn some short Family Prayer to use at home, Morning and Evening, and Graces Before, and After Meat: And divers good Rules are settled for the well ordering this Charity. Also a Person of this Parish, lately deceased, bequeathed All he had, and even his Wearing-Apparel, to be sold; the whole amounting to about 160*l.* to be employed after his Wife's Decease, for the Education of poor Children, 140*l.* of which is for Teaching poor Children of this Parish, and 20*l.* for Teaching poor Children of *Whitegate* Parish in the County of *Chester*, hereafter mentioned. Also the Master of the Grammar-School, in Consideration of a charitable Subscription of 12*l.* a Year, teaches 10 poor Boys, and is to employ 40*s.* for buying Books. And some part of the Offertory is applied for Teaching some other poor Children.

**Whitegate, Cheshire.** Twenty Pound, part of a larger Legacy, is to be employed for Teaching poor Children here.

**Woolf, Somersetshire.** Here is a School set up for the teaching 20 Boys clothed; 40*l.* being subscribed thereunto.

**YORK.** There is a School set up at *York*: His Grace the Archbishop has encouraged the Design, and contributed largely to it; the Dean and Chapter are no less bountiful, and the Clergy in the City are liberal in their Subscriptions. The Right Honourable the Lord-Mayor, the Aldermen, and Commonalty of this City, have subscribed liberally out of their own private Purse. The Corporation of this City hath given a large Hall, and fitted it up for the Lodging and Entertaining of the poor Boys, at 100*l.* Expence. This School is for the wholly maintaining and cloathing, as well as educating of the Children, and setting them to work. The Profit whereof is to be applied to the same Uses. There is but 40 Boys at present in this School, but the Number is intended to be encreased. The Subscription is about 200*l.* per *Annum*. These Children do now almost maintain themselves by their Work.

Also the Ladies here have subscribed 60*l.* per *Annum*, for the Education of 40 poor Girls. Divers considerable Benefactions have been given to these Schools, particularly one of 200*l.* and another in Lands of Inheritance, value 32*l.* per *Ann.* subject to some Incumbrances, which will, it's hoped, be cleared off in time.

## W A L L E S.



**Berguilly, Carmarthenshire.** Here are 8 Boys taught. The School endow'd with 6*l.* per *Annum.*

**Bigely, Pembrokeshire.** Here is 3*l.* paid yearly to a Master, for teaching poor Children to Read, Write, and the Church-Catechism.

**Boulston Pembrokeshire.** Here are 19 poor Children taught in like manner, some whereof are already cloathed, and the rest will be cloathed in a little Time. And more poor Children may be taught if their Parents will send them to School. These two last Schools, as also those at *Marloes, Walton-West, Rudbaxton, Landowrog, Meanclochogg, Penaly, and Hufcard*, herein aftermentioned, are set up and maintained by the Charity of a neighbouring Gentleman, who, as soon as he can find another Person willing and fit to teach Children to Read, Write, and the Principles of our Holy Religion, will also employ him in that Work, and intends to cloath 6 Children of each School yearly. The Masters of these Schools were recommended by some of the most active and zealous Ministers in the County, who also are pleased frequently to visit them, and to assist in what is necessary for the good Regulation and Improvement of them. And Care is taken that the Children of these Schools, and those abovementioned, come constantly to Church, and bring their Bibles and Common Prayer-Books with them, and behave themselves reverently there.

**Carmarthen, Carmarthenshire.** Here are taught 12 poor Children by a private Person *gratis.*

**Cowbridge, Glamorganshire.** Here are divers poor Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

\* **Haraldston-west, Pembrokeshire.** Five poor Children are taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism, at a private Expence.

\* **Hafcard, Pembrokeshire.** A Charity-School is set up here. The Master is allowed 5*l.* per *Annum*, and Liberty to teach the Children of others, who are able to pay for their Education. See *Boulston.*

\* **Landowrog, Carmarthenshire.** A Charity-School is set up here. The Master is allowed 5*l.* per *Annum*, and Liberty to teach the Children of others, who will pay for their Education.

**Llangunnog, Carmarthenshire.** The Lord of the Mannor, Free-holders and Inhabitants, have built a School-House on the Wast, and enclosed Part thereof, which is to be settled for ever, for Teaching the poor Children of the Lordship.

**Llangadock, Carmarthenshire.** Here is a Charity School set up by the Bishop, Freeholders, and Inhabitants. The Subscription is about 30*l.* per *Annum.*

\* **Llanpchaer, Pembrokeshire.** A Charity-School was opened here the 12th of November last, in which are 24 Children, whereof 6 are intended to be cloathed. The Master's Salary is advanced to about 8*l.* per *Annum.* There are good Orders made for this school, and great hopes of having the Number of Children increased.

**Margam, Glamorganshire.** Here are taught 12 Children at the Expence of a private Person.

**Marloes, Pembrokeshire.** Five pounds yearly are paid to a Master here for Teaching poor Children to Read, and the Catechism. And Six other poor Children of this Place. Ten others from St. Brides are taught in this School, at the Expence of a Gentleman, who also buys Books for them.

\***Meanclothogg, Pembrokeshire.** Here is a School or soon will be one for teaching poor Children. See **Boulston**.

**Meath, Glamorganshire.** The Governour and Company of Mine-Adventurers of England allow 20*l.* per Annum yearly, for a Charity School for the Children of the Miners and Workmen belonging to the said Company. The said Company also give 30*l.* yearly, to a Minister to Read Prayers, Preach, and Catechize the Children, &c.

— **Glamorganshire.** The abovenamed Company of Mine-Adventurers pay 20*l.* yearly for a Charity-School for the Children of the Miners and Workmen of the said Company.

\***Penaly, Pembrokeshire.** Here is a like School setting up, if not already done. See **Boulston**.

\***Prendergast, Pembrokeshire.** Six poor Children are here taught to Read, Write, and the Catechism, partly by some of the Communion Money, and partly at the Expence of the worthy Minister of the Parish.

\***Preseigne, Radnorshire.** A Charity-School intended to be set up here by a Person of Quality.

\* **St. Brides, Pembrokeshire.** A Gentleman pays for the Teaching 10 poor Children of this Place, at the School at *Marloes*; and hath added Six others to that School, and provided them all with Books.

**Rudbarton, Pembrokeshire.** Four Pounds are paid yearly to a Master here, for teaching poor Children to Read, Write, and the Catechism, and 20*s.* more for Books.

**Walton West, Pembrokeshire.** Here are 4*l.* yearly paid for Teaching poor Children to Read, Write, and the Catechism, and 20*s.* more for Books. See **Boulston**.

**Wetherham, Denbyshire.** Here are 40 poor Children taught; to which the Offertory is apply'd.

T H E R E are also (as is well known) great Numbers of poor Children maintained and Educated in the Work-Houses that have been of late Years Erected by Act of Parliament.

There are many Charities of the like Nature in several other Cities and Villages in the Country, and Endeavours are using for setting up Schools in many Places where there are none: But of these we can give no certain Account.

## I R E L A N D.

T H E R E is here published an Account of some Charity-Schools set up in the City of *Dublin*, in Imitation, as the Account expresseth it, of the Charity-Schools in *London*, with the Method of setting up and governing the same.

*D U B L I N*. Here is a School at the Sign of the *Buck* in *Mitre-Alley* near *Kevins street*, for 50 poor Boys. The Contributions, above 30 *l* per *Ann.* are to be laid out in Cloathing the Boys, and putting them out Apprentices. The Children are taught to Read, Write, and Cast Account, &c.

There is a School in *Channel-Row* for Girls; The Girls, instead of Writing and Arithmetick, are taught Plain-Work, Knitting, &c.

There is another in *St. John's Parish*.

T H E R E has been no Account from *Ireland* of the Schools thereof late; but in all likelihood there are many more than are here mentioned, there appearing then a great Disposition to this Charity.

IT is to be hoped, That no Body concerned in these Charities, or others, will be offended at the Account here given of them, in case there should happen to be any Mistakes in it. Perhaps some are unavoidable in a Relation of so many particular Matters of Fact; especially considering the Changes several of the Schools may possibly have undergone in the Time wherein the Notices of them have been collecting. But as this Account hath been drawn up from the best Informations that could be gotten; so if any one shall find any Mistakes or Omissions in it, they shall be corrected or supplied in the next Impression, if he pleases to give Notice thereof to the Printer, and put his Name to it.

---



---

# A P P E N D I X.

---



---

## A F O R M O F A S U B S C R I P T I O N - R O L L F O R A C h a r i t y - S c h o o l.

**W** H E R E A S Prophaneness and Debauchery are greatly owing to a gross Ignorance of the Christian Religion, especially among the poorer sort : And whereas nothing is more likely to promote the Practice of Christianity and Virtue, than an early and pious Education of Youth : And whereas many poor People are desirous of having their Children Taught, but are not able to afford them a Christian and useful Education : We whose Names are under-written, do hereby agree to pay Yearly, at Four equal Payments, (during Pleasure) the several and respective Sums of Money over-against our Names respectively subscribed, for the setting up of a Charity-School in the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ in the City of \_\_\_\_\_ or in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ for Teaching { Poor Boys, or Poor Girls, or } Poor Children to Read, and Instructing them in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion. as profess'd and taught in the Church of England ; and for Learning them such other Things as are suitable to their Condition and Capacity. That is to say,

	l.	s.	d.
I A. B. do subscribe	---	---	---
The			

*The Charge of Clothing a Poor Boy of a Charity-School in London.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1 Yard of Grey <i>Yorkshire</i> Broad Cloth 6 quarters } wide, at 3 <i>s. p.</i> Yard, makes a Coat	00	03	00
Making the Coat, with Pewter Buttons and all o- } ther Materials	00	01	00
1 Black Knit Cap, with Tuft and String	00	00	11
1 Band	00	00	02
1 Shirt	00	01	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes	00	01	10
1 Pair of Buckles	00	00	01
	00	09	02

*The Charge of Clothing a Poor Girl of a Charity-School in London.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
3 Yards and half of blue long Ells, about yard wide } at 16 <i>d. p.</i> Yard, makes a Gown and Petticoat	00	04	08
Making thereof, Strings, Body lining, and other } Materials	00	01	00
A Coif and Band	00	00	07
A Shift	00	01	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes	00	01	08
1 Pair of Buckles	00	00	01
	00	10	03

*Note.* The different Stature of Children is allowed for in this Account; and 50 Children between the Ages of 7 and 14, (one with another) may be clothed at this Rate in *London*.

THE Masters and Mistresses of most of the Charity Schools in *London*, &c. keep a daily Account of the Faults and Behaviour of the Children under their Care, which they lay before the Trustees at their Meetings; whereby the Trustees see at one View the whole Behaviour of each Child since the last Meeting. And by comparing one Account with the other, do better know what Directions to give the Master or Mistress, and easier see the Improvement of the Childrens Manners. This Method being found of great Use, it was thought proper to incert the Form thereof; which is as follows.



JUNE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3 &
1788.	<i>Mon.</i>	<i>Tues.</i>	<i>Wed.</i>	<i>Thur.</i>	<i>Frid.</i>	<i>Satur.</i>	<i>Sund.</i>	<i>Mon.</i>	<i>Tues.</i>	<i>Wed.</i>	<i>Thur.</i>	<i>Frid.</i>	<i>Satur.</i>
1 A—													
2 B—											<i>Curf.</i>		
3 C—		•					• c						
4 D—													
5 E—				<i>L.</i>									
6 F—									<i>T</i>				
7 G—													
8 H—								<i>St.</i>					
9 I—				•									
10 K—							<i>P. c.</i>						
11 L—			<i>Sw.</i>										
12 M—							<i>a. c.</i>						
13 N—													

In the first two Columns from the Left-Hand to the Right, are set down the Month, all the Days of the Month, and Days of the Week. In the two Columns downward, are the Number of the Children in the School and their Names.

*C.* signifies *Church*.

*P. c.* playing at *Church*.

*Curf* *Curfing*.

*Sw.* *Swearing*.

*St.* *Stealing*.

*L.* signifies *Lying*.

*T* playing *Truant*.

*A* when alone, signifies

*Absent* from *School*.

• when alone signifies coming late to *School*.

When *a* or the *Dot* is joined with *c*, they signify coming late, or being absent from *Church*.

Each Square in the Table is taken for the whole Day of the Month and Week under which it is placed; After it's divided, (by the Master) as is the 3d Square in the Table under *Tuesday* the 2d of *June*, the Upper part thereof is taken for the Forenoon, and the Lower Part for the Afternoon. And when the Mark is placed on the Upper or Lower Part of the Square, it denotes that the Fault (it signifies) happened on the Forenoon or Afternoon.

And the Square wherein the Marks are set, denote the Child, whose Name is over-against it in the Table, to be guilty of such Crime as that Mark signifies, and the Time when. As *ac* against *M.* denotes *M.*'s having been absent from *Church* on *Sunday* the 7th of *June* in the Morning. And so of the rest.

*An Account when and where Lectures in London, &c. are preach'd, and Collections made for the Setting up and Maintaining Charity-Schools ; for the Information of such as are Strangers, and desire an Opportunity of Contributing thereto.*

*Viz. At the Churches of*

**S***T. Allhallows in Lombard-street, every third Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Alphage near Sion-College, every second Sunday in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Andrew Holbourn, ever third Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Anne Westminster, the Sunday next before Christmas-day at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.*

*St. Botolph without Aldgate, the second Sunday after every Quarter-day at 2 in the Afternoon.*

*St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, every second Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. George in Southwark, every third Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Giles without Cripplegate, every third and last Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening*

*St. James Clerkenwell, the second Sunday in January, April, July, and October yearly.*

*St. John Wapping, the last Sunday but one in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Katherine near the Tower, the first Sunday after every Quarter-day at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Margaret in Westminster, the second Sunday in January at 10 in the Morning and 2 in the Afternoon.*

*St. Martin in the Fields, every third Sunday at 7 in the Morning.*

*St. Mary-le-Bow in Cheapside, every third Sunday at 5 in the Even.*

*St. Mary Magdalen Bermonsdy, every second Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*St. Mary Rot herhith, every 3d Sun. in the Month at 5 in the Even.*

*St. Mary at White-Chappel, every last Sunday in the Month at 5 in the Evening.*

*New-Chappel in Westminster, all the Four Sundays in Advent, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.*

*St. Olave Southwark, every 1st Sund. in the Month at 5 in the Even.*

*St. Peter Poor in Broad street, every Sunday Evening at 5.*

*St. Sepulchres without Newgate, every second Sunday Evening at 5.*

*Trinity-Chappel, the Wednesday before every Quarter day at 10 in the Morning. And at Oxonden Chappel the Lord's-day following, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.*

The *Tabernacle* at *Spittle fields*, every *third Sunday Evening* at 5.  
*Note.* There are other Places where Sermons are preach'd on the same Occasion, as *St. Giles's in the Fields*, *St. Leonard's Shoreditch*, &c. But the Times are not fix'd.

Next to the many Lectures that are preach'd in and about *London*, on the Occasion of these Schools, it may be very well said, Nothing hath tended so much to the Encreasing the Number of them, and the Subscriptions to them there, as the publick Examinations of the Children in the Church, but more particularly in the Schools themselves; where, at certain Times beside the Examination by the Trustees and Benefactors in private, the Children of each School are usually examined by the Masters and Mistresses in Publick as to their Improvement in Spelling and Reading, and particularly as to their Knowledge of the Doctrines of our Holy Religion, and of the several Scripture Reasons and Motives that shew the Necessity, and perswade to the Practice of them. Therefore, for the Information of such as may desire to be present at these Examinations, here is set down an Account of the Times and Places of Examination of several of the Schools.

*St. Andrew* in *Holbourn*, The *second Sunday* in *April, July, October,* and *January*, at the *Inquest House* adjoining to the *Church Yard*.

*St. Botolph Aldgate*, The *Sunday* next before every Quarter day, at *Mr. Simms's* in *Still-Alley* in *Houndsditch*.

*St. Clement-Danes*, The *last Sunday* in the Month, at *Mr. John Durant's*, in the *Church Yard*, near the *Play House* in *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*.

*St. James Clerkenwell*, The *first Sunday* in *April, July, October,* and *January*, at *Mr. John Honeycott's* in the *Passage* leading to the *Fields*, near *Bridewell*.

*St. Leonard Shoreditch*, The *second Sunday* in *March, June, September,* and *December*, at *Mr. William Barry's* over against *Holloway Lane*.

*St. Martin in the Fields*, The *Sunday* next before every Quarter-day, at *Mr. Richard Sommersall's* in *Hungerford-Market*.

*St. Margaret's Westminster*, Every *Sunday* at the *Work-House* in *Tothill Fields*.

*St. Sepulchres*, For *Girls*, the *Sunday* before every Quarter Day, at *Mrs. Ann Bell's* in *Nags Head-Alley* on *Snow Hill*.

*Ditto*, For *Boys*, the *Sunday* next after every Quarter-Day, at *Mr. Francis Robinson's* in *Fox's-Court* in *Cow-Lane*.

*NOTE.* These Examinations begin at Five in the Evening.

*BOOKS Printed and Sold by J. Downing in Bartholomew-  
Close near West-Smithfield.*

**T**HE Christian-School-Master: Or the Duty of those who are employed in the publick Instruction of Children: Especially in Charity-Schools. To which is added, a Collection of Prayers for the Use of Masters and Scholars. Together with Directions and Instructions concerning Confirmation; with suitable Devotions Before, At, and After it. By Dr. Talbot.

*Pietas Hallensis*: Or an Abstract of the marvellous Footsteps of divine Providence, in the building of a very large Hospital, or rather, a spacious College, for charitable and excellent Uses. And in the Maintaining of many Orphans and other poor People therein; at *Glaucha* near *Hall*, in the Dominions of the King of *Prussia*. The second Edition.

Pastoral-Advice to a young Person lately confirmed by the Bishop.

Pastoral-Advice to young Persons, in order to their being confirmed by the Bishop.

A farther Instruction for those who have learnt the Church-Catechism. Wherein by an Explanation of the Festivals and Fasts of the Church of *England*, Christians are reminded and fix'd in the Profession of the Articles of the Apostles Creed.

Morning and Evening Prayers for Families and Private Persons; as Masters, Mistresses, Children and Servants.

Christian Equity: Or, the Royal Law of doing as we would be done by. By *James Talbot*, D. D. Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Somerset*, and Rector of *Spofforth* in *Yorkshire*.

The Excellency of the Christian Religion. Consisting of Expositions, Paraphrases, Hymns, and Prayers. Composed for the Use of the Devout. By the Author of the worthy Communicant. Price 6d.

A Friendly Discourse concerning prophane Cursing and Swearing. The Second Edition. Price 2d

The young Man's Monitor, shewing the great Happiness of early Piety, and the dreadful Consequence of indulging youthful Lusts. By Dr. *Woodward*.

A few Cautions and Directions, in order to the more devout and decent Performance of the publick Worship of God, as appointed by the Church of *England*. By a Minister of the said Church.

The Case of Restitution briefly stated: And the Necessity of it shewn in the Business of Repentance. Price 2d.

A Discourse concerning Sins of Infirmary and wilful Sins, with another of Restitution. By the late Lord Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*. Price 3d.

The necessary Duty of Family-Prayer, and the deplorable Condition of prayerless Families considered, in a Letter from a Minister to his Parishioners. With Prayers for their Use. Price 1d.

The Husbandman's Manual: Directing him how to improve the several Actions of his Calling, and the most usual Occurrences of his Life, to the Glory of God, and the Benefit of his Soul. The Third Edition corrected and enlarged. Written by a Minister in the Country, for the Use of his Parishioners.

Prayers for the Use of the Charity-Schools.

The Baseness and Perniciousness of the Sin of Slandering and Back-biting, by *Josiah Woodward*, D. D. Minister of *Peper*.

A familiar Exhortation to the Receiving of the Lord's Supper. In Three Discourses. By *Theophilus Dorrington*, Rector of *Witcomb*.

An Abridgement of the History of the Bible. By the Author of a Book entituled, *A Treatise concerning the Causes of the present Corruption of Christians, and the Remedies thereof*.

A Pastoral Letter from a Minister to his Parishioners; being an earnest Exhortation to them, to take Care of their Souls. And a Preparative in order to render all his future Methods of Instruction more effectual to their Edification. The Fourth Edition.

A N  
ACCOUNT  
O F  
Charity = Schools  
I N  
GREAT BRITAIN  
A N D  
IRELAND:

With the Benefactions thereto;

A N D O F  
*The Methods whereby they were set up,  
and are governed.*

A L S O  
A PROPOSAL for Encreasing their Number,  
and adding some WORK to the Childrens Learning,  
thereby to render their Education more Useful  
to the Publick.

---

*The Tenth Edition, with large Additions.*

---

L O N D O N,  
Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew-Close  
near West-Smithfield, 1711.

---

---

## *Advertisement.*

**I**T is to be hoped, That no Body concerned in these Charities, or others, will be offended at the Account here given of them, in Case there should happen to be any Mistakes in it. Some are unavoidable in a Relation of so many particular Matters of Fact ; especially considering the Changes several of the Schools may possibly have undergone in the Time wherein the Notices of them have been collecting. But as this Account hath been drawn up from the best Informations that could be gotten in the Time ; so if any one shall find any Mistakes or Omissions in it, they shall be corrected or supplied in the next Impression, if he pleases to give Notice thereof to the Printer.

---

An ACCOUNT of the METHODS  
WHEREBY  
CHARITY-SCHOOLS  
IN  
*Great Britain & Ireland*

Have been Erected, and are Governed; and of the  
Encouragement given to them, &c.

**I**T is manifest, That a Christian and Useful Education of the Children of the POOR, is very necessary to their Piety, Virtue, and honest Livelihood.

'Tis also as plain and evident, That Piety, Virtue, and an honest way of Living, are not only of absolute Necessity to their Happiness both *Here* and *Hereafter*; but are necessary also to the Ease and Security of all other People whatsoever: In as much as there is no Body but may stand in need of their Help, or be liable to receive Injuries from them.

But that which ought more especially to be the Beginning, and End of Christian Charity, is the Glory of God, and the Good of Mankind. And these great and most desirable Ends cannot be by private Persons more universally and effectually secured, than by Contributing to the Christian Education and useful bringing up of the Poor.

Therefore there having of late been several Schools, called *CHARITY-SCHOOLS*, Erected for that Purpose, namely, *For the Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as profess'd and Taught in the Church of England; and for Teaching them such other things as are most suitable to their Condition*; it may be of Use to give a short Account of them, and to shew how they have been Erected, and are Governed: That other People seeing the *Practicableness*, as well as *Charity* and *Usefulness* thereof, may be moved to encrease the Number of them.

These Schools have been sometimes propos'd by the Minister, to some of his Parish, and sometimes by 2 or 3 Persons of a

(1) A Form  
who sits in  
the Appen-  
dix.

Place, to the Minister of the Parish, and such others as they thought would join with them. And when 4 or 5 had agreed thereon, their Way was to express in a few Lines (a) the Necessity and Usefulness of the Design on a Roll of Parchment, and subscribe thereto such Sums as each of them thought fit to pay yearly (during Pleasure) towards the Charge: And generally the Minister subscrib'd first. And the Design thus set on Foot, they shew'd the Roll to others, and those to others; who subscribed also as they thought fit. So that when the Design became pretty well known, it commonly met with so good Success, as the Subscribers have been able to set up a School in about 7 or 8 Months Time. After a competent Sum of Money subscribed, the next Thing the Subscribers did, was their agreeing upon, and settling certain Rules and Orders for the Governing these Schools; for the better effecting the End of the Charity, and easier Managing the same, to the Satisfaction of all concern'd, and without giving Offence. In many Schools in and about *London*, the Orders are to the Effect following.

I. The Master to be Elected for this S C H O O L shall be,

1. A Member of the Church of *England*, of a sober Life and Conversation, and not under the Age of 25 Years.
  2. One that frequents the holy Communion.
  3. One that hath a good Government of himself and Passions.
  4. One of a Meek Temper and Humble Behaviour.
  5. One of a good Genius for Teaching.
  6. One who understands well the Grounds and Principles of the *Christian Religion*, and is able to give a good Account thereof to the Minister of the Parish, or Ordinary, on Examination.
  7. One who can write a good Hand, and who understands the Grounds of Arithmetick.
  8. One who keeps good Orders in his Family.
  9. One who is approved by the Minister of the Parish (being a Subscriber) before he be presented to be Licensed by the Ordinary.
- AND here it may be noted, That it will be advisable for any new-elected School-Master to consult with some of the present School-Masters of these Schools, for the more ready Performance of his Duty. And it is recommended to them to communicate to such new-elected Master their Art, and the divers Methods of Teaching and Governing their Scholars, used according to the different Capacities, Tempers and Inclinations of the Children. And moreover it will be convenient, that such new-elected Master have Liberty, on certain Days, to see and hear the present Masters Teach their Scholars; and upon Occasion, to be Assisting to them in Teaching; that such new Master



‘ Master may thereby become yet more expert, and better qualified for the Discharge of his Office. The due and faithful Execution whereof, as it is a Matter of very great Importance, so it does deserve much Commendation, and may hope to meet with a proportionable Encouragement.

II. The following Orders shall be observed by the Master and Scholars, &c.

1. The Master shall constantly attend his proper Business in the School, during the Hours appointed for Teaching, *viz.* from 7 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 5 in the Evening, the *Summer* Half-Year: And from 8 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 4 in the Evening, the *Winter* Half-Year; that he may improve the Children in good Learning to the utmost of his Power, and prevent the Disorders that frequently happen for want of the Master’s Presence and Care.

2. To the End the *chief Design* of this School, which is for the *Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as Profess’d and Taught in the Church of England*, may be the better promoted: the Master shall make it his chief Business to instruct the Children in the *Principles* thereof, as they are laid down in the *Church-Catechism*; which he shall first teach them to *pronounce* distinctly and plainly; and then, in order to practise, shall explain it to the meanest Capacity by some good *Exposition* approved of by the *Minister*: And this shall be done constantly twice a Week, that every thing in the *Catechism* may be the more perfectly repeated and understood; and afterwards shall more largely inform them of their Duty by the Help of the *Whole Duty of Man*: And the Master shall take particular Care of the Manners and Behaviour of the Poor Children; and by all proper Methods shall discourage and correct the Beginnings of Vice, and particularly *Lying, Swearing, Cursing, taking God’s Name in vain, and the Prophanation of the Lord’s-Day, &c.* at the same Time minding them of such Parts of the holy Scriptures and of the *Catechism*, where those things are mentioned as forbidden by God, and the contrary things as commanded; whereby the Children may the better remember and understand the Use of the holy Scriptures, and their *Catechism*, and learn to govern their Lives thereby. And in general, the Master (in the Business of Religion) shall follow the Directions of the *Minister*.

*Note, The Christian School-Master, advertised at the End of this Account; together with the Art of Spelling and Reading English, will be of excellent Use for the Master, and such as are employed in the Instruction of Children.*

3. When any Number of the Children can say the *Catechism*, the Master shall give Notice thereof to the *Minister*, in order to their being Catechized in the Church.

4. The

4. The Master shall teach them the true Spelling of Words, and Distinction of Syllables, with the Points and Stops, which is necessary to true and good Reading, and serves to make the Children more mindful of what they Read.

*Note the Girls learn to read, &c. and generally to knit their Stockings and Gloves; to Mark Sew, Make and Mend their Cloaths; and several learn to Write, and some to spin their Cloaths.*

5. As soon as the Boys can Read competently well, the Master shall teach them to Write a fair legible Hand, with the Grounds of Arithmetick, to fit them for Services or Apprentiships.

6. The Master shall bring the Children to Church twice every Lord's-Day and Holy-Day; and shall teach them to behave themselves with all Reverence while they are in the House of God, and to join in the publick Services of the Church. For which Purpose they are always to have ready their Bibles bound up with the Common-Prayer. N. B. *In many Places the Masters and Mistresses bring the Children to Church every Day.*

7. The Master shall use Prayers Morning and Evening in the School; and shall teach the Children to pray at Home when they rise and go to Bed, and to use Graces before and after Meat. These Prayers \* to be collected out of the publick Prayers of the Church, or others to be approved of by the Minister.

\* *Note, There is a Form of Prayers for the Use of Charity-Schools, as Swearing, Stealing, &c. shall be noted down in Monthly or Weekly Bills, to be laid before the Subscribers or Trustees every Time they meet, in order to their Correction or Expulsion; a Method whereof is in the Appendix.*

8. The Names of the Children shall be called over every Morning and Afternoon, to know whether they come constantly at School-Hours: And if any be missing, their Names shall be put down with a Note for *Tardy*, and another for *Absent*. Great Faults, as Swearing, Stealing, &c. shall be noted down in Monthly or Weekly Bills, to be laid before the Subscribers or Trustees every Time they meet, in order to their Correction or Expulsion; a Method whereof is in the Appendix.

9. The Master may permit the Children to break up Three Times in the Year; namely, at the usual Festivals, but not oftner; and by no means during *Bartholomew-Fair*, † for fear of any Harm by the ill Examples and Opportunities of Corruption at that Season. *Note, The latter Part of this Order seems not so necessary now, since the City of London have wisely thought fit to limit this Fair to 3 Days, as judging that Time sufficient to serve the good Uses of it; yet the Order is of Use, in regard no Time for the Improvement of the Poor Children ought to be unnecessarily omitted.*

† *The Children at Cambridge are not to Break-up at Sturbridge-Fair Time.*

10. This School being only designed for the Benefit of such Poor Children whose Parents or Friends are not able to give them Learning, The Master shall not receive any Money of the Childrens Friends at their Entry, or Breaking-up, or upon any other Pretence whatsoever: Nor shall the Master teach any other Children besides the poor Children of this School; but shall content himself with his Salary, upon Pain of forfeiting his Place.

11. The Children shall wear their Caps, Bands, Cloaths, and other Marks of Distinction, every Day; whereby the Trustees and Benefactors may know them, and see what their Behaviour is abroad.

III. The

III. The following Orders shall be Read and given to the Parents, on the Admittance of their Children. [*They are printed for that End on a half Sheet, by the Printer of this Account.*]

1. That the Parents take Care to send their Children to School at the School-Hours, and keep them at Home on no Pretence whatsoever; except in Case of Sickness.

2. That they send their Children clean wash'd and comb'd.

3. That they correct their Children for such Faults as they commit at Home, or inform the Master of them: Whereby the whole Behaviour of their Children may be the better ordered.

4. That in Regard the Subscribers to this School will take due Care that the Children shall suffer no Injuries by their Master's Correction, which is only designed for their Good; the Parents shall freely submit their Children to undergo the Discipline of the School, when guilty of any Faults, and forbear coming thither on such Occasions. So that the Children may not be countenanced in their Faults, nor the Master discouraged in the Performance of his Duty.

5. That the Parents set their Children good Examples, and keep them in good Order when they are at Home.

6. And that this School may not only serve for the Instruction and Benefit of the Children, but also of their Parents, particularly of such who cannot Read; they for their own Sakes, as well as their Childrens, are frequently to call on them at Home to repeat their Catechism, and to Read the holy Scriptures, especially on the Lord's-Day, and to use Prayers Morning and Evening in their Families; so that all may the better be informed of their Duty, and by a constant and sincere Practice thereof, procure the Blessing of God upon them.

7. If the Parents do not observe the said Orders, (which they are to set up in their House,) their Children are to be dismissed the School, and to forfeit their School-Cloaths.

IV. That the Children to be taken into this School, shall be real Objects of the Charity, and be living in (or near to) the said Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ and be of the full Age of *Seven* Years, and not above the Age of *Twelve* Years. And before any Child is admitted, the Subscriber presenting such Child, shall duly inform himself of the Condition of his Parents, and of his Age, &c. And moreover an Examination shall be made by the Treasurer and Trustees, or by the Subscribers, whether he be a real Object of the Charity, and also otherwise qualified to be admitted in respect of Age and Place of Habitation, &c.

V. That the Subscribers meet at the School-House every first *Wednesday* after every Quarter-Day: And what shall be agreed on at such Meetings, by the Majority of the Subscribers then present, shall be observed; of which Meeting every Subscriber shall have Notice.

VI. A Treasurer and six Trustees shall be Annually chosen out of the Subscribers, on *Wednesday in Easter Week*, who with the Minister shall have the immediate Care and Government of the said School, and shall report the State and Condition of the same at the said Quarterly Meetings of the Subscribers.

VII. If there should happen to be any Money in Stock at the Entrance of the Treasurer into his Office; or that there be a considerable Subscription to be Received; the Treasurer shall give his Bond to 4 or more of the Subscribers, to lay out the same, as the Subscribers shall order; but especially, that in Case of his Death the Money so received, and not expended, may be answered to the School.

VIII. That the Treasurer keep a fair Account of all Receipts and Disbursements, for the View of all *Subscribers and Others*, who may desire to know how the Monies are disposed of.

IX. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be perused, examined and made up by the Subscribers twice (or oftner) in the Year, at their Quarterly-Meetings.

X. That these Orders may be the better known and observed; they shall be fixed up in some convenient Place of the School, and shall be publickly read over, at least Four Times in the Year, at the *Quarterly Meetings* of the Subscribers, before any Business be entred upon.

THE Method of chusing the Trustees for the Management of these Schools has been various: In some Places the first Proposers being approved, and desired by the rest, have taken upon them the continual Trouble of the said Trust: In other Places 7 or 12 Subscribers, who were thought most likely to attend the Care, have, at a Yearly Meeting, been appointed Trustees for one Year, by the Majority of the Subscribers, (together with the Minister, who is always a Trustee;) and then others were to be chosen in their stead.

The Children also have been taken in by different Methods; but commonly the Subscribers (where the Number hath been large) have drawn Lots which of them should put in a Child at the first Opening the School; and afterwards (on Vacancies) they presented or put in Children by Turns.

The ordinary Charge of a School in *London*, for 50 Boys Cloathed, comes to about 75*l. per Ann.* for which a School-Room, Books, and Firing are provided, and a Master paid, and to each Boy is given Yearly 3 Bands, 1 Cap, 1 Coat, 1 Pair of Stockings, and 1 Pair of Shoes. - See the particular Charges of clothing a Boy in the *Appendix*.

The ordinary Charge of a School in *London*, for 50 Girls Cloathed, comes to about 60*l. per Ann.* for which a School-Room, Books, and Firing are provided, and a Mistress paid, and to each Girl

is given Yearly 2 Coifs, 2 Bands, 1 Gown and Petticoat, 1 Pair of knit Gloves, 1 Pair of Stockings, and 2 Pair of Shoes.

When the Subscriptions in any Place have not been sufficient for the Teaching and Cloathing of the Number proposed, the Minister hath been pleased to preach, (or allow to be preached) in some Parishes Yearly; in others, Quarterly; in others, Monthly; a Sermon or Lecture, exhorting to, or shewing the Necessity and Usefulness of this Charity: And the Contributions which have been collected at the Church-Doors on this Occasion, have been considerably larger than what hath been usual at any other Charity: And this hath proceeded (as it should seem) in some part from the Auditory's Observation of the visible Improvement of the Children in readily answering at their Catechism, and joining in the Common Service of the Church.

Next to the many Lectures that are preached in and about *London*, on the Occasion of these Schools, it may very well be said, that nothing has tended so much to the Increasing the Number of them, and the Contributions to them, as the Publick Examination of the Children in their Schools, where, at certain Times, (besides the Examination by the Trustees and Benefactors in private) the Children of each School are examined as to their Improvement in their Spelling and Reading, and particularly as to their Knowledge of the Doctrines of our most holy Religion, and of the several Scripture Reasons and Motives that shew the Necessity and persuade to the Practice of them.

N. B. *For the Information of such as desire to be present at these Examinations, there is an Account of the Times and Places of them set down in the Appendix.*

When the Monies subscribed or collected, have been more than sufficient to defray the ordinary Charge of a School, the Overplus, together with the Casual Gifts, has been applied sometimes to the increasing the Number of Schools in the same Places, or the Number of the Scholars; sometimes to the putting out Children Apprentices, as appears by the *Account annex'd*, and sometimes to the purchasing Lands for the same Uses, as in *White Chappel*; sometimes in fitting up and building School-Houses, and Work-Houses, and finding Work and Implements, as at *Lime-House*, *Greenwich*, &c. and particularly at *St. Margaret's in Westminster*, where a Proposal having been made to the Church-Wardens, they agreed to let the Trustees of the *Grey-Coat-School* have a large House, belonging to the Parish, Rent-free for 7 Years, and to let them have as many of the Parish-Children (with the usual Pensions they gave to their Nurses) as the Trustees would undertake to maintain and employ with Work. Whereupon the Trustees took in the 50 Boys belonging to the *Charity-School*, and at several Times afterwards 50 more Boys and Girls, on

the Parish Account, and have set them all to Work, some to *spinning of Wool*, others to *mending and making of Shoes*, others to *sewing, knitting, &c.* And the Income of the Charity and their Earnings were sufficient to find them in Diet. Lodging, and other Necessaries, *with an Overplus*, till it pleased Her most Gracious Majesty to *incorporate the said School*, by the Name of the *Grey-Coat-Hospital in Tothill-Fields*, in order to make a more solid Foundation for its Support and Maintenance.

The aforementioned Examples of setting Children to Work are worthy to be followed by other Parishes that have a Fund sufficient; for thereby the Children being enured to Labour, will be better fitted, both Boys and Girls, to be put out as Servants or Apprentices.

---

The present State of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS  
in and about LONDON and WESTMINSTER, and within  
Ten Miles thereof, May 1711.

This Mark \* denotes Schools set up since the last Year's Account, or not mentioned therein for want of Information. C. signifies Cloath'd. n. not Cloathed. M. Maintained and set to Work. W. Set to Work only.

CHARITY SCHOOLS in the Parishes of	No. of Sch.	BOYS.	GIRLS.	Voluntary Subscriptions about per - Annum.	Collections at Sermons & Sacrament about p. An num.	Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.	Boys & Girls put out Ap- rentices from the Beginning.	
				l. s. d.	l. s. d.	l. s. d.	Boys. Girls.	
<b>S</b> T. Allhallows- } Lombard-street }	1	32 C.	—	—	30	—	4	
St. Alfage Caps, Bands.	1	50	—	11	8	15		
St. Andrew Holborn	2	80 C.	80 C.	273	75 10	279 12 6	76	82
*In the same Parish } at St. George's Chap. }	2	50 C.	40 C.	158	100 1 7	4	4	
St. Anne Aldersgate	2	12 C.	13 C.	65	25	100	2	
St. Anne Westminster	2	40 C.	50 C.	140	150	210	62	14
St. Botolph Aldersgate	2	50 C.	50 C.	100	23	113	13	
St. Botolph Aldgate	4	110 C.	90 C.	122	50	278	74	63
St Botolph Bishopsgate	1	31 n.	—	48	30	—		
Brentford in Middlesex	2	30 C. 8 n.	8 n.	60	—	—	12	10
Broadstreet Ward, - To which Schools there is 5 l. per Annum left for 20 Years,	2	50 C.	20 C.	85	50	13 10 9	62	
Camberwell in Surrey	1	—	30 n.	50	15 8 6	11 1 6		
Chelsea in Middlesex	2	20 C.	30 C.	10	—	400		
St. Clement Danes, } To which Schools there is 100 l. per Ann. left.	2	65 C.	35 C.	131 17 6	68 9 9	247 13	61	23
St. Dunstan in the West. To which Schools there is given a Blank Lottery Ticket.	2	50 C.	30 C.	153 17 6	86 14 2	33 10	3	
In the same Parish, for teaching Navigation at 10s. per Quarter.	1	6 C.	—	—	—	—		
Ealing, Middlesex, The Charge of which Schools is detracted out of the Subscriptions to Brentford	2	25 n.	20 n.	—	—	—		
	31	709	496	1407 15 00	712 04 00	1671 11 09	373	192

CHARITY SCHOOLS in the Parishes of	No. of Sch.	BOYS.	GIRLS.	Voluntary Subscriptions about per Annum.			Collections at Sermons and Sacraments about per Annum.			Gifts to each School from the Beginning.			Boys & Girls put out Ap- prentices from the Beginning.	
				l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	Boys.	Girls.
Eltham in Kent —	2	20 C.	10 C.	60										
St. George Southwark	1	60 C.	—	32			40			22	11			
Sir George Wheeler's Chapel in Stepney.	1	—	50 C.	42	9		40	10		25	18	6	14	3
St. Giles Cripplegate (in the same Parish, Supported by a Lecture at St. Stephen Cole- man-street.	2	120 C.	—	45			60			200			28	
(in the same Parish attended by a Lecture at St. Edmund the King in Lombard street.	1	25 C.	—	10			24						2	
(in the same Parish, Supported by a Lecture of 1500l. of the late Lady Eleanor Hollis, carried to the Gifts.	1	—	50 C.	16			24						41	
St. Giles in the Fields	4	100 C. 35 n.	100 C.	300			150			278				22
Greenwich, Kent. W.	1	—	30 C.	60						110			28	
Hendon, Middlesex.	2	20 C.	10 C.	20			Over- tory.			100				
St. James Clerkenwell	2	50 C.	21 C.	100			30			60			69	30
St. James Westminster	3	102 C.	80 C.				225			785			12	54
St. John at Wapping	2	40 C.	30 C.											
St. Katherine near the Tower	2	35 C.	15 C.	45			30			300			50	1
St. Katherine-Cree- Church	1	40 C.	—	73			50			10			9	
Kensington, Midd.	2	40 C.	30 C.	185	16		85							
To which Her Majesty is Graciously pleased to give 50l. per Annum.	1	16 C.	—	9	6		Over- tory.							
Knights Bridge Chappel Midd.	1	30 C.	—	13										
St. Lawrence Pountney	1	50 C.	—	70			10			10			20	
St. Leonard Shoreditch (in the same Parish at Hoxton	1	—	60 C.	40			65							
ewisham in Kent	1	—	30 n.											
line-house Hamlet	1	6 C.	4 C.	40						294				
Stepney-Parish M														
	24	804	520	1161	01	00	833	10	00	3695	09	06	245	138



**CHARITY-SCHOOLS**  
 in the Parishes of

	No. of Sch.	BOYS	GIRLS	Voluntary Subscriptions about per Annum.			Collections Sermons & Announcements about per Annum.			Gifts to each Sch. of from the Beginning.			Boys sent out Apprentices from the Beginning.	
				l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	Boys.	Girls.
St. Margaret Westminster, Cloath'd in Blue.	1	50 C.	—	80	—	—	110	—	—	155	—	—	195	—
In the same Parish, Cloath'd in Grey, & M.														
On this School there is settled an Annuity of 30 l. per An. for 99 Years, and a freehold Estate of 34 l. per An. besides the Childrens Beer, valu'd at 80 l. per An.	2	73 C.	35 C.	190	—	—	140	11	7	24	18	4	6	71 4
St. Martin in the Fields. On these Schools there is settled 6 l. per Annum for 88 Years	3	110 C.	54 C.	110	—	—	168	6	4	64	—	—	50	30
St. Mary-le Bow	1	50 C.	—	28	—	—	50	—	—	—	—	—	8	—
*St. Mary at Idington.														
A School having been founded here by the Lady Alice Owen deceased, for teaching 24 Boys, Subscriptions were begun by several of the Inhabitants at Michaelmas, 1710. for cloathing the said Boys and teaching and cloathing 20 Girls.	2	24 C.	20 C.	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Mary at Lambeth.	2	50 C.	15 C.	50	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey	1	15 C.	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Mary Overee, alias St. Saviour Southwark.	2	60 C.	60 C.	200	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	1
St. Mary Rotherhith	1	30 C.	—	70	—	—	30	—	—	20	—	—	12	—
St. Mary in the Savoy	2	20 C.	14 C.	62	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	2	6
St. Mary Whitechappel	2	60 C.	40 C.	62	—	—	44	10	—	114	0	—	—	—
St. Michael Crooked-Lane	1	12 C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
*Mortlake in Surrey.	1	12 C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Michael Queen-Hith	1	20 C.	—	12	12	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
*Newington Butts Surrey.	1	20 C.	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Norton Folgate	1	60 n.	—	80	—	—	30	—	—	100	—	—	—	—
St. Olaves Southwark	2	20 C.	60 C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
St. Paul Covent-Garden	1	28 C.	—	47	—	—	—	—	—	268	—	—	5	—
	27	714	298	1121	12	00	644	07	11	4766	04	06	335	79

CHARITY-SCHOOLS in the Parishes of	No. of Sch.	BOYS	GIRLS	Voluntary Subscriptions about per Annum.			Collections at Sermons & Sacraments about p. An- num.			Gifts to each School from the Begin- ning.			Boys & Girls put out Ap- rentices from the Beginning.	
				l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	Boys.	Girls?
Paul Shadwell	1	40 C. 10 n.	—	44	12	3	25	11	7	60	—	—	27	—
Poplar-Chappel in Stepney-Parish	3	31 C. 15 n.	20 C.	60	—	—	24	—	—	15	—	—	20	—
Ratcliff-Hamlet in Stepney-Parish	1	50 C	—	80	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sepulchre. —	4	84 C.	90 C.	230	—	—	60	—	—	180	—	—	57	58
in these Schools is collected 38l. per Ann.														
St. Stephen Wal- brook	1	12 C.	—	12	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bernacle in Pet- ticoat Lane, in Stepney-Parish	1	30 C.	—	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thomas South- wark.	1	30 C	—	35	2	4	39	2	6	—	—	—	—	—
Lower-Ward —	2	40 C.	60 C.	200	—	—	36	—	—	76	—	—	37	—
Rickham, Middlesex	1	50 C.	—	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Country-Ward —	1	50 C.	—	88	10	—	30	—	—	15	17	6	—	—
Handsworth in Surrey —	2	40 n.	6 n.	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
Uxbridge in Surrey	2	50 n.	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	20	532	176	975	04	07	269	14	01	346	17	06	143	58
Bought from fol. 11	31	709	496	1407	15	00	712	04	00	1671	11	09	373	192
from fol. 12	34	804	520	1161	01	00	833	10	00	3695	09	06	245	138
from fol. 13	27	714	298	1121	12	00	644	07	11	4766	04	06	335	79
Total	112	2799	1490	4665	12	07	2459	16	00	10480	03	03	1096	467

Children set to Work. — 30 }  
 Children Maintain'd. — 118 } 148

Total of Children set to Work  
and Maintained.

Boys clothed — 2475 }  
 Girls clothed — 1396 } 3871

Total of Children clothed.

Boys not clothed — 324 }  
 Girls not clothed — 94 } 418  
 4289

Total of Children not clothed.

Total of Children Taught.

Boys put out Apprentices 1096 }  
 Girls put out Apprentices 467 } 1563

Total of Children put out Apprentices.

B. All the Schools abovementioned have been set up within the Space of 14 Years  
 last past, except that in Norton Folgate, and the Blue-Coat-School in St. Mar-  
 garet Westminster, which was set up 23 Years last Lady-Day.

---



---

## *An ACCOUNT of some Charities of the like Nature in other Parts of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.*

**B**UT here, before we present the *Reader* with the Lists of these Schools, we may take Notice that the aforementioned *Methods of setting up and governing the Charity-Schools in and about London*, have been chiefly made use of in setting up and governing these Schools, especially in *Cities, Corporations, Market-Towns, and large Villages*. And where the aforementioned Ways of setting up and supporting some Schools have been impracticable, others have been found out, and used with very great Success. In many Places the Ministers have put all the poor Children, or as many as would come, to School, at their own Charge: And in some they have taken the Trouble of Teaching them themselves, *gratis*. In many other Places, whole Schools have been set up, and in time clothed at the Charge of single Persons. In other Places Persons have been made Clerks of Parishes, on Condition they would teach a certain Number of Children *gratis*. In others, where there have not been a competent Number of Children for a School, as also where they could not be conveniently spared at School-Hours, especially in *Harvest-time*, Agreements have been made with proper Persons to teach the poor Children to Read, Write, and cast Account by the Great, (that is, to give the Master or Mistress 2s. 6d. when each Child can name and distinguish readily all the Letters in the Alphabet, and the like Sum when he can spell, and 5s. more when he can Read well and distinctly, and say the Church-Catechism, and 15s. more when he can Write and cast Account. — [See in the Appendix the Proposal for Teaching poor Children in small Villages.] Again, in some Places Effigies or Statues of Charity-Children have been placed at the Church or School-Doors, with a Poor's-Box near them, and suitable Texts of Scripture to excite the Alms of People resorting thither, which have sometimes been very considerable, and afforded seasonable Supports to such Schools. In other Places People pay more than ordinary for Teaching their own Children, that the

Master

Master and Mistres may teach all the Children of the Poor *gratis*, as they agree with them to do. And in another Place the Minister hath provided 2 Palls, the one of which is let out for 2*s.* 6*d.* and the other for 1*s.* a time, for the more decent Funerals of the Dead, and the Money so arising bears a good Part of the Charge of Teaching the poor Children there. And in many Places, part, and in others, the whole of the Offertory-Money is applied to the Teaching poor Children. There are also (as is well known) great Numbers of poor Children Maintained and Educated in the Work-Houses that have been of late Years Erected by Act of Parliament, as in *Bishopsgate-street, London*; at *Bristol, Exeter, Plymouth, Tiverton, Worcester, &c.*

But after all it must be owned, that notwithstanding the Number of Schools, and the Methods aforementioned us'd very successfully for the Education of the Poor, whereon is daily bestowed much pious Care and great Expence; there are at present (and will be till the Poor shall be reformed by a better Education) more poor Children in divers Parishes than the richer sort of Inhabitants are able to educate, at least set to Work (as is much to be wish'd.) Therefore amongst the divers charitable and pious Designs that are at this Time prosecuted (with much Success) by People of all sorts and Conditions, *zealous of good Works*, this present Design hath been proposed and set forward as a kind of Charity very necessary and much wanted, and hath been particularly taken Notice of, encouraged, and recommended by the Reverend Clergy assembled in *Convocation*. And indeed these Schools are such a kind of Charity as we have great Reason to hope will (with God's Blessing) *bring forth, in due Season, the kindly Fruit of good living*, especially in those Places where the Magistrates do (as our Church prays they may) *truly and indifferently minister Justice to the Punishment of Wickedness and Vice*, whereby the poor Children may be defended and guarded (in great Part) from the Evil of bad Examples, and be more safe, by having many Temptations removed out of their way.

# The PRESENT STATE of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in ENGLAND.

This Mark (\*) denotes either Schools set up since the last Years Account, or not mentioned therein for want of Information.

NOTE. That many Places where Subscriptions are only begun, but not compleated, and no Schools opened, are here omitted: That the Accounts are made generally as short as possible, & those formerly published much abridged, to prevent the too great Bulk and Charge of the Work: And that the following Abbreviations are for the same Reasons very often made use of.

App. for Apprentices.  
B. Boys.  
Cl. Cloathed.  
Ch. Children.

G. Girls.  
Sch. School or Schools.  
Serv. Servants, or Services.  
Sub. Subscriptions.

**A** Bergebeim, *Monmouthshire*. A Charity-School.  
**Abingdon**, *Berkshire*. A Person has given 28 l. per Ann. for teaching 10 B. and 10 G. here. And another has given 34l. 10s. per Ann. for Teaching and Cloathing 6 B. till fit to be put out Appr. or Servants.

\* **Altester**, *Warwickshire*. A Charity-School.

**Alton**, *Hampshire*. 37 B. and 25 G. are taught to Read, Write cast Accompt. The G. also learn to Sew, Knit, &c.

**Amport**, *Hampshire*. A Sch. for all the poor Ch. of the Parish.

**Ampthill**, *Bedfordshire*. 13 poor Children taught, and the Sch. endowed.

\* **Andover**, *Hampshire*. Several poor Children taught at the Charge of some private Persons.

**Appleby**, *Leicestershire*. Sir John Moore, 1697, founded a Sch. with a Salary to the head Master of 60l. per Ann. to the Usher 40l. per Ann. and to the Writing-Master 20l. per Ann. and assigned very convenient Houses for them in a noble Structure.

**Arlesey**, *Bedfordshire*. 6 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

\* **Ash-Kent**. About 20 Ch. taught. Sub. about 12l. per Ann.

**Astton** near **Dundle**, *Northamptonshire*. A Sch. endowed with 20*l.* a Year. A School-House and Chappel built, opened at *Midsummer* 1708. by Mrs. *Jemima Creed*, deceas'd.

**Ashwell**, *Hertfordshire*. 14 B. and 11 G. taught by the Contributions of divers of the Inhabitants.

**Askew**, *Yorkshire*. A private Person hath bequeathed 5*l.* per Ann. for teaching 8 Ch. Inhabitants of this Town. See **Topgrave**.

**Atleborough**, *Norfolk*. A Rent-Charge of 6*l.* a Year, left about 27 Years ago, for teaching 6 poor B. has been lately recovered by a Commission for charitable Uses, and applied for that Purpose.

**Atherstone**, *Warwickshire*. 20 G. taught to Read, Knit, Sew, and to Spin Linen and Jersey, and carefully instructed in the Principles of Religion, &c.

\* **Bampton**, *Oxfordshire*. 20 poor Children of *Aston* and *Cote*, taught at the Charge of a private Gentleman.

**Banbury**, *Oxfordshire*. 2 Sch. one for 30 B. and the other for 20 G. The Children are cloath'd in Blew. The Sub. 130*l.* per Ann. and 13 B. have been put out App. The Master's Salary is 25*l.* and the Mistress's 12*l.* 10*s.* per Ann.

\* **Barnstaple**, *Devonshire*. A Sch. where 50 B. are taught and cloathed. Sub. 90*l.* a Year.

\* **Basingstoke**, *Hampshire*. A Sch. the Ch. clothed in Blew.

**Battel**, *Suffex*. A School for 40 Children.

**Basterly**, *Warwickshire*. The poor Children are taught to Read, are Catechized, and brought orderly to Church.

\* **Bath**, *Somersetshire*. While this Paper is preparing, we have so pleasing an Account of the setting up of a Sch. at the *Bath* for 50 B. that we cannot but be more than usually particular. Two worthy Gentlemen being at the Place, began the Design on *Monday May* 21. and by *Thursday* Night the Sub. were 86*l.* 12*s.* per Ann. On *Saturday May* 26. the Contributors met, and agreed to the Rules before prepared; they also chose Trustees, and a Treasurer: And at the same time they desired the Two Gentlemen to procure them a Master from *London*, and some Specimens of Cloaths thence also. Some of the proper Books and Rules for the Parents are also sent for already. A convenient Place for a Sch. is chosen, and occasional Benefactions, to the Value of above 30*l.* were presently obtained. *Dean Willis*, and *Dr. Fletcher* of *Winchester*, were willing to preach Ch. Sermons on the Lord's-Day, *May* 27. after which was collected above 66*l.* immediately. A neighbouring Gentleman subscribed 5*l.* a Year, and sent Word on *Monday*, that he would make it perpetual, and offered his 100*l.* accordingly. This great and uncommon Success of so Christian a Design looks very encouraging and providential.

\* **Beamister, Dorsetshire.** A Sch. for teaching 20 Boys. And after 2 Lives 30*l.* per *Ann.* is settled, for the putting them out App. all at the Expence of a private Person.

\* **Bedfont, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 18 Children here and at *Hatton*, in the same Parish, being all that are fit to be taught, at the Charge of the Minister.

**Bedford, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. for about 40 Children. The Sub. about 20*l.* per *Ann.*

**Beere-Regis, Dorsetshire.** A Charity-School.

**Beverly, Yorkshire.** A Sch. for the Clothing, Lodging and Dieting 26 B. and 4 G. and for teaching them to Read, Write, cast Account, and Work, and for instructing them in the Knowledge of the Christian Religion. Several Gentlemen of the Town and Neighbourhood, with the Magistrates, Clergy, and others, contribute largely thereto. The Justices of the Peace have given part of *their* publick Hall, and the Corporation a part of *theirs*, contiguous to the other, for the harbouring of the poor Children, which has cost about 250*l.* fitting up. Sub. about 190*l.* per *Ann.* A Poor's Box at the Entrance into the Sch.

\* **Beures St. Mary, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 30 B. Sub. 20*l.* per *Ann.*

\* **Birchington, Kent.** 12*l.* per *Ann.* (amongst other Charities) left for teaching 12 B. and G. of this Parish and that of *Acole*, and for finding each a Bible at their leaving the Sch. &c.

**Biglesworth, Bedfordshire.** A Lady gives 6*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching poor Children.

\* **Birtsmorton, Worcestershire.** Mr. *Juice*, late Rector, has left about 7*l.* a Year for the teaching the poorest Children.

**Blewbury, Berkshire.** A Gentleman having obliged his Executor to put 12 poor Children to Sch. and to find them Books for 10 Years, gave Rise to a Sch. here, which began at *Lady-Day* 1707, since which the Sch. is mightily improved. The G. Spin, Knit, and Sew, so that with a little Help, they spin and make up their own Cloaths. They are all clothed in Green. The Sch. is open 20 Weeks in a Year, and every Child who is absent a Day, forfeits 1*d.* out of what is allowed to each Child yearly; by which means the Sch. is kept pretty full. A Sermon is preached on this Charity the first *Tuesday* in *July* yearly.

**Blockley, Worcestershire.** A School-House, built by the Minister, on a Peice of Ground assigned for that Purpose by the Bishop. And a Gentleman hath given 100*l.* towards the Endowment of the Sch. the Interest whereof is applied at present towards teaching 8 poor B. There is also 3*l.* a Year more given for teaching 8 poor B. and G. and 20*s.* a Year for Bibles and other Books.

\* **Box, Wiltshire.** About 30 poor Children are taught, and supplied with Books; chiefly by the Offertory. The Minister preaches

a Charity-Sermon every Year, and gives his *Easter Dues* to the Design. Another Divine gives 40s. a Year.

**Bradfield, Essex.** A Sch. for 20 Children, Sub. 10*l.* per *Annum*, where is also a School-House and Accommodations for a Master built by a private Person.

**Great Bradley, Suffolk.** 24 poor Children taught by charitable Contributions.

**Broom, Gloucestershire.** About 11 Years since a Gentlewoman bequeathed 50*l.* to be put out at Interest for the Teaching poor Ch. with this Interest, and the Benefaction of a neighbouring Gent. a Sch. hath been ever since set up here, in which there are 23 Ch.

\* **Brigham, Norfolk.** The Ch. taught to Read, &c. to which the Offertory is applied, and the rest is supplied by the Minister.

**Brightelmeston, Suffex.** Here are 50 B. taught to Read, Write, cast Accompt, and the Art of Navigation: whereof 20 have been put out App. almost as many more to Services, and about 28 qualified for the Sea. The Sub. 40*l.* per *Ann.* A Sch. for 20 G. who are taught to Read, and Knit, and Sew, out of which Sch. about 20 or 30 put to App. and Services.

**Great Bington, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 30 poor Children, set up in 1691, at the Charge of a noble Lord deceased, and which hath been ever since continued by him that succeeded in the Honour, and a noble Lady of the same Family.

**BRISTOL.** A Sch. in *Temple Parish*. Towards the Maintenance whereof, the Offertory at a Monthly Communion is applied; besides which, there is a Sub. of about 44*l.* per *Ann.* and a Sermon preached Quarterly, exhorting to this Charity; after which, there is a Collection made for the Sch. wherein are between 30 and 40 B. There is also a Sch. some time since endowed on the Key, for teaching Navigation. Mrs. *Mary Graye* deceased, left 50*l.* for putting poor Fatherless Ch. to Sch. for buying them Books during their Teaching, and a Bible when they leave the Sch. The Interest whereof hath been applied accordingly, (except 6*s.* 8*d.* paid out thereof yearly for a Sermon, according to her Will.)

**Broad-Winton, Wiltshire.** The Minister teaches about 25 poor Children to Read and their Catechism, &c. They are catechized 3 times in private, and 3 times in publick every Week; and learn an Exposition, as well as the Church-Catechism it self.

\* **Broadway, Worcestershire.** A Charity-School.

**Bromsgrove, Worcestershire.** A Sch. House and Dwelling-House for the Master, and 50*l.* per *Ann.* settled for teaching 12 B. cloathing them, and placing them out App. &c. The like at **Fickenham.**

**Buckland Monachorum, Devonshire.** A Ch. Sch. wherein are 6 B. cl. and taught.

\* **Buckland, Berkshire.** Several poor Children put to Sch. at the Charge of the Minister.

\* B'ck-



\* **Bucksted, Suffex.** A Sch. for teaching 10 poor Children at the Charge of the Rector.

\* **Little Budworth, Cheshire.** A Sch. which a Lady lately deceased appointed in her Will, and gave a Legacy to, has been, since her Death, endowed by her Son, with 15 or 20*l. per Ann.* for the Salary of the Master: And a School-House built.

**Burton-Coggles, Lincolnshire.** The Clerk teaches all the poor Children here, *viz.* 7 or 8 at the Charge of a private Person, and 6 at the Charge of the Minister.

**Burrough-Green, Cambridgeshire.** By the Contribution of a charitable Lady, and the Minister of the Place, with the Addition of 7*l.* left by a former Rector deceased; the poor Children are taught and cloathed yearly, and one Child put out App.

**Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk.** 3 Sch. set up, one for 40 B. and 2 for 50 G. The Fund about 70*l. per Ann.* each of the B. are allowed a Cap and 2 Neck-cloths, and each of the G. 2 Coifs.

\* **Calne, Wiltshire.** 40 B. taught and cloathed at the Charge of a private Person, who has settled another elsewhere for 20 Ch.

\* **Cam, Gloucestershire.** A Ch. Sch. Sub. about 6*l. per Ann.*

**C A M B R I D G E.** Here are Sch. for teaching above 300 Children the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, and other things suitable to their Condition: 50 whereof are also cl. The Orders of these Sch. were approved by the late Bishop of this Diocese, who liberally contributed to these Sch. and the present Bp. continues the very same Contribution. The Care and Oversight of these Sch. is left to the Ministers and Lecturers, who catechize the Children once a Month. The Body of the University and Town assist and encourage this Design. Sub. about 230*l. per Ann.* Mr. Worrs left 30*l. per Ann.* for the Maintenance of these Sch. for ever, & some of the Colleges give their Communion-Money to these Sch.

**Campden, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. Erected and Endowed by the honourable James Thynne, Esq; deceased, wherein about 30 poor G. are taught to Read, Knit, and Spin, &c. and are all Cl. As also another Sch. for teaching 24 poor Children to Read; for which there is a Salary of 4*l. per Ann.* given to a Mistress by a private Gentleman.

**Carleton, Yorkshire.** A School-House built, and a Settlement of 18*l. per Annum* made thereon by a Gentlewoman, 8 B. are to be taught, 4 of them are to be Cl. and to be put out App. at 14 Years of Age.

**C A N T E R B U R Y, Kent.** A Sch. for 50 B. who are all cl. The Sub. about 50*l. per Ann.* Here is also a Sch. for 54 G. Sub. about 26*l. per Annum*, beside casual Benefactions.

**Catstoke in Dorsetshire.** A Sch. set up at the Charge of a private Person.

\* **Chableworth, Berkshire.** 10*l.* per Annum given by the Will of a private Gentlewoman, lately deceased, for a Sch.

\* **Chigwell, Essex.** 10 por G. taught, to each of which are given Caps, Bands, and Aprons, at the Charge of a private Person.

\* **Childrey, Berks.** Several poor Children put to School at the Charge of a College in Oxford.

**Cheadle, Staffordshire.** A Sch. endowed with 20*l.* per Ann.

**CHESTER,** 40 B. Cl. and taught to Read, Write, cast Accompt, and the Catechism, &c. The 500*l.* formerly mentioned to be raised for a settled Fund, is now well secured, the City having engaged all their Revenue for that Purpose. They are endeavouring to erect a School-House and Hospital for the Master and Children, and to appropriate some Lands, that (after some time) will come into their Disposal, for maintaining the same: The Sub. about 70*l.* per Ann. The Bishop lately deceased gave 100*l.* for this Sch. just before his Death, which makes part of the abovementioned Fund. And the present Bishop is a great Promoter thereof.

**Chippenham, Cambridgeshire.** A noble Lord has built a Sch. which he will endow for the Education of all the poor Children in the Parish, 6 B. & 6 G. are Cl. yearly by the Sub. of the Minister & Inhabitants. Also 10 Ch. of **Treckenham**, taught by Contribution.

\* **Chippenham, Wilts.** Several poor Children put to School here by charitable Contributions.

**Cirencester, Gloucestershire.** Here are about 90 poor Children taught. To this Use part of some standing Charities are applied, and part of the Offertory. The rest of the Charge is defrayed by private Contributions. The Minister examines the Children as to their Improvement Quarterly. To each of which is given a Bible and Common-Prayer-Book at leaving the School.

**Clewer, Berks.** Here are 16 poor Children taught to Read, &c.

**Colehill, Warwickshire.** A Person of Honour hath fitted up and given a House for the Sch. and is moreover a good Benefactor. There are in the Sch. 21 G. Cl. taught to Read, Knit, Spin, & Sew.

**Colchester, Essex.** 2 Sch. one for 70 B. the other for 50 B. and G. the G. besides reading, &c. are taught to Knit and Sew: The Children are in part clothed by their respective Benefactors, and the rest are distinguish'd by Caps and Bands. The Master has 30*l.* per Annum, with his Dwelling and Coals, and the Mistress 15*l.* with House and Coals. The Sub. and casual Benefactions this Year amounted to 164*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* The Trustees have laid out 140*l.* in the Purchase, and 92*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.*  $\frac{1}{2}$  in the Repairs of some Buildings which they have fitted up for 2 Sch. and fair Dwellings for a Master and Mistress; and a Third Dwelling for a Master or Mistress, as the Schools shall encrease.

**Conqueston, Leicestershire.** A Sch. for 12 poor Children, at the Charge of the Minister and a private Gentleman. **Con-**

**Copgrave, Yorkshire.** The same Person who bequeathed the Benefaction to *Askew* abovementioned, did likewise give the Sum of 20*l.* to be put out at Interest, for teaching 3 poor Children of this Town to Read and Write.

**Cotesbach, Leicestershire.** The Minister here provides for teaching all the younger poor Children, and has furnished them with Books. They are brought regularly to Church, and carefully instructed in the Catechism by the Minister.

**Colnbrook, Bucks.** Ten poor Children taught at the Expence of several charitable Persons.

\* **Canesford, Middlesex.** 20 poor Children taught to Read, Write, and cast Account, and provided with Books, and many of them cloathed at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Cranfield, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. for about 20 Children, to which 3*l.* per Annum is bequeath'd for ever.

**Craglin, Cumberland.** A Sch. for poor Children ; but competent Contributions thereto are much wanted, and in the mean time several Orphans and poor Children want necessary Instruction.

\* **Crookhorn, Somersetshire.** The Interest of 100*l.* yearly is left to this Place by the late Dr. *Hody*, for putting out a poor Ch. App.

\* **Croxton, Cambridgeshire.** All the poor Children are here taught at the Charge of a Minister and a Gentleman.

\* **Croxton Kerial, Leicestershire.** 4*l.* sub. for 1 Year for 8 Ch.

\* **Cuddesden, Oxfordshire.** 12 poor Girls put to School at the Charge of the Bishop of the Diocess.

**Dainton, Northamptonshire.** 30 Children put to School at the Charge of the Minister.

\* **Darnhall, Cheshire.** Here is a Sch. with Conveniency for a Master's Lodgings, &c. erected by a private Gentleman deceased, and Land of 25*l.* per Annum settled on it. The Gentleman's Mother having first by her Will given a Legacy of 200*l.* to encrease it, the Interest whereof she employ'd that way for divers Years before her Death

**Deal, Kent.** A Sch. for 27 B. and G.

**Dean, Bedfordshire.** Between 20 and 30*l.* per Annum settled by a private Person, for teaching the poor Ch. of this and 2 other Parishes.

**Denton, Lincolnshire.** A Sch. for 15 poor Ch. Sub. 10*l.* per Ann.

\* **Depden, Suffolk.** A Sch. for teaching all the poor Ch. here to Read, &c. at the Charge of the Minister and Inhabitants.

**Deverel Longbridge, Wiltshire.** About 30 Ch. taught, to which the Offertory is applied. Thereunto is added 4*l.* per Annum by a private Person.

\* **Devizes, Wiltshire.** 56 poor B. are here put to Sch. 10 of which are taught to Read, Write, and cast Account by a Benefaction of 5*l.* per Ann. for ever, left by Mr. *William Woodruff* deceased, and 6 more are taught as aforesaid, and provided with

Caps

Caps at the Expence of a private Person, and the other 40 are both taught and cl. at the Charge of the Gentlemen in and about the Town. The Management thereof is committed to 5 Trustees, who are the Minister and Mayor for the time being, and 3 of the principal Subscribers, who meet for that Purpose once a Month; and every Quarter there is a General-Meeting of the Subscribers. The Master has 2*s.* per Quarter for every Boy, and provides himself a School-Room, &c.

**Dover, Herefordshire.** A Charity-School.

**Dudley, Staffordshire.** Ten Pound per Ann. being settled by a private Person toward a School, some Subscriptions advanced it to 20*l.* per Ann. wherewith 50 poor Boys are to be Taught. And there are Hopes of cloathing many of them.

**Dumbleton, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. erected at the Charge of the Lord of the Mannor, and the Minister of the Parish, for teaching all the poor Ch. to Read, Knit, and Spin, which is performed by the Clerk of the Parish, and his Wife, encouraged thereto by a competent Salary added to the Perquisites of his Place.

**Dunchurch, Warwickshire.** A Sch. erected and endowed by *Bowfen*, Esq; lately deceased, with 30*l.* per Ann. to teach the poor Ch. to Read, Write, &c.

**Dunmer, Hampshire.** A Rent-Charge of 4*l.* for ever is given for teaching poor B. with the Interest of 20*l.* per Ann. to the giving away yearly 3 Bibles amongst the poor Ch.

**Duntonch, Suffolk.** Twenty Pound per Ann. paid by a private Gentleman for a School.

**DURHAM.** 50 Boys maintained by the Dean and Chapter, taught in 4 Schools.

**Dursley, Gloucestershire.** A School for 30 Children.

\* **Eccleshall, Staffordshire.** 100*l.* having been left to this Place by *William Lewis*, Esq; of *Newcastle under Line*, deceased. The Interest thereof, together with the Contributions of the Bishop of the Diocess, and several Gentlemen, have been applied to the putting several poor Children to School.

**Egham, Surry.** About the Year 1706. 6000*l.* was bequeathed to this Place, with which, besides several Alm-Houses, a School-House was built and endowed with 40*l.* per Ann. for teaching 50 poor B. to Read, Write, and cast Accompt. In the Year 1707, another Gentleman bequeathed 50*l.* per Ann. for ever, for putting 5 poor B. of the said Parish out Apprentices every Year.

**Elmbridge, Worcestershire.** A Sch. lately erected on *Cutnel-Green*, and endowed with 11*l.* per Ann. for ever, for the teaching 30 Ch. of the Parishes of *Elmbridge* and *Rushock*, by a Gentleman, who has also given Bread to the Poor Weekly, to encourage their coming to Church.

\* **Embleton, Northumberland.** A School built, and a House for a Master, also a piece of Land purchased towards endowing it.

**Elton, Huntingdonshire.** A Sch. for teaching the poor Children here, the Subscriptions about 20*l.* *per Annum*.

**Elme, Isle of Ely.** A Sch. for the Education of all the poor Ch. for the upholding of which, a Gentleman has settled 20*l.* *per Ann.* and made Provision for a Sermon to be preached on St. Thomas's Day yearly.

\* **Ely, Cambridgeshire.** 2 Sch. 1 for 40 B. the other for 20 G. Subscriptions about 47*l.* *per Annum*.

**Empingham, Rutlandshire.** 10*l.* *per Annum*, left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children here, and 50*l.* *per Annum* more, for teaching the poor Children of 5 other Parishes in this Country, besides 20*l.* in Money for the same Use.

\* **Epminster, Devonshire.** 12 poor Children taught, partly by the Offertory.

**Epsom, Surry.** 28 Boys clothed by a private Gentleman, a Subscription for their Education.

**Easterling, Norfolk.** The poor Ch. taught to Read, and the Catechism, partly by the Offertory, the rest supplied by the Minister.

**Ewell, Surry.** 14 B. and 12 G. cl. and taught, at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Ewhurst, Surry.** All the poor Children whom their Parents will send to School, are taught to Read, and the Church-Catechism, and Prayers; also to Write and cast Accompt; at the Expence of the Minister: To defray part of which Charge, he gave 2 Palls to the Parish, the one whereof is lent at 2*s.* 6*d.* and the other at 12*d.* a Time, and the Money applied as afore said.

**EXON.** 3 Sch. are set up here, wherein are 100 B. and 50 Girls entirely cl. and taught to Read, Write, and cast Accompt, &c. They are examined every Sunday Evening in their Sch. The G. are taught to Sew, Knit, and all the Ch. have Bibles, Common-Prayer-Books, Spelling-Books, &c. The Sub. and Collections amount to about 250*l.* Yearly.

**Exton, Rutlandshire.** Ten Pound *per Annum*, left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children here.

\* **Farnham, Surry.** A School 20*l.* subscribed.

**Feckenham, Worcestershire.** A School-House built and endowed with 50*l.* *per Annum* by Sir Thomas Cooke deceased. See Bromesgrove.

\* **Fincham, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. erecting for 20 G. to be cl. taught and maintain'd at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**Folkham, Lincolnshire.** 10*l.* *per Ann.* settled for ever, for teaching poor Children.

**Fulwood, Lancashire.** A School-House built, where all the poor Ch. are taught *gratis*, and 8*ol.* has been left to it.

**Eates-head, in the Bishoprick of Durham.** A School-House and 16*l.* *per Annum* allowed by the late Rector there, for teaching poor Children to Read, Write, and the Catechism, and Mathematicks for the Sea.

\* **Gerards-Cross, Bucks.** A School-House built by the late Earl of Portland. His Lordship also gave 3 Acres of Land, and 30*l.* a Year for the teaching 20 B. and 15 G. The present Earl has made the Salary 40*l.* a Year, that 5 of his Servants may be also taught. The Ch. are cl. once a Year, and provided with Books, &c.

\* **Glasbury, Brecknockshire.** 30 Children taught.

\* **Gleinsford, Suffolk.** 2 Schools for 40 Children.

**GLOUCESTER.** A School, where are taught about 85 Children, 70 Boys were clothed last *Christmas*.

**Glatton, Huntingdonshire.** 10 B. taught and cl. and Land of 8*l.* a Year settled, the Contribution was last Year 5*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* by 2 Persons.

**Gtain, Kent.** 5*l.* *per Ann.* for ever bequeathed for teaching the poor Children here.

**Gantham, Lincolnshire.** Here is about 30*l.* *per Ann.* subscribed, as an Augmentation to 12*l.* *per Annum* settled heretofore for the teaching the poor Children here.

**Greens Norton, Northamptonshire.** The Minister pays for the teaching divers poor Children.

**Guildford, Surry.** The Offertory-Money of the Parishes of St. Trinity and St. Nicholas, is applied towards teaching poor Ch. and some well disposed Persons allow for teaching others, and provide them Books. There are Sub. begun for a more certain Fund also.

**Greetham, Rutlandshire.** 10 Pound *per Annum* left by a Gentleman for teaching about 20 poor Children here.

\* **Hacheston, Suffolk.** Richard Porter, Esq; has by Will endowed a School for 12 poor Boys.

\* **Halesworth, Suffolk.** Richard Porter, Esq; has by Will settled a School for 20 poor Children.

**Hallaton, Leicestershire.** A Sub. for teaching poor Ch. A Gent. in London pays for 6 Boys and 2 Girls.

\* **Hannington, Wiltshire.** 12*l.* a Year allowed by a Gentleman for teaching poor Children.

\* **Harmston, Lincolnshire.** A School erected for all the Children in the Village.

\* **Haringworth, Northamptonshire.** A Gentlewoman has given 2*l.* a Year for teaching poor Children.

**Hartlebury, Worcestershire.** 20 Ch. taught for 6*l.* *per Ann.* and 6 G. taught to Read, Knit, Card and Spin, for 4*s.* *per Month.* A Lady also pays for the Cloathing of 12 Girls, who likewise learn to Read, Work, &c.

**Hatley**

**Patley Cockain, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Partest, Suffolk.** The 11th of October 1709. here was opened a Sch. for 32 poor Ch. This Sch. and that of *Somerton* are joined together, and increase daily.

**Pawaby, Yorkshire.** Several Ch. taught by the Charity of several private Persons. Also a Sch. by Sub. for several other Ch.

**Pawnes, Bedfordshire.** A Gentlewoman of this Place hath left 50*l.* to be laid out in Lands for the teaching poor Ch. of this Parish.

**Pastings, Sussex.** A Dissenter lately deceased, has bequeathed 80*l. per Ann.* after 2 Years Improvement, for the Education, &c. of the poor Children of this Place.

**Penlow, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at the Expence of the Inhabitants.

**Pertford.** About 80 poor Children educated at the Charge of some private Gentlemen.

**Piedgs, Derbyshire.** All the poor Children are taught at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**Polms Chappel, Cheshire.** 4*l. per Ann.* settled for a Master to teach 10 poor Boys of that Chappelry, or of the Parish of *Sanbach*. Some Bands, with Bibles, Coats and Caps are allowed them.

**Pitchin, Hertfordshire.** 20 poor Boys taught *gratis*. They are all cloathed at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Poyne, Surry.** All the poor Children in the Parish are taught *gratis* by the Minister.

**Preseheath, Cambridgeshire.** Here is 12*l.* a Year Sub. for the Education of the Poor of that and a neighbouring Parish.

**Prethead Keynes, Sussex.** A Gentleman has built an House, and settled upon it 20*l. per Annum* Tax-free, for the Maintenance of a School-Master, to teach 20 poor Boys, with leave to teach 20 Children more for his additional Income.

**Prounsloe, Middlesex.** 12 Boys taught and cloathed, chiefly by the Offertory.

**Punsinger, Yorkshire.** The Lord of the Mannor allows 6*l. per Annum* for the Instruction of 12 poor Children.

**Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire.** Here are some poor Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Purft, Berks.** Here are 14 poor Children taught.

**Rusbards Bosworth, Leicestershire.** A School is set up for the poor Ch. of the whole Town. The Master has a House and Salary of 12*l. per Ann.* The Minister instructs the Ch. in the Catechism.

**Huntley, Gloucestershire.** The Minister puts 10 poor Children to School here at his own Charge.

**Ipwich, Suffolk.** A few Persons maintain 30 poor Ch. at Sch. and have bound out several to Trades, and to the Sea. There are 2 other Sch. here, 1 for 40 B. who are cloathed, and will be put

out App. as they grow fit. Great care is taken of the Government of this Sch. by the 5 Trustees yearly chosen. The other Sch. is for 32 G. cloathed. The Sub. are about 100*l.* and there is a Sermon preached on the Occasion before the Subscribers, at each Quarterly Meeting.

**Ilkham, Cambridgeshire.** 24 poor Children taught by the Contributions of some particular Persons.

**Islip, Oxfordshire.** The Minister has for many Years paid for the teaching 15 poor Ch. here, and given 10*l.* *per Ann.* for putting 2 of the said Ch. out App. every Year, and has purchased Lands to make this Charity perpetual.

\* **Iwer, Buckinghamshire.** A Sch. here for teaching the poor Ch.

**Kainston, Somersetshire.** 20 poor Children taught, a good House, and 5*l.* *per Ann.* allowed for its Repair, and a Salary of 20*l.* *per Ann.* for the Master, all at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

\* **Kinton, Somersetshire.** Several poor Children are here put to School at the Charge of the Minister.

**Kennet, Cambridgeshire.** A School maintained by the Offer-tory, and some Contributions.

**Kettering, Northamptonshire.** 10*l.* *per Annum* for ever left towards the Support of a Sch. which is for 28 G. who are cloathed. The Subscriptions are about 40*l.* *per Annum.*

**Kidderminster, Worcestershire.** A convenient House is fitted up for a Sch. for 40 B. who are taught and cloathed. There are also about 20 poor Ch. taught at 2 other Sch. The Sub. is 30*l.* *per Ann.* The rest has been made up providentially by other Benefactions.

**Kilnersdon, Somersetshire.** A Sch. for 40 Ch. The Master's Salary is 20*l.* *per Ann.* Books for the Ch. are provided: All at the Expence of a private Person, who has endowed it with 20*l.* *per Ann.* for ever after his Decease. A School-House lately built by the same Person with the Assistance of the Inhabitants and others.

\* **Kingwood, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. founded and maintained by a Gentleman for all the poor Ch. its Management capable of great Improvements.

**Kirk-Deighton, Yorkshire.** 7*l.* *per Annum* is given by 3 Persons for a School here.

**Kirkby-Overblows, Yorkshire.** A Sch. House built here in 1708.

**Kingsdon on Hull, Yorkshire.** A School or Work-House, founded by Act of Parliament. The Hospital, where the Children are, cost 600*l.* The Number is at present about 45, who have Meat, Drink, Cloathing and Washing; and are taught to Read, Write, and Spin Jersey, and are every Sunday catechized in the Church. The Ch. are so maintained by voluntary Sub. and charitable Gifts.



**Kirkeatham** in *Cleveland, Yorkshire*. A School-House, &c. built, which cost about 1000*l*. The School-Master's Salary 100*l*. and the Usher's 50*l*. per *Annum*, as ordered by the Will of Sir *Will am Turner* Knight, not long since Lord Mayor of *London*.

\* **Laberton**, *Gloucestershire*. A School erected by a Gentleman, 20*l*. a Year is allowed for 20 Boys by the same Person.

**Lancoston**, *Corwall*. 2 Sch. for 48 Ch. The B. are taught to Read, Write, &c. and the G. to Read, Knit, Sew, and make Bone-Lace, and they are to have what they earn for their Encouragement. The Subscriptions are about 50*l*. per *Ann*.

**Langham**, *Rutlandshire*. 10*l*. per *Annum* is left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children.

**Ledbury**, *Herefordshire*. Mrs. *Hall* deceased has built a School, and given 15*l*. a Year to it. The Number of poor Children is 23, 30 more are here taught at the Charge of an unknown Person.

**Leeds**, *Yorkshire*. A Sch. for 28 B. and 12 G. The Fund is about 208*l*. per *Ann*. namely, 20*l*. per *Annum* of the Collection at the Communion; 20*l*. per *Annum* from the Feoffees for cloathing the Poor of the Town; and the rest is made up of Sub. of the Magistrates and Inhabitants. The Corporation gave a large House for a Sch. and Supplies for repairing and fitting it up. A Gentleman intends to settle on it 6*l*. a Year for ever. A Merchant has given 50*l*. and another Gentleman 50*l*. which has bought 8*l*. per *Ann*. and a Merchant since 100*l*. 8*l*. per *Annum* will also in time belong to it more. A Dissenter gave by Will to it lately 10*l*.

**Leicester**. 24 B. taught and cl. at the Expence of a private Gentlewoman. And 10 poor G. taught and Cl. at the Expence of 2 others, and 34 Children taught and Cl. at the Expence of 3 others.

\* **Leigh**, *Worcestershire*. A School endowed with 13*l*. per *Ann*. for ever.

**Leighton**, *Bedfordshire*. 10*l*. per *Ann*. lately given for the Education of poor Ch. and 7 more are taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Liverpool**, *Lancashire*. A School for 50 poor Children taught and cloathed. A School-House built, with Lodgings for the Master.

**Great Linford**, *Bucks*. Here is a Sch. House built, and 10*l*. per *Ann*. settled for ever by a private Gentleman, to teach all the Poor Ch. of this Parish to Read and Write, &c.

**Little Boughton**, *Northamptonshire*. 12*l*. per *Ann*. for ever, for teaching the poor Ch. left by a private Person in 1669.

\* **Little Laintol**, *Herefordshire*. An eminent Foundation of 11*l*. a Year, capable of being better employed than it now is.

**LINCOLN**. 4 Schools; wherein are 120 poor Ch. taught (being all that were to be found in the City from 10 Years old)

The

The Sub. is about 73*l.* per *Ann.* These 4 Sch. are all taught by the Widows of Clergymen, viz. 30 Children in each School.

**Long Laintol**, *Herefordshire*. 14*l.* per *Ann.* settled for teaching poor Ch. at the Expence of a private Person, and under the Care of Trustees.

**Luton**, *Herefordshire*. Here is a free School lately founded for Instruction of Children in Religion, Grammar-Learning, Writing, Arithmetick, and Mensuration. The Governours whereof are incorporated for that and other pious Purposes, by a late Act of Parliament. The School is endowed with an Estate of about 120*l.* per *Ann.* besides several Acres of Land for Pasture, &c. on part whereof the worthy Founder hath expended about 1500*l.* in building a School-House, and other Houses, and in walling in, planting and making a Garden and other Conveniencies; also a Gallary is made in the Chappel of *Luton* for the Boys, and a Pew for the Master and his Family. All done at about 5000*l.* Costs of a private Gentleman. About 70 Boys belonging to that and some neighbouring Parishes and Chappels are taught therein.

**Madresfield**, *Worcestershire*. A Gentlewoman left the Interest of 150*l.* for ever, for teaching poor Ch. some more are taught on private Charity.

**Maidenhead**, *Berkshire*. Two Persons have subscribed 10*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching 10 poor Children; about 6 have been put App. and the Charity is now made perpetual. The Offertory is applied to the teaching other Children.

\* **Mainston**, *Shropshire*. A School for 14 poor Ch. 'Tis well encouraged for a Beginning, and likely to improve under the present Management. There is another School setting up for another Part of the Parish.

**Malden or Munden**, *Essex*. 6*l.* per *Ann.* for ever bequeathed for teaching 6 poor Children here. And 40*s.* by the same Person to each of them towards their Cloathing.

**Manchester**, *Lancashire*. 40 poor Children taught to Read, Write, &c. The Master hath 1*d.* per Week for each Child, and his School-Rent paid. Another School is set up for 40 more, by other charitable Contributions.

**Market-Weston**, *Suffolk*. The poor Children are taught at the Charge of a worthy Gentleman.

**Market-Lavington**, *Wiltshire*. 36 Children taught, and Books given them.

**Martlesham**, *Suffolk*. Several poor Children taught, and supplied with Bibles, and other good Books.

**Maulthby**, *Lincolnshire*. About 11*l.* per *Ann.* for ever given to teach the poor Children.

**Mayfield**, *Suffex*. Here is a Charity-School.

**Medmenham**, *Buckinghamshire*. 5 poor Children taught.

**Melbourn, Derbyshire.** About 12 poor Girls taught to Read and Work, at a private Expence, and cloathed.

**Mepal, Bedfordshire.** 12 Ch. taught, and the Sch. lately endow'd.

**Monmouth, Monmouthshire.** Besides the Sch. formerly mentioned to be set up here by a Lady of Quality, there are 2 other Sch. one for B. only, who are taught to Read and Write; and the other for B. and G. who are taught to Read by 2 Mistresses. And in these Sch. are above 60 Ch. taught, (beside the Scholars in the Lady's Sch. to which there is near 40*l. per Ann.* sub.) Gowns and Caps are designed for the B. and Gowns and Coifs for the G. and 2 of the Children are yearly to be put out to honest Trades with the Offertory.

**Morvel, Cornwall.** A Gentleman has given a House and Garden, with 8*l. per Ann.* for ever, for teaching poor Children.

**Mulsoe, Buckinghamshire.** 6*l. per Ann.* for teaching poor Ch.

**Nantwich, Cheshire.** 40 B. taught, who wear blew Caps, that their Behaviour may be the better observed abroad. The Master's Salary is 10*l.* a Year, paid by 2 Ladies. The Minister hath set up another for 30 G. The Charge of whose Education is defrayed out of the Offertory.

**Newbury, Berkshire.** A Sch. for 40 B. whereof 35 are cloath'd. Endowed by the Corporation with 40*l. per Ann.* A Gentleman pays for teaching and cloathing 10 of the said Ch. &c. and designs to settle a considerable Sum of Money to this End. 5 more ch. and taught by private Charity. Part of the Offertory is appropriated to the Use of the Sch. There is the Effigies of a Charity B. with a Poor's Box, set up at the Entrance into the Church, which has well answered the End of setting it up. Some of the Boys have been App.

\* **New Castle on Tyne, Northumberland.** A Gentleman has settled 20*l. per Ann.* for ever, for the Education of 34 poor Ch. of St. John's Parish. The Master, besides his Salary, has a House, which is also settled for the Use of that Sch. for ever, by the Corporation. 40*s. per Ann.* is set apart for Books, and 40*s.* more for binding Boys out App. A Legacy of 100*l.* left to this Sch. In the Parishes of St. Nicholas and St. John are 2 Sch. more, for the Maintenance whereof a Gentlewoman deceas'd has settled 60*l. per Ann.* for ever; in one, 40 B. are taught, as before; in the other, 20 G. In the Parish of St. Andrew 30 B. are taught and instructed, as before, by a 3*d* part of a 1000*l.* left to pious Uses. Upwards of 60 poor Ch. are taught to Spin, at the yearly Expence of the Corporation, and a considerable Number at the Charge of private Persons. And in the Parish of All-hallows, 67 Ch. more. Every Subscriber to this Charity may cloath and send either a Boy or Girl, as he pleases. Sub. about 82*l. per Ann.* 3*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* and the Interest of 40*l.* given to the Sch. is to put Ch. Apprentices.

**Rem-**

**Newent, Gloucestershire.** 2 Sch. wherein 50 Ch. are taught.

**Newland, Gloucestershire.** Here are 6 Sch. wherein are about 108 poor Ch. 25 of the poorest are well cloathed. All this done by a Sub. under 28l. and some accidental Benefactions. A Girl lately of this School taught her Grandfather to Read.

\* **New-Market, Suffolk.** 2 Sch. 20 B. and 20 Girls, supported by 50l. a Year of Her Majesty's Gift.

**Newport-Pagnel, Bucks.** Here are some poor Children taught to Work, and some Subscriptions towards a School.

**Newton-Park, Somersetshire.** A Master has 10l. per Ann. for teaching all the poor Children of the Parish.

**Neyland, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 40 B. (*viz.* 30 of *Neyland*, and 10 of *Stoke*) part cloathed. The Sub. are 30l. per Ann. And at the Quarterly Meetings of the Subscribers, there is a Sermon, and the Children of this Sch. and of that at *Stoke Neyland*, are publicly examined.

**Neyland, alias Stoke Neyland, Suffolk.** A School for 20 G. for which 10l. per Annum is paid by the Ladies.

**NORWICH.** Here are 8 Sch. wherein are now 230 B. and 2 Sch. for G. wherein are about 40, in all 270. 80 of the B. are cloathed, and the rest have Caps and Bands. The Sub. amount to about 200l. besides Collections at Sermons. These Schools have had a generous Benefaction by the Wills of 2 Widow Gentlemen deceased.

**Northampton, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 30 B. cloathed, endowed with 80l. per Ann. being the *George Inn*, part of the Estate left to pious Uses by *Richard Dryden*, Esq; deceased.

**Northmines, Hertfordshire.** A Sch. for 14 B. cloathed, and put out App. when fit. 12 Girls kept to School at the Expence of a young Gentlewoman.

**Northwold, Norfolk.** A School for teaching all the poor Children of the Town.

**Northwich, Cheshire.** For a Sch. in this Place for the educating 10 poor B. in reading, writing, and Arithmerick, a Person did lately bequeath a House for a School-Master, and 700l. for purchasing Land to be settled for the teaching 10 Boys.

**Nottingham.** A School for 25 B. and 15 G. cl. maintained by Sub. and a yearly Sermon. There is Hopes of Endowment, a Foundation being already laid by a late Benefactress; 8 other Children are taught in the same Sch. but not cloathed, and 20 more at other Sch. towards which part of the Offertory is applied.

**Oakham, Rutlandshire.** A Gentleman has left 10l. a Year for putting out the poor Children of this Town. He has also left 10l. per Annum a piece to five other Towns in this County; namely, *Empingham, Exton, Greetham, Langham, and Thistleton.*

**Odiam, Hampshire.** About 11 Years ago a Tradesman of this Place gave 600*l.* for a School for 30 poor Boys, and the Charity is since increased.

**Orenhall, Gloucestershire.** 20 poor Children taught in two Schools at the Charge of one Person.

\* **Oswestry, Shropshire.** 40 poor Children taught to Read, Write, &c. for 10*s.* a Year a piece, the Subscriptions about 10*l.* besides the Offertory of 7 or 8*l.* more.

**OXFORD.** 1. In St. Peter's Parish in the East. A Sch. for 54 B. cl. in Grey. The Trustees are the Vice-Chancellor, and Proctors, and several Heads of Houses. The Sub. about 250*l.* per Ann. 13 B. have been put out App. By a printed Account it appears, that from 1707, to 1709, the Receipts amounted to 454*l.* 17*s.* and the Disbursements to 319*l.* 8*s.*

2. In St. Martin's Parish. A Sch. for 50 B. cloathed in Blue, set up by the City. The Trustees whereof are the Mayor and Aldermen, with 4 of the principal Subscribers. Some Monies formerly left for putting out Children has been applied to the apprenticing B. out of this Sch. Sub. about 110*l.* per Ann. 4 have been put out App. and one of the Subscribers is pleased to take one of the B. every Sunday with him to Dinner.

3. In St. Martin's Parish. A Sch. for 40 G. cl. in Blue. The Charge whereof is defrayed by the Advancement of Half a Poor's Rate yearly. They knit their own and the Boys Stockings. The Trustees are the same as for the City Boys School. N. B. *The City have set up Gallaries in this Church for their said Schools.*

4. In St. Michael's Parish. A School for 60 G. maintained at the Charge of several private Members of the University. The Subscriptions about 60*l.* per Annum.

5. In St. Thomas's Parish. A School-House built at 200*l.* Expence by a private Person, for the Use of which the Master teaches 10 B. gratis. N. B. *There are at several other Sch. about 30 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of private Persons.*

\* **Parham Waceston, Suffolk.** A School founded by Richard Porter, Esq; deces'd, for 12 Boys of this and the Parish of Parham, with a Dwelling for the Master.

\* **Peasemore, Berks.** All the poor Children are taught at the Charge of the Minister of the Parish.

\* **Pellyn, near Foway, Cornwall.** 2 Sch. in the Neighbourhood.

**PETERBOROUGH.** A charitable Person of this Place has set up a Sch. wherein 20 poor B. are taught, who are to be put out App. He has appropriated a good House to this Use, and settled a yearly Allowance for the Master, and given a good Estate in Lands to the Sch. Another School, where about 40 Ch. are taught to spin, and read. The Ch. support themselves chiefly by their own Labour.

\* **Pool, Dorsetshire.** A School erected *Anno* 1700. by a Person of Quality, who has endowed it with 20*l.* *per Ann.* during Pleasure, for teaching 20 Boys to Read, Write, and cast Accompt.

**Preston, Lancashire.** Here are 2 Sch. 1 for all the poor B. and another for G. the B. Sch. has a Competency for a Master, *viz.* 18*l.* *per Annum*, and is perpetual. This School is supported by some charitable Persons in the Town.

**Prestbury, Gloucestershire.** A School for teaching all the poor Children, and putting them Apprentices.

**Reading, Berkshire.** A School for about 30 Boys; the Subscriptions about 20*l.* *per Annum*.

**Reaby, Yorkshire.** A School for the poor Children, Lands of the clear yearly Value of 13*l.* are given for the Payment of the Maller, by a private Person.

\* **Reinton, Somersetshire.** A School here.

\* **Ringmere, Suffex.** A School for 12 Boys and 6 Girls, endowed with 10*l.* *per Annum* for ever.

**Riple, Worcestershire.** The Minister has set up a School here for 20 Boys.

**Ripley, Yorkshire.** A Lady built and endowed a Sch. with 25*l.* *per Ann.* clear to the Master, chiefly for teaching the Ch. of this Parish.

**Riseng, Derbyshire.** The Honourable Mr. Grey deceas'd (amongst other Charities) erected a School here for the Instruction of all the poor Children of this Parish.

**Rodborough, Gloucestershire.** 20 Children taught. The Sub. is 10*l.* *per Ann.* There is 250*l.* given by a Clothier deceas'd, for the Instruction of poor Children, and 35*l.* by another Person. All which is laid out in Land. 100*l.* given by another Clothier, for Cloathing, Books, and teaching of 3 poor Boys, besides the private Contributions.

**Rois, Herefordshire.** 2 Sch. 1 for 30 B. another for 24 G. Cl. The Sub. is 100*l.* *per Ann.* and upwards, 20*l.* whereof by a noble Ld.

\* **Rothbury, Northumberland.** A School erected, 100 Children taught there.

\* **Rotherham, Yorkshire.** A School for teaching and cloathing 40 poor Children, maintained by a Person of Honour, and Land intended to be settled on it for ever.

\* **Rowley Regis, Staffordshire.** A School endowed by a Lady deceas'd, with 10*l.* *per Ann.* for ever to teach 20 Boys.

**Rugby, Warwickshire.** A Sch. erected and endowed some time since by Mr. Elbow lately deceas'd, for teaching 15 B. and 15 G. The Children are under a very pious Discipline, and are cloathed against Good Friday yearly.

\* **Rumford, Effex.** A Sch. for 40 B. and 20 G. they are taught, and in part cloath'd. Sub. about 60*l.* *per Ann.* The Master and Mistress have 35*l.* a Year.

**Ruslington, near Lincoln.** Mr. Chamberlain deceased has left 40*s.* *per Annum* to teach 5 poor Children in this Town.

**Rye, Suffex.** 12 poor B. and G. maintained at Sch. (with an Addition of some Work) by Monies collected at the Sacrament and some private Charities.

**SALISBURY, Wiltshire.** A Sch. for 50 B. and G. who are taught to Read, &c. Knit, Spin, and Card Wool. Some of which earn 1*s.* others 1*s.* 6*d.* *per Week*: for which there is 4*ol.* *per Ann.* paid by the Bishop, *viz.* 15*l.* *per Annum* to the Master, and the rest for cloathing the Children, which is always done against *Christmas*. A Sch. for about 50 Ch. in the Parish of St. *Edmund*, who are all cloathed, and taught to Read, Write, and cast Accompt. The Dean, Canons, and divers Gentlemen, subscribe upwards of 60*l.* to this Sch. of which the Master has 20*l.* and a Woman who teaches 30 to Spin has 4*s.* a Week, and their Parents have what each Child earns. There are also between 50 and 60 Ch. taught at divers Sch. by voluntary Benefactions of private Persons. In the Year 1709, a Work-House was set up by the Mayor & Corporation, to which severall Companies and other well-disposed People of the City, voluntarily subscribed. Here the poor People, who complain for want of Work, may have it, and the poor Parish Children are taught to Read, Write, &c. and to Spin and Card. The Children stay at Sch. 3 Years only. The Bishop often visits the Sch. and catechizes the Ch. and appoints Portions of Scripture for them to get by Heart, which he sees them perform, and encourages their so doing, by giving them Common-Prayer-Books and Money, &c. Besides these, there are 40 other poor Ch. kept at divers Sch. by private Charities; and there are Sub. to about 60*l.* *per Ann.* for a Sch. wherein they may be taught together, and for the clothing of them once a Year.

\* **Sandhurst, Gloucestershire.** A School, and a small Subscription, and about 20 Children taught.

**Sandy, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. wherein between 20 and 30 Ch. are taught. The Minister has purchas'd the Sch. House, and some Land with it, and intends to settle it for ever. It is worth 3*l.* 10*s.* a Year.

**Scadwell, Northamptonshire.** 12*l.* *per Annum* for ever left here some time since for teaching poor Children.

**Seaford, Suffex.** Here is a School, which is much encouraged. A Gentleman hath lately given 5*l.* for buying Bibles for the Ch.

**Selbourn, Hampshire.** 45 Children are taught at 3 Schoo*s.*, 10 of them have been cloathed.

**Seyresham, Northamptonshire.** An unknown Person has given 50*l.* to this Town; by the Interest whereof 6 poor Ch. are taught.

**Sheffield, Yorkshire.** Here are 2 Sch. for 30 B. and 20 G. The Sub. is about 96*l.* *per Ann.* 30*l.* whereof by a Person of Quality.

**Sheldon, Warwickshire.** A School-House built, to which is appropriated 4*l.* *per Ann.* and more is in Expectation, for teaching poor Ch. 6*l.* *per Ann.* more is given to this Sch. for the Education of 15 poor Ch. out of the Parish of *Bicknel*, by a Person of Honour. The poor Children are about 50 in all.

**Shinfield, Berkshire.** A School-House is built here, and endowed with 42*l.* *per Annum* by a private Person. The Master teaches 12 Boys and 8 Girls, and they are all cloathed.

**Sherborne, Hampshire.** A School here ; but under Discouragement.

\* **Sherborne, Dorsetshire.** A Person of Honour has set up a Sch. for 10 poor Girls to be taught and cloathed, to which the Town is likely to add more.

**Shippeke, Oxfordshire.** Here are 5 poor Children taught, &c.

**Silchester, Hampshire.** Here are 5 poor Children taught, &c.

**Silber, Bedfordshire.** 10*l.* *per Ann.* lately settled for the Education of the Poor.

**Shoebam, Kent.** A School, to which about 30*l.* *per Ann.* is sub. The Master is to teach all the Poor *gratis*, for which there is a competent Sub. The Subscribers of Ability, who have no Children, give some 20*s.* some 40*s.* *per Ann.* Those of Ability, who have Children, give more than the teaching them would come to, that the Master may have such an Income as he may afford to teach all the Children of the Poor *gratis*, which the Benefactors have agreed with him to do.

\* **Shottesham, Norfolk.** A School for 44 Boys. 11 Girls are also taught by other Charities.

**Shrewsbury, Shropshire.** Here are 4 Sch. wherein are 140 poor Ch. besides above 40 more in the Suburbs or Abby. The Sub. is about 70*l.* *per Ann.* the 140 were cloathed last Year, and a few put out Apprentices by particular Contributions and other Means.

\* **Sketn, Yorkshire.** The Lord of the Mannor gives 5*l.* a Year for the teaching all the poor Children.

**Skipton, Yorkshire.** A Sch. called the *Song-School*, where all the Boys of the Town are taught to Sing Psalms by the Parish-Clerk, who has a Salary for that Purpose, besides his Parish-Dues. He is obliged also to teach all the Children of the Town to Read and their Catechism. A Gentleman has cloathed 12 this Year.

\* **Smalley, Derbyshire.** A Gentleman gives 5*l.* for the teaching poor Ch. and the Offertory is applied towards teaching 3 or 4 more.

**South-Stoneham, Hampshire.** The Offertory has been for some time applied towards teaching poor Children.

**Soberton and Meon, Hampshire.** 24 poor Ch. taught to Read.

**Somerton, Suffolk.** See *Hartest*.

**Southill, Bedfordshire.** 12 Children taught at the Charge of the Minister.



**Spofforth, Yorkshire.** A Sch. with a House adjoining to it for the Master, formerly built by one of the Earls of *Northumberland*, is repair'd by the Inhabitants of this Town. A Person of Quality has given *5l. per Ann.* for teaching 10 poor Ch. of *Spofforth* and *Linton*. *5l.* was given by the late Rector deceas'd, for the like Number. 5 are likewise taught *gratis* by the School-Master of *Spofforth*, in Consideration of his being chosen Clerk of the Parish, and all the Children are taught daily to sing Psalms. Two Thirds of the Offertory are appropriated towards supplying the poor Children with Books and Cloaths, and binding them out App. Some Collections are made yearly in every Township throughout the Parish, for the same Uses, after a Sermon preached on this Occasion at *Spofforth* and *Wecherby*.

**Spondon, Derbyshire.** A School built, and endowed with *3l. per Ann.* for 6 B. The Master teaches between 40 and 50. Here are also 10 more Ch. taught for *5l. per Ann.* which is settled to that Use.

**Stamford, Lincolnshire.** About 100 poor Ch. taught, and employed. About a fourth Part of the Ch. are cl. and maintained in the Sch. the rest are supplied with Wheels, Reels, Fire and Candles. There are 3 Teachers, one for Spinning, and 2 for Reading, and a Maid or Nurse; the whole Charge is about 140*l.* a Year: The Ch. earn about 50*l.* a Year. About 300 had last Year been taught to Spin. There is an Annual Sermon before the Trustees.

**Stanes, Middlesex.** 4*l. per Annum* given by a Gentleman for teaching 5 Boys; and 20*l. per Annum* given by another for teaching and finding Books for 20 poor Children.

**Stanwell, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 9 B. and 36 G. taught by 2 Mistresses, paid out of the Offertory and some private Charities.

\* **Stansted Mount Fitchet, Essex.** 10 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

\* **Stanton, Gloucestershire.** All the poor Children are taught, and several clothed by part of an ancient Benefaction.

**Stilton, Huntingdonshire.** 2 Schools for 9 Boys and 6 Girls.

**Stoe Beedle and Cason, Norfolk.** The poor Children are put to School at the Charge of the Minister.

**Stoke Hammond, Bucks.** Two private Gentlemen have settled Lands of 10*l. per Annum* in this Place for ever, for teaching poor Children of this Parish.

\* **Stoke upon Trent, Staffordshire** The Rector keeps 40 Children at School.

\* **Stoke, Staffordshire.** 10*l.* a Year is here settled for 40 poor Children by 2 Gentlemen.

\* **Stourbridge, Worcestershire.** In Mr. Foley's famous Hospital here, by an Endowment of 6 or 700*l. per Annum*, 60 poor Boys are taught and maintained.

**Stroud, Gloucestershire.** Here are 60 poor Ch. taught, and 12 of them cloathed. 30 more Ch. are taught in a neighbouring Parish. Also 10*l.* per Ann. is allowed for teaching 4 poor Boys.

**Sidbury, Devonshire.** About 12 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Minister.

\* **Sundbury, Middlesex.** A School for 30 Boys taught to Read, Write, and cast Accompt, the Subscriptions for supporting it being 25*l.* per Annum.

\* **Sundrich, Kent.** 6 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Sunninghill, Berks.** 13 poor Children taught.

**Sunning, Berks.** 12 poor Children taught.

**Sutton, Surry.** 6 Boys and 4 Girls taught at the Charge of a Gentlewoman, and cloathed at the Charge of a Gentleman.

\* **Sutton Courtney, Berks.** A Gentleman deceas'd has oblig'd his Executors to pay for teaching 12 poor Children, and furnishing them with Books for 10 Years in this Parish.

**Swinford Old, Worcestershire.** A Sch. for teaching poor Ch. maintained by the Minister, and two other worthy Persons. A Gentleman has bequeathed an Estate of about 25*l.* per Ann. for maintaining another Sch. for teaching poor B. and left Monies for a House for a School-Master, which is now quite finished, and like to be opened very shortly The Minister has also converted a Cottage into a Sch. for G. and has had 6 taught and cloathed, and hopes others will add more.

**Sylcham, Suffolk.** A School for 10 Girls.

**Tainton Gloucestershire.** 14 poor Children taught, whereof 10 at the Charge of the Minister.

\* **Tewksbury, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. with 25 Boys already in it, Subscriptions about 10*l.* a Year, and more is expected.

**Thileton, Rutlandshire.** 10*l.* per Ann. is left by a private Gentleman for teaching the poor Children here.

**Tiberton, Devonshire.** A School set up by the Rector, towards teaching the poor Children.

**Thorpe, Norfolk.** Here are 12 poor Children taught.

**Terrington in Marshland, Norfolk.** A School for 20 Children.

\* **Trent, Somersetshire.** A Sch for 20 Boys by a Merchant. A good House and 20*l.* a Year for the Master settled.

\* **Truham, Devonshire.** All the poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister, part of the Offertory applied to it, and Books given.

**Tunbridge-wells, Kent.** In the Chappel here, are about 70 poor Boys taught. The School is maintained by the Contributions of the Nobility and Gentry.

\* **Uffington, Berks.** 8 Boys of this Place, and 4 of *Woolston*, here taught in an ancient School.

\* **Upton**

\* **Apton upon Severn, Worcestershire.** The Minister pays for the teaching of several poor Children here.

**Waddingham, Lincolnshire.** (*Within the Liberties of the City of LINCOLN.*) Here is a School, wherein 20 Ch. are taught for a small Annual Pension; 16 whereof at the Expence of the Minister. There is *Sl. per Annum* settled by the Lord of the Mannor.

\* **Wade in the Isle of Thanet, Kent.** A Sch. founded by a Gentleman for 10 Ch. of the Parishes of *St. Nicholas and Monckton*, and by him endowed with *10l. per Ann.* for ever. In the Parish of *St. Peter* is another founded by a Gentlewoman for 20 Boys, and endowed with *20l.* a Year for ever.

**Wakefield, Yorkshire.** A Sch. wherein 63 Ch. are taught. The B. have Coats and Caps at *Christmas*. A very good Sch. House new built, with Houses for the Master and Mistress, who have a yearly Salary of *31l. 10s.* and all Necessaries are provided by the Trustees.

\* **Walkhampton, Devonshire.** A Lady has given *20l. per Ann.* for ever for a School here.

**Walter Dytton, Warwickshire.** A late Benefaction of *6l. per Ann.* for a Sermon once a Month, is applied to the teaching the poor Children of this Village. 12 of the neighbouring Clergy undertaking to preach the said Sermon in their Turn.

**Warfield, Berks.** Here are 12 poor Children taught.

**Wargrave, Berks.** Here are 47 poor Children taught.

**Warmouth, in the Bishoprick of Durham.** A School-House built by the Rector and Parishioners.

\* **Warrington, Lancashire.** An Usher is here provided, who teaches the poor Children at the Grammar-School.

**Warwick, Warwickshire.** A School for 20 poor B. who are cloathed every *Christmas*. The Corporation, out of an old Charity, pays *10l.* yearly for the Cloathing and teaching 13 of the B. the other 7 are cloathed and taught by a Benefaction of the Lady *Guilford* deceased.

**Watford, Hertfordshire.** A School for 40 Boys cloathed, and a School-House. Erected and maintained by a private Person, and intended to be endowed.

**Wendover, Buckinghamshire.** Here is a School for about 20 Ch.

\* **Welford, Berks.** The Rector pays *14l. per Annum* for the teaching all the poor Children.

\* **Wentworth, Yorkshire.** A Person of Honour, who has several Years paid for the teaching and clothing 30 poor Children, has now built a School-House, and designs to endow it.

**Weshly, Herefordshire.** *5l. per Annum* given for educating poor Children by a Gentleman, and Sub. made for a Sch.

**Weston, Northamptonshire.** *20l. per Ann.* for teaching the poor Ch. of this Place, and *10l. per Ann.* for putting some out App. left by a young Lady in 1706; and a School-House built by her Mother.

\* **Weston**

\* **Welfton under Sneyard, Herefordshire.** A Sch. set up here.  
 \* **Welf-Trey, Berks.** A School is opened for teaching 10 Children at the Charge of the Rector of the Parish.

**Weltherby, Yorkshire.** 5 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Rector of the Parish.

\* **Welbitchurch, Middlesex.** 13 Ch. taught by Contributions.

**White Waltham, Berks.** 20 poor Children taught.

**Whitfield, Northamptonshire.** The same Person who gave 50*l.* to *Seyresham*, has also given 40*l.* to this Town, by the Interest whereof 8 poor Children are taught.

**Wickhambrooke, Suffolk.** A Sch. for about 30 Ch. some set to Work.

**Wickworth, Lincolnshire.** A School for 30 poor Children.

\* **Widherwel, Hampshire.** All the poor Children, being about 24, are taught at the Charge of an Alderman of *London*.

**WINCHESTER.** A Sch. for 100 Ch. cl. who, when fit, will be put out App. Sub. about 220*l.* Another Sch. by a private Person.

**Windsor New, Berks.** Here are 2 Sch. 1 for 40 B. the other for 30 G. The QUEEN is the great and chief Benefactor.

**Windsor Old, Berks.** 18 poor Ch. taught to Read, &c.

**Wingfield, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 30 Ch. The Master paid by 2 Ladies.

**Wingham, Kent.** A School for teaching the poor Children.

**Winkfield, Berks.** 2 Sch. erected by a noble Lord, for 20 B. & 20 G. cl. A House and Chappel are also built. The Sch. is well furnished with Necessaries. 152*l.* 2 Year in *Ireland* is settled on them.

**Winton, in the Bishoprick of Durham.** The Workmen of an Iron-work, who are about 4 or 500, allow one Farthing and an half per Shilling per Week, which, together with their Master's Contribution, maintain their Poor, and affords about 17*l.* per Ann. for teaching their Children.

**Wisbech, Isle of Ely, Cambridgeshire.** 104 Ch. taught, whereof 63 in one Sch. have Caps and Bands. The rest are more privately taught by Dames. Sub. about 80*l.* a Year. A Gentleman has presented 100*l.* to this Sch. Here is also a Spinning-School, wherein 40 G. are taught at the Charge of a Gentleman. To this School 6*l.* and 1*l.* 5*s.* per Ann. is given for ever.

\* **Withersfield, Essex.** Mr. *Fitch* deceased has given 20*l.* a Year for ever, for the teaching 20 B. and has given more to cloath them as they leave the Sch. He has also given 5*l.* a Year towards teaching 20 other poor Children here.

**Wittresham, Kent.** A School, wherein the poor Children of the Parish are taught, and furnished with Books.

**Woodhamwater, Essex.** The Minister keeps some of the poorest Children at School at his own Charge.

**Wobourn, Bedfordshire.** The Duke of *Bedford*, lately deceased, has fitted up a House for a Sch. for 30 poor B. who are cl. and instructed after the *London* Methods. Her Grace the Dutchesse gives 20*l.* a Year for teaching and cloathing 15 Girls.

**WORCESTER.** Here are 9 Sch. 1. In *St. Peter's Parish*, for 30 Ch. to which 8*l.* *per Ann.* is given by a private Person. 2. In *St. John's Parish*, where there are 12 Ch. taught at 1*s.* 6*d.* *per Week*, given by a private Person. 3 In *St. Helens Parish*, of which 7*l.* 10*s.* *per Ann.* is given by a private Person, in which are taught 50 B. 4. In *St. Nicholas Parish*. These 4 are for any Ch. of the City. 5. Another in *St. Nicholas Parish* for 33 Ch. who are cl. yearly, and supplied with Books. 6. Another in *St. Martin's Parish*, for which 7*l.* *per Ann.* is allowed by a private Person. 7. Two more set up by the Bishop for 20 B. each. 9. And another in the Work-House.

**Worlington, Suffolk.** A Sch. for the Education of all the poor Children. The Offertory Money is applied for providing Books.

**Wotton under-Edge, Gloucestershire.** 26 B. taught to read, for 10*l.* *per Ann.* 6 for 3*l.* *per Ann.* to write. The Parents of 7 of the B. receive 4*l.* *per Ann.* so long as they continue at School.

**Whitegate, Cheshire.** 20*l.* part of a larger Legacy, is applied for teaching poor Children here.

**Wye, Kent.** A Legacy of about 1000*l.* left by a Lady lately deceased, for educating the poor Children of this Place.

**Wybunbury, Cheshire.** A Person lately gave 40*l.* for teaching and cl. and buying Books for some of the poorest Ch. who stay in the Sch. but 3 Years. Sometime since a Person of this Parish, deceased, bequeathed All he had, and even his wearing Apparel to be sold; the whole amounting to 160*l.* to be employed after his Wife's Decease, for the Education of poor Ch. 140*l.* of which is for those of this Parish, and. 20*l.* for those of *Whitegate Parish*. Also the Master of the Grammar-School, for 12*l.* a Year, teaches 10 poor B. and is to employ 40*s.* for buying Books. And some part of the Offertory is applied for teaching some other poor Children.

**Yeovil, Somersetshire.** Here is a School set up for the teaching 28 Boys, who are cloathed; 40*l.* being subscribed.

\* **Wetminster, Dorsetshire.** A Sch. part of the Charity of the honourable *Robert Boyle, Esq;* for 20 poor Boys. An House built, and 20*l.* a Year settled.

**TORK.** A Sch. was opened here June 14. 1705. 40 B. are cl. taught, and maintain'd. Sub. 138*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Gifts since 821*l.* Legacies by Will 390*l.* Sub. made perpetual, or ready for a Purchase. 260*l.* collected at the Anniversary Sermons on *St. John's Day*, the 5 Years past 97*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* The Governours have founded a Nursery for 20 B. more, whence the others are chosen. Provision is also made for the Care of them when sick, *gratis*. Another Sch. for 20 G. by the Ladies and Gentlewomen, and under the sole Management of a Lady. 20 Boys have been already put out Apprentices.

**Waxley, Huntingdonshire.** 30*l.* a Year subscribed for teaching poor Children.

# The PRESENT STATE of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in WALES.

**A** Berguilly, *Carmarthenshire*. 8 Boys taught. The School endowed with 6*l.* per *Annum*.

**Bigley**, *Pembrokeshire*. 3*l.* paid yearly to a Master for teaching poor Children.

**Bulton**, *Pembrokeshire*. 19 poor Ch. taught, some whereof are cl more may be taught if their Parents will send them to Sch.

**St. Brides**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Gentleman pays for the teaching 20 poor Ch. of this Place at the Sch. at *Marloes*.

**Cardiff**, *Glamorganshire*. 500*l.* lately given for a School here.

**Carmarthen**, *Carmarthenshire*. Here are taught 20 poor Ch. for which 22*l.* per *Annum* is paid.

**Cowbridge**, *Glamorganshire*. Divers poor Ch. taught at the Expence of a private Person.

\* **Denbigh**. A Sch. for about 20 poor Children, supported by the Minister and Offertory.

\* **Dynas**, *Pembrokeshire*. 4 Children taught at the Charge of the Rector.

**Gresford**, *Denbysire*. A Sch. for 20 poor Ch.

**Haraldston-west**, *Pembrokeshire*. 10 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Halsard**, *Pembrokeshire*. A School here.

**Haverford-west**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Sch. for 31 Ch. 25 are cl. each of them receive 5*s.* a Quarter for their Parents. On this Sch. is settled 34*l.* per *Ann.* and the Interest of 300*l.* for ever.

\* **Llanboidy**, *Carmarthenshire*. 9 Ch. taught at a private Expence.

**Llandowrog**, *Carmarthenshire*. A School here.

\* **Llangan**, *Carmarthenshire*. 4 poor Children taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Llanharne**, *Carmarthenshire*. A School for 20 poor Boys kept at the Town-House. Sub. about 8*l.* per *Annum*.

**Llangunnog**, *Carmarthenshire*. The Lord of the Mannor, Freeholders and Inhabitants, have built a School-House on the Wast, and enclosed part thereof, which is to be settled for ever, for teaching the poor Children.

**Llanrhaer**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Sch. for 24 Ch. whereof 6 are cl.

**St. rgam**, *Glamorganshire*. 12 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Barloes, Pembrokehire.** 5*l.* per *Ann.* paid to a Master here for teaching poor Ch. And 6 other poor Ch. of this Place, and 10 others from St. *Brides*, are taught in this Sch. at the Expence of a Person of Quality, who also buys Books for them.

**Donclothogg, Pembrokehire.** Here is a School, where several poor Children are taught.

**Hounton, Pembrokehire.** A School here set up by a Gentlewoman.

**Pembroke, Pembrokehire.** Here are 3 Schools, one in the Parish of St. *Michael* for 18 Children, another in St. *Mary's* Parish for 7 Girls, and a 3*d* in St. *Nicholas* for 9 Boys.

**Penaly, Pembrokehire.** Here is a Charity-School.

**Prendergast, Pembrokehire.** 6 poor Children are here taught, partly by some of the Communion-Money, and partly at the Expence of the Minister of the Parish.

**Rudbarton, Pembrokehire.** 4*l.* paid yearly to a Master here, for teaching poor Children, and 20*s.* more for Books.

**Tenby, Pembrokehire.** A Charity-School here.

**Towyn, Montgomeryshire.** A School, wherein 15 poor Children are taught.

**Walton-Cast, Pembrokehire.** 4*l.* per *Ann.* paid for teaching poor Children, and 20*s.* more for Books.

**Wrexham, Denbyshire.** Here are 40 poor Children taught; to which the Offertory is applied.

# The PRESENT STATE of CHARITY-SCHOOLS in NORTH-BRITAIN.

**I**N April 1709, The General Assembly of the Church of *Scotland* pass'd an Act to encourage and forward this Design of Charity-Schools, &c. which was also recommended by a Royal Proclamation, and Subscriptions were then begun to be made: And there appeared a good Prospect of Success; only they waited for a Grant from her most Sacred Majesty to incorporate the pious *Society for promoting Christian Knowledge*, which they soon after obtained. However, before the *Patent* was arriv'd, it appear'd that the Design for erecting *Charity-Schools* was really begun, and so in November 1708, 1000*l.* Sterling was subscribed to it. And the Dutches of *Hamilton*, to her great Honour, settled some of these Schools in the Isle of *Arran*. For altho' every Parish in *Scotland* be obliged to maintain one *School-Master*, yet is it but in some Places that the *School-Masters* are obliged to teach the Poor *Gratis*. So that notwithstanding that Legal Provision, *Charity-Schools* are found to be highly necessary in *Scotland*, as well as in *England*. One noble Example, is by no Means to be omitted, viz. that at *Carlabrock* near *Dumfries*, *Nithisdale*, in 1708, A private Gentleman gave 1000*l.* towards setting up a *Charity-School*, for all the poor Children in the Town and Neighbourhood: (the same being much infested with the *Roman Catholics*;) 100*l.* whereof was applied to building a School-House, and Conveniences for the Master, and the Interest of the remaining 900*l.* for ever, according to the Direction of the Donor, for the *Master's Salary*, putting Children out Apprentices, &c. and the same Person afterwards gave 60 Bibles to the Inhabitants of the said Town. A Gentleman of the Bounds of *Inverness*, about the Beginning of the Year 1710, wrote a very pressing Letter to the *Presbytery*, and another to the *Provincial Synod of Murray*, intreating that Advice and Concurrence might be given him in setting up 10 *Charity-Schools*, where Children might be taught to read, write, and cast Accompt. His Letters were most acceptable to both *Presbytery* and *Synod*: They thereon appointed a *Quorum* of their Number to perambulate, which accordingly was done, and the Places where the *Schools* were to be, directed and condescended on. There is Hopes in a little time of having Sch. in all their Popish Countries, both *Main-Land* and *Islands*, and

Ca-



*Catechists* for instructing the People, who are come to Age, in the Principles of Religion. This Design for *North-Britain* is indeed so newly begun, that it cannot be expected that many Particulars can yet be ready for the Publick. However, take a very few Examples which have come to Hand.

*EDINGBURGH.* 3000*l.* Sterling is received of the Contribution-Money by the publick Society, and 2 Hospitals for Girls, and a Charity-School, were set up here by the late Treasurer deceased. Another School in the South of *Scotland*, set up by the same Person for 20 poor Children, to be taught and cl. At *Inverness* also are 20 Children taught, cloath'd, and wholly maintain'd at the Charge of a private Gentleman, and a Charity-School is founded at *Kilmares* in the *West*. But 'tis no Question but there are very many more Schools of that Nature set up in *Scotland*, which we have no Account of.

*EDINGBURGH the Nineteenth of April One Thousand Seven Hundred and Nine Years.*

THE General Assembly taking to their serious Consideration, the Instructions given by the last Assembly to their Commission, to give all due Assistance and Encouragement to any Proposals to be made for Propagating the Knowledge of God and our Lord Jesus Christ in the *North*, the Highlands and Islands, and Foreign Parts of the World: and that the said Assembly had appointed a Committee to receive in Reports from Presbyteries of the Advances made in the Subscriptions for promoting the aforesaid Design, and to act and manage in that Matter under the Inspection, and by the Direction of the aforesaid Commission: And the General Assembly having heard the Report of the said Commission, that there are now very considerable Advances made in the said Subscriptions; and Her Majesty having by Her Royal Proclamation, dated the Eighteenth Day of *August* last by past, with the Advice of Her Privy Council, approven of, and recommended the foresaid charitable Design, and declared Her Resolution, to grant Her Letters Patent for erecting the Subscribers into a Society and Corporation for managing that Affair; and the General Assembly considering that the Glory of God, and the Advancement of the Kingdom of Christ, in the eternal Salvation of the immortal Souls of People, are deeply interested in this truly pious and glorious Design; and that the Zeal and Forwardness of others, both in *England* and the united *Provinces*, in carrying on such a Work, hath been blessed of God with wonderful and comfortable Success; does therefore with all Earnestness, beseech and exhort all the People of this National Church to contribute their best Endeavours in their Stations to promote this noble and excellent

Undertaking: And particularly that in Zeal for the Glory of God, and in Pity and Compassion towards many Thousands in this Church and Nation, especially in the Highlands and Islands, who live in Barbarity and Ignorance, and toward so great a Part of the World as is this Day perishing for lack of Knowledge, they would cheerfully embrace this precious Opportunity of honouring the Lord with their Substance, and making to themselves Friends of the Mammon of Unrighteousness ; and the Assembly does seriously recommend to the Ministers and Elders of this Church, to go thro' their respective Parishes on such Days as the several Presbyteries shall appoint, and receive, and collect Subscriptions for, or Contributions of Money from such Persons whose Hearts God shall incline thereunto ; and that Ministers take occasion on a Sabbath before they begin this Work, to read and intimate this Act from the Pulpit to their respective Congregations, and to exhort, excite and stir up their People to Subscribe or Contribute according to their Ability on this Occasion. And the Assembly does hereby recommend to the several Presbyteries within this Church, to be careful to promote the taking Sub and making Collections for the End aforesaid, within their respective Bounds, so soon as conveniently can be ; and where Parishes are vacant, that they appoint some of their Number to Preach, and intimate this Act, and join with the Elders of such Parishes, if any be, or with such of the Heretors or Parishioners as will assist in taking Subscriptions, and make Collections as is above exprest ; and that the several Presbyteries do without Delay call for, and take in Reports from all the Ministers within their Bounds, containing a particular Account of the Subscribers, and Sums subscribed for, and Money collected in each Parish, and send an Extract thereof, subscribed by their Moderator and Clerk, to the Clerk of the Commission of this Assembly, and thereafter upon Advertisement from the said Commission send in the Principal Subscriptions, and Money collected, to be delivered to any Person whom the Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge, when constituted, shall appoint to receive the same, upon his Receipt thereof. And the General Assembly does hereby Instruct and Impower their Commission to be appointed by them to promote, by all proper Means, the aforesaid glorious Design of Propagating Christian Knowledge, and appoints the Agents of the Church to dispatch printed Copies of this Act to all the Presbyteries of this Church for the Ends aforesaid.

*Extracted from the Records of the General Assembly,*

*By John Dundas, Cl. Eccl. Scot.*

# The PRESENT STATE of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in IRELAND.

\* **B**elturbet, in the County of Cavan. 7*l.* per Ann. given by the Lord of the Mannor, and 3*l.* by the Minister, for teaching poor Children here.

**DUBLIN.** Here is a Sch. at the Sign of the *Buck* in *Mitre-Ally* near *Kevins-street*, for 50 poor Boys. The Contributions above 30*l.* per Ann. are to be laid out in cloathing the Boys, and putting them out Apprentices. The Children are taught to Read, Write, and cast Accompt, &c. A School is also lately set up in *St. Andrew's* Parish here.

There is a Sch. in *Channel-Row* for G. The G. instead of Writing and Arithmetick, are taught Plain-Work, Knitting, &c.

There are also 25 Girls kept at the Expence of some few good Ladies, that desire to be nameless. The School stands near *Ox-montown-Green*.

Another of about 24 Boys taught and cloath'd by the Parishioners of *St. John's* Parish.

\* **Baghinabelt,** in the County of *London-Derry*. 200*l.* per Annum. given here by Mr. *Hugh Rayney* deceased, for Teaching, Cloathing, Maintaining and Apprenticing poor Children, for which Purpose an Hospital is built, and a competent Allowance settled for a Master and Mistress.

**Wicklow.** Here is a School erected by the Gentlemen of that County; consisting of 24 Boys, who are cloathed, and taught to Read, Write, and the Principles of the Church of *Ireland*, as by Law established; and the Parents of those Scholars that are the Sons of Papists, are obliged to give Bonds to the Founders, that in case such Children shall turn Papists, when they come of Age, that then their Parents, or other Security, shall repay the Expence of their Education and Cloathing to the Founders.

---



---

# POSTSCRIPT.

THE Zeal which has appear'd of late Years amongst us for promoting the Christian Education of the Children of the poorer Sort, has not stopp'd within the Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland, but hath influenced *New-England*, (where at *Boston* were set up 3 Charity Schools, *An.* 1709.) and since the Publication of the last Account of Schools, the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, hath allow'd 10 Pounds per *Ann.* to Mr. *William Huddleston*, Master of the Free School at *New-York* in *America*, on Condition that the said *William Huddleston* shall transmit Yearly to the said *Society*, a Certificate under the Seal of the Mayor of *New-York*, that he teaches 40 poor Children to read and write, and instructs them in the Principles of the Church of *England*: And the like Concern hath been rais'd in several Protestant Countries of *Europe*, and Application us'd for carrying on the same glorious Design. The *Czar of Moscow* has lately erected Schools in several of the great Towns in his Dominions, and the like has been done in *Sweden*, *Holland*, *Switzerland*, and several Parts of *Germany*. Some of our preceeding Anniversary Charity-Sermons, and Accounts of Charity-Schools, have been translated, by a very eminent Hand, into *High-Dutch*, and two Charity Schools have already been set up at *Copenhagen* on the Model of ours, and Endeavours are using to do the like in several Parts of *Germany* and *Switzerland*. It is inexpressible, with what Zeal and Application, the Religious Education and Catechizing of Children has been of late promoted in other Protestant Countries beyond the Seas. Nor can we here omit to take Notice of that faithful and surprizing Account of the pious Foundation at *Glauchau* near *Hall* in *Saxony*; which from so small a Beginning as 18s. 6d. dropp'd into an Alms-Box, fix'd at the Study Door of the Reverend *Augustus Hermannus Franck*, the worthy Minister there, is now, by seasonable and unexpected Supplies, grown so large as to become a sort of University; [of which, a full Account is given in the *Pictas Hallensis*, and its *Abridgment*; both printed by the Printer of this Account.]

NOR does *Europe* wholly confine this Design of Charity Schools, but it begins to extend as far as the Eastern Countries. For at *Tranquebar*, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, Two of the Danish Missionaries, Natives of *Germany*, the one *Bartholomew Ziegenbalgh*, and the

the other *Henry Plutscho* by Name, have begun a small Charity-School for the *Malabarian* Boys ; not only providing them Food, but instructing them also in their own and the *German* Language ; but chiefly in the Fundamental Principles of Christian Knowledge : in hopes that they may one time prove useful, if not to themselves, yet to those that may come after them. For this Purpose they spar'd part of their own Salary, and thought to venture taking up Money at Interest from the *Malabarians*, for promoting this and other their pious Designs : They suppose also they must buy Children to be taught, and that sometimes at a great rate at the first, till Impression be made in the Country for some Favour to the Christians : One most deplorable Circumstance and Obstacle they meet with here in all their Designs for the Propagation of the Gospel, we shall give in the very Words of one of the a Missionaries themselves ; and which ought to strike a most dismal Horror into the Christian World. \* “ I must, “ says he, freely confess, That it is very hard to make any Impression upon their Mind, or to bring ’em over out of that gross Blindness that overspreads ’em, to the glorious Light of the Holy Gospel. The chief Reason of their Aversion to Christianity is caus’d by *The Scandalous and Corrupted Lives of the Christians* conversing with and residing among them : This has inspir’d them with a more than ordinary Hatred and Detestation of any thing that favours of Christian Religion, counting it a great Sin if any of ’em should make bold to eat or to drink with a Christian ; nay, they look upon the Christians, as the very Dregs of the World, and the general Bane of Mankind.

---

\* Vide *Propagation of the Gospel in the East*, Part I. Letter V.

---



---

# APPENDIX.

---

Numb. I.

A

Form of a Subscription-Roll

FOR A

CHARITY-SCHOOL.

**W** *HEREAS* Prophaneness and Debauchery are greatly owing to a gross Ignorance of the Christian Religion, especially among the poorer sort : And whereas nothing is more likely to promote the Practice of Christianity and Virtue, than an early and pious Education of Youth : And whereas many poor People are desirous of having their Children Taught, but are not able to afford them a Christian and useful Education : We whose Names are under-written, do hereby agree to pay Yearly, at Four equal Payments, (during Pleasure) the several Sums of Money over-against our Names respectively subscribed, for the setting up of a Charity-School in the Parish of

in the City of                      or in the County of

for teaching Poor Boys, or Poor Girls, or Poor Children, to Read, and instructing them in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as profess'd and taught in the Church of England; and such other things as are suitable to their Condition and Capacity. That is to say,

l.      s.      d.

I A. B. do Subscribe ---- ---- ----

Numb. II.

Numb. II.

A FORM of a  
SUBSCRIPTION-ROLL

For Advancing a FUND  
For Teaching Poor Children in Small Villages  
to Read, Write, and Cast Account.

**W**HEREAS *Profaneness* and *Debauchery* are greatly owing to a gross Ignorance of the *Christian Religion*, especially among the poorer Sort : And W H E R E A S nothing is more likely to promote the Practice of *Christianity* and *Virtue*, than an early and pious Education of Youth, as hath been experienc'd from the many *Charity-Schools* lately erected, for teaching the Children of many *Poor People*, (who were desirous of having them taught, but were not able to afford them a Christian and useful Education) to *Read, Write, and Cast Account* ; and Instru-cting them in the Knowledge and Practice of the *Christian Religion*, as profess'd and taught in the *Church of England* : Which *Charity-Schools* have been chiefly promoted by the *Voluntary Subscriptions* of many Charitable Persons of all Sorts of Persuasions.

And W H E R E A S, The *Parish* of  
In the *County* of \_\_\_\_\_ is so small, that  
it cannot Furnish a sufficient Number of Children for a *Charity-School*. And W H E R E A S, The *Poor People* of the said *Parish*  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the *County* of \_\_\_\_\_  
at several particular Times of the Year (especially in *Harvest*)  
are unwilling to spare their Children at *School-Hours*.

And W H E R E A S, To Remedy these and the like Inconveni-  
encies, and that the aforesaid poor Children may not be wholly  
destitute of a *Christian* and useful Education: Mr.

or Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ has promised to Teach them at such  
Times as their Parents can best spare them, to *Read, Write, and*  
*cast Account*, and to instruct them in the Knowledge and Practice  
of the *Christian Religion*, as Profess'd and Taught in the *Church of*  
*England* : on Condition they receive, as soon as every such Child

can Name and distinguish all the Letters in the Alphabet, the Sum of *Half a Crown* ; and the like Sum when the Child can Spell well : And *Five Shillings* more when such Child can Read well and distinctly, and say the Church-Catechism : And *Ten Shillings* more when such Child can Write a Legible Hand : and *Five Shillings* more, when such Child can cast Accompt.

And WHEREAS, Several Poor Children in divers other small Villages, have been, through the Charity of many well-dispos'd Persons, after this Method, *Train'd up in the Way they should go*, and instructed in such other things as were suitable to their Condition and Capacity.

Now therefore that the Poor Children of the *Parish* of  
in the *County* of  
may be thus Trained up and Instructed.

**W**E whose Names are under Written, do hereby agree to pay Yearly at Four equal Payments (during Pleasure) the Several and Respective Sums of Money over-against our Names respectively Subscribed, into the Hands of Mr. *By him to be applied towards the Education of the Poor Children of the Parish of*  
in the *County* of  
according to the Method aforesaid.

l. s. d.

*I A. B. do Subscribe*

This Form may be thus varied to be made use of by single Persons.

*I A. B. do promise to pay to Mr. or Mrs.*  
*the Sum of 2s. 6d. when has taught to Name and*  
*Distinguish all the Letters in the Alphabet, &c.*

*Witness my Hand*

*N. B.* This Method has been successfully practised in several Places, and is published here in Hopes that pious and charitable Persons will make Use of it in other Places, where there seems any Difficulty of setting up a settled School.



# An ACCOUNT of the RATES of Cloathing poor Children belonging to CHARITY-SCHOOLS.

## *The Charge of Cloathing a BOY.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1 Yard and half quarter of Grey Yorkshire Broad Cloth 6 quarters wide, makes a Coat ————	00	03	00
Making the Coat, with Sewer Buttons and all other Materials ————	00	01	00
A Waistcoat of the same Cloth lined ————	00	03	06
A pair of Breeches of Cloth or Leather lined ————	00	02	06
1 Knit Cap, with Tuft and String, of any Colour ————	00	00	10
1 Band ————	00	00	02
1 Shirt ————	00	01	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes ————	00	01	10
1 Pair of Buckles ————	00	00	01
1 Pair of Knit or Wash-Leather Gloves. ————	00	00	07

## *The Charge of Cloathing a GIRL.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
3 Yards and half of blue long Ells, about yard wide, at 16d. p. Yard, makes a Gown and Petticoat ————	00	04	08
Making thereof, Strings, Body-lining, and other Materials, ————	00	01	00
A Coif and Band of Scotch-Cloth with a Border ————	00	00	09
Ditto of Fine Genting. ————	00	01	00
A Shift ————	00	01	06
A White, Blue, or Checquer'd Apron. ————	00	01	00
A pair of Leather Bodice and Stomacher ————	00	02	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes ————	00	01	08
A Pair of Pattens. ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Buckles ————	00	00	01
1 Pair of Knit or Wash-Leather Gloves. ————	00	00	07

N. B. *The different Stature of Children is allowed for here; and 50 Children between the Ages of 7 and 12 (one with another) may be clothed at these Rates.*

# A Form of a Monthly Fault-Bill.

THE Masters and Mistresses of most of the *Charity-Schools* in and about *London*, keep a Daily Account of the Behaviour of the Children under their Care, which they lay before the Trustees in Meetings; whereby they see at one View the whole Behaviour of each Child since the last Meeting: And by comparing one Account with the other, do better know what Directions to give the Master or Mistress, and more easily see the Improvement of the Childrens Manners. The Manner whereof is as follows.

Y.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 &c
	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Frid.	Satur.	Sund.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Frid.	Satur.	Sund.
A													
B										Curs.			
C	/					.c			a				
D													
E			L.										
F								T					
G													
H							St.						
I			/										
K						p.c.							
L		Sw.											
M						a.c.							
N													

In the first 2 Columns from the Left-Hand to the Right are set down the *Month*, the *Days* of the *Month*, and *Days* of the *Week*, and in the first 2 Columns downwards, are the Names of the Children. In the other Column the Marks signifie as follows, viz. *P. c.* playing at Church. *Curs.* Curfing. *Sw.* Swearing. *St.* Stealing. *L.* Lying. *T.* playing Truant. *A.* when alone, being Absent from School. *un* when late, coming late to School. *a. c.* being absent from Church. *.c.* coming late to Church. *un* being Unmannerly. Each Square in the Table denotes the whole Day of the Month and Week under which it is placed; as it is divided, as is the 3d Square under Tuesday the first of May, the Upper Part signifies the Forenoon, and the Lower Part the Afternoon. And when the Mark is placed on the Upper or Lower Part of the Square, it denotes that the Fault (it signifie) happen'd on the Forenoon or Afternoon. And the Square wherein Marks are set, denote the Child, whose Name is over-against it in the Table, to be guilty of such Fault as that Mark signifies, at that Time. As (*ac*) against C. denotes C's having been absent from School on Sunday the 6th of May in the Morning. And so of the rest.

## Numb. V.

*An Account when and where Lectures in London, &c. are preach'd, and Collections made for the Setting up and Maintaining Charity Schools; for the Information of such as are Strangers, and desire an Opportunity of Contributing thereto.*

*Viz. At the Churches of*

**S**T. *Allhallows* in *Lombard-street*, every *third Sunday* in the Month at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Alphage* near *Sion-College*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Andrew Holborn*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Anne* within *Aldersgate*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Anne Westminster*, the *Sunday* next before *Christmas-day*, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

St. *Botolph* without *Aldgate*, the *second Sunday* after every *Quarter-day* at 2 in the Afternoon.

St. *Botolph* without *Bishopsgate*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Edmund the King* in *Lombard-street*, every *last Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *George* in *Southwark*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Giles* without *Cripplegate*, every *third and last Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *James Clerkenwell*, the *second Sunday* in *January, April, July, and October*.

St. *John Wapping*, the *last Sunday* but one in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Katherine Cree-Church*, every and Sunday at 5 in the Evening,

St. *Katherine* near the *Tower*, the *first Sunday* after every *Quarter-day*, at 5 in the Evening.

St. *Law-*

St. Lawrence Jewry, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

\* St. Magnus Parish at the Foot of *London-Bridge*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Margaret in *Westminster*, the *second Sunday* in *January* at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

St. Martin in the *Fields*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Mary le-Bow in *Cheapside*, every *third Sunday*, at 5 in the Evening.

S. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Mary Rotherhith, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Mary at *White-Chapel*, every *last Sunday* in the Month, at 2 in the Afternoon.

New-Church in *Westminster*, the *fourth Sunday* in *Advent*, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

St. Olave Southwark, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

Oxenden Chapel, near *Leicester-fields*, the *first Sunday* after every Quarter-Day, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

St. Peter-le-Poor in *Broadstreet*, every *Sunday Evening* at 5.

St. Paul Shadwell, the *last Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

Poplar Chapel in *Stepney Parish*, every *Thursday* before the *third Sunday* in the Month, at 10 in the Morning in the *Winter*, and 6 in the Evening in the *Summer*, and the *Sunday* after every Quarter-day.

St. Sepulchres without *Newgate*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Stephen in *Coleman-street*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Thomas in *Southwark*, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

The Tabernacle in *Petticoat-Lane*, *Spittle-Fields*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

Trinity-Chapel near *Burlington-House*, the *Wednesday* before every Quarter-Day, at 10 in the Morning.

NOTE. There are other Places where Sermons are preach'd on the same Occasion, as St. Giles in the *Fields*, St. Leonard *Shoreditch*, &c. But the Times are not fix'd.

---



---

## Numb. VI.

An Account of LECTURES preach'd,  
and COLLECTIONS made for  
the setting up, and maintaining  
CHARITY-SCHOOLS in  
other Parts of ENGLAND.

**A**T Blewbury in *Berkshire*, the first Sunday in July.  
**O**XFORD, at St. *Martin's* Church, on St. *Luke's* Day.  
**Y**ORK, at St. \_\_\_\_\_ Church, on St. *John's* Day.  
**I**pswich in *Suffolk*, once a *Quarter*.  
**N**eyland in *Suffolk*, once a *Quarter*.  
**N**ottingham, once a *Year*.  
**S**tamford *Lincolnshire*, once a *Year*.  
**S**pofforth, *Yorkshire*, once a *Year*.  
**W**etherby, *Yorkshire*, once a *Year*.

---



---

## Numb. VII.

THERE having sometimes happened much Difficulty in obtaining a Legacy given to the Charity-Schools, by reason of some Defect in expressing such Bequest ; it seems convenient to set down how such Legacy may be expressed, as may prevent any Scruple about paying it ; which may be done in this Manner, *viz.*

**I** Tem I A. B. do give and bequeath unto G. H. of  
the Sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds, to the Intent and on Trust  
that he do pay the same to the Treasurers for the Time being of  
the Charity-School for Teaching [poor Children, or poor Boys;  
or poor Girls] to Read, &c. in the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
City of \_\_\_\_\_ or in the County of \_\_\_\_\_  
for the Use of the said School.

## Numb. VIII.

### *An Account of the Times and Places of the* PUBLICK EXAMINATIONS *of several* CHARITY-SCHOOLS *in and about LONDON.*

**S**T. Andrew in Holborn, the second Sunday in April, July, October, and January, at the Inquest-House adjoining to the Church-Yard.  
St. Botolph Aldgate, the Sunday next before every Quarter-day, at Mr.

St. Clement Danes, the last Sunday in the Month, at Mr. John Durant's, in the Church-Yard near the Play-House in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields.

St. Dunstons in the West, for Boys, the Sunday next after every Quarter-day, at Mr. Joseph Brown's in the Quest-Room of St. Dunstons in the West.

St. James Clerkenwell, the first Sunday in April, July, October, and January, at Mr. John Honeycott's in the Passage leading to the Fields near Bridewell.

St. Leonard Shoreditch, the second Sunday in March, June, September, and December, at Mr. William Barry's over against Holloway-Lane.

St. Martin in the Fields, the Sunday next before every Quarter-day, at Mr. Richard Summerfall's in Hungerford Market.

St. Margaret Westminster, every Sunday, at the Work-House in Totbill-Fields.

St. Sepulchres, For Girls, the Sunday before every Quarter-day, at Mrs. Anne Bell's in Nags-Head Alley on Snow-Hill.

Diitto, For Boys, the Sunday next after every Quarter-day, at Mr. Francis Robinson's in Fox Court in Cow-Lane.

NOTE. These Examinations begin at Five in the Evening.

Numb.

Numb. IX.

T H E

## H Y M N

*Which was Sung at the Anniversary-Meeting of the Children  
educated in the Charity-Schools of London and  
Westminster, at St. Sepulchre's Church, on Thurs-  
day in Whitfun-Week, 1711.*

*To a Psalm-Tune.*

**W**HEN to the Temple we repair,  
A numerous joyful Throng,  
Our Praise shall fill the House of Pray'r:  
The Lord's our Strength and Song.  
Should We be wanting to rejoice,  
Thro' Deadness or Delays,  
The Stones themselves wou'd find a Voice  
To celebrate his Praise.

He found us in the Desert wide,  
And did us thence remove:  
Still may he us vouchsafe to guide,  
And lead with Bands of Love!  
He is our Comforter and Light,  
His Manna does us feed:  
His Cloud by Day, his Fire by Night,  
To Heav'nly Canaan lead.

*To those calm happy Seats may he  
In Safety us convey,  
And all whose Love and Piety  
Have plac'd us in the Way.  
To the Bless'd Coeternal Three,  
Whom Earth and Heav'n adore,  
As was, and is, all Glory be,  
Till Time shall be no more.*

T H E

# THE CONTENTS.

<b>T</b> HE Methods taken in raising of Charity-Schools.	p. 3, 4
The Manner of Electing a School-Master.	p. 4, 5
Orders to be observed by the Master and Scholars.	p. 3, 4
Orders to be Read and given to the Parents on the Admission of their Children.	p. 7
Orders relating to the Treasurers and Trustees.	p. 8
The ordinary Charge of a School in London for 50 Boys or 50 Girls.	ibid.
A Proposal for adding Work to the Childrens Learning.	p. 9, 10
The present State of the Charity-Schools in and about London and Westminster, and within Ten Miles thereof.	p. 11, 12, 13, 14
An Account of some Charities of the like Nature in other Parts of Great Britain and Ireland.	p. 15 to 47
The present State of the Charity-Schools in England.	p. 17 to 42
_____ in Wales.	p. 42, 43
_____ in North-Britain.	p. 44, 45, 46
_____ in Ireland.	p. 47
Postscript. Containing an Account of like Charities in Foreign Parts.	p. 48, 49

## Contents of the APPENDIX.

No. I. <b>A</b> Form of a Subscription-Roll for a Charity-School.	p. 50
No. II. <b>A</b> Form of a Subscription-Roll for advancing a Fund for teaching poor Children in small Villages.	p. 51, 52
No. III. An Account of the Rates of Cloathing a poor Boy or Girl.	p. 53
No. IV. The Method of keeping an Account of the Behaviour of the Ch.	p. 54
No. V. An Account when and where Lectures in London are preached on this Occasion.	p. 55, 56
No. VI. An Account of Lectures preach'd in other Parts of England.	p. 57
No. VII. The Form of leaving a Legacy to a Charity-School.	Ibid.
No. VIII. The Time and Places of publick Examinations of the Ch.	p. 58
No. IX. The Hymn that was Sung at the Anniversary Meeting of the Children on Thursday in Whitfun-Week, 1711.	p. 59

## F I N I S.

## ADVERTISEMENT S.

**T**HE Christian School-Master: Or, the Duty of those who are employ'd in the Publick Instruction of Children, especially in Charity-Schools. The Art of Spelling and Reading *English*, with proper and useful Lessons for Children, Prayers, Psalms and Hymns. --- Also a short Grammar for the *English-Tongue*; for the Use of *English* Schools. By *William Turner*, M. A. Master of the Free-School at *Stamford* in *Lincolnshire*. Sold by *Joseph Downing* in *Bartolomew-Close* near *West-Smithfield*.



AN  
ACCOUNT  
OF  
Charity = Schools  
IN  
GREAT BRITAIN  
AND  
IRELAND:

With the Benefactions thereto;  
AND OF  
*The Methods whereby they were set up,  
and are governed.*

ALSO  
A PROPOSAL for adding some *WORK* to the  
Childrens Learning.

AND  
An APPENDIX, containing certain Forms and  
Directions relating to these Schools.

---

*The Eleventh Edition, with large Additions.*

---

L O N D O N,  
Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew-Close  
near West-Smithfield, 1712.

---

## *Advertisement.*

**I**T is to be hoped, That no Body concerned in these Charities, or others, will be offended at the Account here given of them, in Case there should happen to be any Mistakes in it. Some are unavoidable in a Relation of so many particular Matters of Fact ; especially considering the Changes several of the Schools may possibly have undergone in the Time wherein the Notices of them have been collecting. But as this Account hath been drawn up from the best Informations that could be procur'd in the Time; so if any one shall find any Mistakes or Omissions in it, they shall be corrected or supplied in the next Impression, if he pleases to give Notice thereof to the Printer.

---

---

An ACCOUNT of the METHODS  
 WHEREBY  
**CHARITY-SCHOOLS**  
 IN  
*Great Britain & Ireland*

Have been Erected, and are Governed; and of the  
 Encouragement given to them, &c.

**I**T is manifest, That a Christian and Useful Education of the  
 Children of the POOR, is very necessary to their Piety,  
 Virtue, and honest Livelihood.

'Tis also as plain and evident, That Piety, Virtue, and an  
 honest Way of Living, are not only of absolute Necessity to their  
 Happiness both *Here* and *Hereafter*; but are necessary also to the  
 Ease and Security of all other People whatsoever: For as much  
 as there is no Body but may stand in need of their Help, or be  
 liable to receive Injuries from them.

But that which ought more especially to be the Beginning, and  
 End of Christian Charity, is the Glory of God, and the Good of  
 Mankind. And these great and most desirable Ends cannot be by  
 private Persons more universally and effectually secured, than by  
 Contributing to the Christian Education and useful bringing up  
 of the Poor.

Therefore there having of late been several Schools, called  
*CHARITY-SCHOOLS*, Erected for that Purpose; namely,  
*For the Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the  
 Christian Religion, as Profess'd and Taught in the Church of England;  
 and for Teaching them such other Things as are most suitable to their  
 Condition:* It may be of Use to give a short Account of them, and  
 to shew how they have been Erected, and are Governed: That o-  
 ther People seeing the *Practicableness*, as well as *Charity* and *Use-  
 fulness* thereof, may be moved to increase the Number of them.

(a) A Form  
whereof is in  
the Appendix.

These Schools have been sometimes propos'd by the Minister, to some of his Parish; and sometimes by 2 or 3 Persons of a Place, to the Minister of the Parish, and such others as they thought would join with them. And when 4 or 5 had agreed thereon, their Way was to express in a few Lines (a) the Necessity and Usefulness of the Design on a Roll of Parchment, and subscribe thereto such Sums as each of them thought fit to pay Yearly (during Pleasure) towards the Charge: And generally the Minister subscrib'd first. And the Design thus set on Foot, they shew'd the Roll to others, and those to others, who subscrib'd also as they thought fit. So that when the Design became pretty well known, it commonly met with so good Success, that the Subscribers have been able to set up a School in about 7 or 8 Months Time. After a competent Sum of Money subscribed, the next Thing the Subscribers did, was their agreeing upon, and settling certain Rules and Orders for the Governing these Schools, for the better effecting the End of the Charity, and easier managing the same, to the Satisfaction of all concern'd, and without giving Offence. In many Schools in and about *London*, the Orders are to the following Effect.

I. The Master to be Elected for this SCHOOL shall be,

1. A Member of the Church of *England*, of a sober Life and Conversation, and not under the Age of 25 Years.
2. One that frequents the holy Communion.
3. One that hath a good Government of himself and his Passions.
4. One of a meek Temper and humble Behaviour.
5. One of a good Genius for Teaching.
6. One who understands well the Grounds and Principles of the *Christian Religion*, and is able to give a good Account thereof to the Minister of the Parish, or Ordinary, on Examination.
7. One who can write a good Hand, and who understands the Grounds of Arithmetick.
8. One who keeps good Orders in his Family.
9. One who is approved by the Minister of the Parish (being a Subscriber) before he be presented to be Licensed by the Ordinary.

AND here it may be noted, That it will be advisable for any new-elected School-Master to consult with some of the experienc'd Masters of these Schools, for the better Understanding of his Duty. And it is recommended to them to communicate to such new-elected Master their Art, and the divers Methods of Teaching and Governing their Scholars, us'd according to the different Capacities, Tempers, and Inclinations of the Children. And moreover it will be convenient, that any such new-elected Master have  
Liberty,

Liberty, on certain Days, to see and hear the present Masters teach their Scholars; and upon Occasion, to be assisting to them in Teaching, that he may thereby become yet more expert, and better qualified for the Discharge of his Office. The due and faithful Execution whereof, as it is a Matter of very great Importance, so it does deserve much Commendation, and may hope to meet with proportionable Encouragement.

II. The following Orders shall be observed by the Master and Scholars, &c.

1. The Master shall constantly attend his proper Business in the School, during the Hours appointed for Teaching, *viz.* from 7 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 5 in the Evening, the *Summer* Half-Year: And from 8 to 11 in the Morning, and from 1 to 4 in the Evening, the *Winter* Half-Year; that he may improve the Children in good Learning, to the utmost of his Power, and prevent the Disorders that frequently happen for want of the Master's Presence and Care.

2. To the End the chief Design of this School, which is for the Education of Poor Children in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as Profess'd and Taught in the Church of England, may be the better promoted: The Master shall make it his chief Business to instruct the Children in the Principles thereof, as they are laid down in the *Church-Catechism*; which he shall first teach them to pronounce distinctly and plainly; and then, in order to practise, shall explain it to the meanest Capacity by some good Exposition approv'd of by the Minister: And this shall be done constantly Twice a Week, that every Thing in the Catechism may be the more perfectly repeated and understood; and afterwards shall more largely inform them of their Duty, by the Help of the *Whole Duty of Man*, Mr. *Ostervold's Catechism*, or some other good Book. And the Master shall take particular Care of the Manners and Behaviour of the Poor Children; and by all proper Methods shall discourage and correct the Beginnings of Vice, and particularly *Lying, Swearing, Cursing, taking God's Name in Vain, and the Profanation of the Lord's-Day*, &c. at the same Time minding them of such Parts of the holy Scriptures, and of the Catechism, where those Things are mentioned as forbidden by God, and the contrary Things as commanded; whereby the Children may the better remember and understand the Use of the holy Scriptures, and their Catechism, and learn to govern their Lives thereby. And in general, the Master (in the Business of Religion) shall follow the Directions of the Minister.

Note, *The Christian School-Master, advertised at the End of this Account; together with the Art of Spelling and reading English*, will be of excellent Use for the Master, and such as are employed in the Instruction of Children.

3. When any Number of the Children can say the Catechism, the Master shall give Notice thereof to the *Minister*, in order to their being Catechiz'd in the Church.

4. The Master shall teach them the true Spelling of Words, and Distinction of Syllables, with the Points and Stops; which is necessary to true and good Reading, and serves to make the Children more mindful of what they Read.

5. As soon as the Boys can read competently well, the Master shall teach them to Write a fair legible Hand, with the Grounds of Arithmetick, to fit them for Services and Apprentiships. †

6. The Master shall bring the Children to Church Twice every Lord's-Day and Holy-Day; and shall teach them to behave themselves with all Reverence while they are in the House of God, and to join in the publick Services of the Church. For which Purpose they are always to have ready their Bibles bound up with the Common-Prayer. N. B. In many Places, the Masters and Mistresses bring the Children to Church every Day.

7. The Master shall use Prayers Morning and Evening in the School; and shall teach the Children to pray at Home when they rise and go to Bed; and to use Graces before and after Meat. These Prayers \* to be collected out of the publick Prayers of the Church, or others to be approved of by the *Minister*.

8. The Names of the Children shall be called over every Morning and Afternoon, to know whether they come constantly at School-Hours: And if any be missing, their Names shall be put down with a Note for *Tardy*, and another for *Absent*. Great Faults, as Swearing, Stealing, &c. shall be noted down in Monthly or Weekly Bills, to be laid before the Subscribers or Trustees every Time they meet, in order to their Correction or Expulsion; a Method whereof is in the *Appendix*.

9. The Master may permit the Children to break up Three Times in the Year; namely, at the usual Festivals, but not oftner; and by no means during *Bartholomew-Fair*, † for Fear of any Harm by the ill Examples and Opportunities of Corruption at that Season. Note, *The latter Part of this Order seems not so necessary now, since the City of London have wisely thought fit to limit this Fair to three Days, as judging that Time sufficient to serve the good Uses of it; yet the Order is of Use, in Regard no Time for the Improvement of the Poor Children ought to be unnecessarily omitted.*

10. This School being only designed for the Benefit of such Poor Children, whose Parents or Friends are not able to give them Learning; The Master shall not receive any Money of the Childrens Friends at their Entrance, or Breaking-up, or upon any other Pretence whatsoever: Nor shall the Master teach any other Children besides the poor Children of this School; but shall content himself with his Salary, upon Pain of forfeiting his Place.

II. The Children shall wear their Caps, Bands, Cloaths, and other Marks of Distinction, every Day ; whereby the Trustees and Benefactors may know them, and see what their Behaviour is abroad.

III. The following Orders shall be Read and given to the Parents, on the Admittance of their Children. [*They are printed for that End on a Half-Sheet, by the Printer of this Account.*]

1. That the Parents take Care to send their Children to School at the School-Hours, and keep them at Home on no Pretence whatsoever ; except in Case of Sickness.

2. That they send their Children clean wash'd and comb'd.

3. That they correct their Children for such Faults as they commit at Home, or inform the Master of them : Whereby the whole Behaviour of their Children may be the better ordered.

4. That in Regard the Subscribers to this School will take due Care, that the Children shall suffer no Injuries by their Master's Correction, which is only design'd for their Good ; the Parents shall freely submit their Children to undergo the Discipline of the School, when guilty of any Faults, and forbear coming thither on such Occasions. So that the Children may not be countenanced in their Faults, nor the Master discouraged in the Performance of his Duty.

5. That the Parents set their Children good Examples, and keep them in good Order when they are at Home.

6. And that this School may not only serve for the Instruction and Benefit of the Children, but also of their Parents, particularly of such as cannot Read ; they for their own Sake, as well as their Childrens, are frequently to call on them at Home to repeat their Catechism, and to Read the holy Scriptures, especially on the Lord's-Day, and to use Prayers Morning and Evening in their Families ; so that all may the better be informed of their Duty, and by a constant and sincere Practice thereof, procure the Blessing of God upon them.

7. If the Parents do not observe the said Orders, (which they are to set up in their House,) their Children are to be dismiss the School, and to forfeit their School-Cloaths.

And here observe, that whatever hath been said of the *Masters* of Charity-Schools, ought to be understood with Respect to the *Mistresses* likewise, in all Instances wherein it may be properly applied to them.

IV. That the Children to be taken into this School, shall be real Objects of the Charity, and be living in (or near to) the said Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ and be of the full Age of *Seven* Years, and not above the Age of *Twelve* Years. And before any Child is admitted, the Subscriber presenting such Child, shall duly inform himself of the Condition of his Parents, and of his Age,

Age, &c. And moreover an Examination shall be made by the Treasurer and Trustees, or by the Subscribers, whether he be a real Object of the Charity, and also otherwise qualified to be admitted, in respect of Age and Place of Habitation, &c.

V. That the Subscribers meet at the School-House every first *Wednesday* after every Quarter-Day: And what shall be agreed on at such Meetings, by the Majority of the Subscribers then present, shall be observed; of which Meeting every Subscriber shall have Notice.

VI. A Treasurer and six Trustees shall be Annually chosen out of the Subscribers, on *Wednesday* in *Easter Week*, who with the Minister shall have the immediate Care and Government of the said School, and shall report the State and Condition of the same, at the said Quarterly Meetings of the Subscribers.

VII. If there should happen to be any Money in Stock at the Entrance of the Treasurer upon his Office; or that there be a considerable Subscription to be Receiv'd; the Treasurer shall give his Bond to 4 or more of the Subscribers, to lay out the same, as the Subscribers shall order; but especially, that in Case of his Death the Money so received, and not expended, may be answer'd to the School.

VIII. That the Treasurer keep a fair Account of all Receipts and Disbursements, for the View of all *Subscribers* and *Others*, who may desire to know how the Monies are disposed of.

IX. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be perus'd, examined, and made up by the Subscribers twice (or oftner) in the Year, at their Quarterly Meetings.

X. That these Orders may be the better known and observed; they shall be fix'd up in some convenient Place of the School, and shall be publickly read over, at least Four Times in the Year, at the *Quarterly Meetings* of the Subscribers, before any Business be enter'd upon.

THE Method of chusing the Trustees for the Management of these Schools, has been various: In some Places the first Proposers being approved, and desired by the rest, have taken upon them the continual Trouble of the said Trust: In other Places, 7 or 12 Subscribers, who were thought most likely to attend the Care, have, at a Yearly Meeting, been appointed Trustees for one Year, by the Majority of the Subscribers, (together with the Minister, who is always a Trustee, if a Subscriber,) and then others were to be chosen in their stead.

The Children also have been taken in by different Methods; but commonly the Subscribers (where the Number hath been large) have drawn Lots which of them should put in a Child at the first Opening the School; and afterwards (on Vacancies) they presented or put in Children by Turns.



The ordinary Charge of a School in *London*, for 50 Boys Cloathed, comes to about 75*l. per Ann.* including the Charge of a School-Room, Books, and Firing, the Master's Salary, and 3 Bands, 1 Cap, 1 Coat, 1 Pair of Stockings, and 1 Pair of Shoes given yearly to each Boy. See the particular Charges of clothing a Boy in the *Appendix*, Num. III.

The ordinary Charge of a School in *London*, for 50 Girls Cloathed, comes to about 60*l. per Ann.* including the Charge of a School-Room, Books, and Firing, the Mistress's Salary, and 2 Coifs, 2 Bands, 1 Gown and Petticoat, 1 Pair of Knit-Gloves, 1 Pair of Stockings, and 1 Pair of Shoes, given yearly to each Girl. See the particular Charges of clothing a Girl in the *Appendix*, Num. III.

When the Subscriptions in any Place have not been sufficient for the Teaching and Cloathing of the Number proposed, the Minister hath been pleas'd to preach, (or allow to be preach'd) in some Parishes Yearly; in others, Quarterly; in others, Monthly; a Sermon or Lecture, exhorting to, or shewing the Necessity and Usefulness of this Charity: And the Contributions which have been collected at the Church-Doors on this Occasion, have been considerably larger than upon most other Occasions. And this seems to have proceeded in part from the Auditory's Observation of the visible Improvement of the Children, in readily answering to their Catechism, and joining in the Common Service of the Church.

*N. B.* At *St. Catherine's* by the *Tower*, Two of the Trustees consent to be Collectors of the Land-Tax, and give the Poundage to the School; wherefore the other Trustees assist them in collecting by Turns. They also farm the Lamps within their own Parish, and give the Profits thereof to the Schools. And they have *Lent-Sermons*, with Collections at the Church-Doors, appropriated to the same charitable Purpose.

Next to the many Lectures that are preached in and about *London*, on the Occasion of these Schools, it may very well be said, that nothing has tended so much to the Increasing the Number of them, and the Contributions to them, as the publick Examination of the Children in their Schools; where, at certain Times, the Children of each School are examined as to their Improvement in their Spelling and Reading, and especially as to their Knowledge of the Doctrines of our most holy Religion, and of the several Scripture Reasons and Motives that shew the Necessity, and persuade to the Practice of them. Besides which, the Children are frequently examin'd before the Trustees and Benefactors in private.

*N. B.* For the Information of such as desire to be present at publick Examinations, there is an Account of the Times and Places of them set down in the *Appendix*, Num. VIII.

When the Monies subscribed or collected, have been more than sufficient to defray the ordinary Charge of a School, the Over-

plus, together with the casual Gifts, has been applied sometimes to increase the Number of Schools in the same Place, or the Number of the Scholars; sometimes to put out Children Apprentices, as appears by the *Account annex'd*; and sometimes to purchase Lands for the same Uses, as in *White-Chappel*; sometimes it is laid out in fitting up and building School-Houses and Work-Houses, and finding Work and Implements, as at *Lime-House, Greenwich, &c.* and particularly at *St. Margaret's in Westminster*; where a Proposal having been made to the Church-Wardens, they agreed to let the Trustees of the *Grey-Coat-School* have a large House, belonging to the Parish, Rent-free for 7 Years, and to let them have as many of the Parish-Children (with the usual Pensions they gave to their Nurses) as the Trustees would undertake to maintain and employ with Work. Whereupon the Trustees took in the 50 Boys belonging to the *Charity-School*, and at several Times afterwards about 50 more Boys and Girls, on the Parish Account, and have set them all to Work; some upon *spinning of Wool*, others upon *mending and making of Shoes*, others upon *sewing and knitting, &c.* And the Income of the Charity and their Earnings were sufficient to find them in Diet, Lodging, and other Necessaries, *with an Overplus*, till it pleas'd Her most Gracious Majesty to incorporate the said School, by the Name of the *Grey-Coat-Hospital in Tothill-Fields, in order to lay a more solid Foundation for its Support and Maintenance.*

The aforementioned Examples of setting Children to Work, are worthy to be followed by other Parishes that have a Fund sufficient; for thereby the Children, both Boys and Girls, being accustomed to Labour, will be the better fitted to be put out as Servants or Apprentices.

## An ACCOUNT of some Charities of the like Nature in other Parts of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

**B**UT here, before we present the *Reader* with the Lists of these Schools, we may take Notice, that the aforementioned *Methods of setting up and governing the Charity-Schools in and about London*, have been chiefly made Use of in setting up and governing these Schools, especially in *Cities, Corporations, Market-Towns, and large Villages*. And where the aforementioned Ways of setting up and supporting of Schools have been impracticable, others have been found out, and us'd with very great Success. In many Places the Ministers have put all the poor Children, or as many as would come, to School, at their own Charge: And in some they have taken the Trouble of teaching 'em themselves, *gratis*. In many other Places, whole Schools have been set up, and in Time clothed at the Charge of single Persons. In other Places, Persons have been made Parish-Clerks, on Condition they would teach a certain Number of Children *gratis*. In others, where there hath not been a competent Number of Children for a School, as also where they could not be conveniently spared at School-Hours, especially in *Harvest-time*, Agreements have been made with proper Persons to teach the poor Children to Read, Write, and cast Accounts *by the Great*, (that is, to give the Master or Mistress 2*s.* 6*d.* when each Child can name and distinguish readily all the Letters in the Alphabet, and the like Sum when he can spell, and 5*s.* more when he can read well and distinctly, and say the Church-Catechism, and 15*s.* more when he can write, and cast Accounts. — [See in the Appendix, Num. XI.] And at one Place Half a Poor's Rate of one Assessment, has been yearly appropriated to the teaching and cloathing of poor Girls. Again, in some Places Effigies or Statues of Charity-Children have been placed at the Church or School-Doors, with a Poor's Box near them, and suitable Texts of Scripture to excite the Aims of People resorting thither, which have sometimes been very considerable, and afforded seasonable Supports to such Schools. In other Places, People pay more than ordinary for teaching their own Children, that the Master and Mistress may teach all the Children of the Poor *gratis*, as they agree with them to do. And in one Place, the Minister

nister hath provided 2 Palls, the one of which is let out for 2 s. 6d. and the other for 1 s. a Time, and the Money so arising bears a good Part of the Charge of Teaching the poor Children there. And in some Places part, in others, the whole of the Offertory-Money is applied to the Teaching poor Children. There are also (as is well known) great Numbers of poor Children maintained and educated in the Work-Houses that have been of late Years Erected by Act of Parliament; as in *Bishopsgate-street, London*; at *Bristol, Exeter, Plymouth, Tiverton, Worcester, &c.*

But after all, it must be owned, that notwithstanding the Number of Schools, and the Methods aforementioned, us'd very successfully for the Education of the Poor, whereon is daily bestowed much pious Care and great Expence, there are at present (and will be till the Poor shall be reformed by a better Education) more poor Children in divers Parishes than the richer sort of Inhabitants are able to educate, or at least set to work: Therefore, amongst the divers charitable and pious Designs that are at this Time prosecuted (with good Success) by People of all Sorts and Conditions, *zealous of good Works*, this present Design hath been proposed and set forward as a kind of Charity very necessary and much wanted, and hath been particularly taken Notice of, encouraged and recommended by Her Majesty in Her most Gracious Letter to the Lords the Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *York*, dated *Aug. 20, 1711.* wherein are these Words; "And forasmuch as the pious Instruction and Education of Children, is the surest Way of preserving and propagating the Knowledge and Practice of true Religion, it hath been very acceptable to us to hear, that, for the Attaining these good Ends, many Charity-Schools are now Erected throughout this Kingdom, by the liberal Contributions of our good Subjects; We do therefore earnestly recommend it to you, by all proper Ways to encourage and promote so excellent a Work, and to countenance and assist the Persons principally concerned in it, as they shall always be sure of our Protection and Favour." And the same Charitable Undertaking hath receiv'd great and eminent Tokens of Favour and Approbation from the Lords the Bishops, and the Reverend Clergy assembled in *Convocation*. And indeed these Schools are such a kind of Charity as, we have great Reason to hope, will (with God's Blessing) *bring forth, in due Season, the Fruit of good Living*, especially in those Places where the Magistrates do (as our Church prays they may) *truly and indifferently minister Justice, to the Punishment of Wickedness and Vice*; whereby the poor Children may be defended and guarded (in great part) from the Evil of bad Examples; and be more safe, by having many Temptations remov'd out of their Way.

---



---

# The PRESENT STATE of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in ENGLAND.

---

This Mark \* denotes either Schools set up since the last Year's Account, or not mentioned therein for want of Information.

---

NOTE, That many Places where Subscriptions are only begun, but not completed, and no Schools opened, are here omitted: That the Accounts are made generally as short as possible, and those formerly published, much abridged, to prevent the too great Bulk and Charge of the Work: And that the following Abbreviations are for the same Reasons very often made use of.

App. for Apprentices.

B. Boys.

Cl. Cloathed

Ch. Children.

G. Girls.

Sch. School or Schools.

Serv. Servants, or Services.

Sub. Subscriptions.

---

## A.

**Avingdon, Berkshire.** A Person has given 28 *l.* per Annum, for teaching 10 B. and 10 G. here. And another has given 34 *l.* 10 *s.* per Ann. for teaching and cloathing 6 B. till fit to be put out Appr. or Servants.

\* **Aine, Northamptonshire** A School for poor Ch.

**Alcester, Warwickshire.** A Charity-School.

**Alton, Hampshire.** 40 B. and 20 G. are taught to read, write, and cast Accompts. The G. also learn to sew, knit, &c.

\* **Ambresbury, Wiltshire.** A Sch. erecting for 15 B. and 15 G. towards which is given a Legacy of 20 *l.* per Ann.

**Amport, Hampshire.** A Sch. for about 30 poor Ch.

**Amptill Bedfordshire.** 13 poor Children taught, and the Sch. endowed.

## C

An-

**Andover, Hampshire.** Several poor Children taught at the Charge of some private Persons.

**Appleby, Leicestershire.** Sir John Moore, 1697, founded a School with a Salary to the Head-Master of 60 *l. per Ann.* to the Usher 40 *l. per Ann.* and to the Writing-Master 20 *l. per Ann.* and assigned very convenient Houses for them in a noble Structure.

**Arlesey, Bedfordshire.** 6 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Asb, Kent.** About 20 Ch. taught. Sub. about 12 *l. per Ann.*

**Ashton near Dundle, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. endowed with 20 *l. a Year.* A School-House and Chappel built, opened at *Midsummer* 1708, by Mrs. *Jemima Creed*, deceased.

**Ashwel, Hertfordshire.** 14 B. and 11 G. taught by Contributions of divers of the Inhabitants.

**Askew, Yorkshire.** A private Person hath bequeathed 5 *l. per Ann.* for teaching 8 Ch. Inhabitants of this Town. See *Copgrave*.

**Atleborough, Norfolk.** A Rent-Charge of 6 *l. a Year*, left about 28 Years ago, for teaching 6 poor B. has been lately recovered by a Commission for charitable Uses, and applied for that Purpose.

**Atherstone, Warwickshire.** 20 Girls taught to read, knit, sew, and to spin Linen and Jersey.

\* **Audley, Warwickshire.** A Charity School endowed with 10 *l. per Annum.*

B.

\* **Badgcley, Warwickshire.** A Charity School endow'd with 4 *l. 10 s. a Year*; and 10 *s. per Ann.* to purchase Books.

\* **Badminton, Gloucestershire.** A Charity-School built by a Lady of Quality, and endow'd by her with 6 *l. per Ann.* and a Load of Coals.

**Bampton, Oxfordshire.** 20 poor Children of *Aston* and *Cote*, taught at the Charge of a private Gentleman.

**Banbury, Oxfordshire.** 2 Sch. one for 30 B. and the other for 20 G. The Children are cloath'd. The Sub. 100 *l. per Ann.* augmented by 2 Legacies of 20 *l. each*; and 26 Ch. have been put out App. The Master's Salary is 25 *l.* and the Mistress's 12 *l. 10 s. per Annum.*

**Barnstable, Devonshire.** 2 Sch. where 50 B. and 30 G. are taught and cloath'd. Sub. 100 *l. a Year.*

**Basingstoke, Hampshire.** A School for 12 Ch. at the Charge of the Skinners Company in *London.* And another Sch. for 24 G. clothed and taught at the Expence of a Lady of Quality.

**Battel, Suffex.** A School for 40 Children.

**Barterley, Warwickshire.** The poor Children are taught to read, catechiz'd, and brought orderly to Church.

Bath.

**Bath, Somersetshire.** Here are 2 Sch. for 50 B. and 40 G. Ch. The Boys School was opened July 11. 1711. and the Girls School upon the 21<sup>st</sup> of December following, which is designed to be augmented to the Number of 50. These Schools are supported by Sub. of the *Mayor and Corporation*, and of others inhabiting this City, as well as by liberal Contributions of the *Quality and Gentry* who resort hither. Charity Sermons are preach'd for Collections at the *Abby-Church*, viz. 2 upon some one *Sunday* in the first Season, for the Benefit of the B. and 2 more upon a *Sunday* in the Second Season, for the G. Subscriptions 161 *l. per Ann.* Contributions 65 *l. 3s. 9d.* Collections at Church 173 *l. 11d.* The B. are catechiz'd, and instructed in the Principles of Christian Religion, every *Sunday and Thursday* in the Sch. At which Exercises the poor old Men and Women of the Hospitals, and the Parents of the poor Ch. are invited to be present. And once a Quarter they are publicly examined before the *Trustees, Subscribers*, and other *Benefactors*, in the Town-Hall. The G. are likewise catechiz'd and instructed every *Sunday Evening*. 'Tis not to be express'd how great Proficiency the Ch. of these Schools have made in their Learning and Morals, in the short Space of Time that they have been so instructed. Also the common sort of the Inhabitants have not a little improv'd by the Influence of their Example. And the People of some neighbouring Parishes have been induced, by the Success of these Schools, to endeavour to set up others in their own Parishes, conformable to these.

**Beamister, Dorsetshire.** A Sch. for teaching 20 B. And after 2 Lives, 30 *l. per Ann.* settled, for the putting them out App. all at the Expence of a private Person.

**Berfont, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 18 Ch. here, and at *Hutton* in the same Parish, being all that are fit to be taught, at the Charge of the Minister.

**Bedford, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. for about 40 Children. The Sub. about 20 *l. per Ann.*

**Beere-Regis, Dorsetshire.** A Charity-School.

\* **Bengloweth, Worcestershire.** A Charity-School for 30 Boys taught, cloath'd, and maintain'd by a Legacy of 2000 *l.* left by *John Deacle*, Woollen-Draper in *St. Paul's Church-Yard, London.*

\* **Benwell, Northumberland.** The Proprietors of the Colliery there, have set up a Charity-School, to instruct 70 poor Ch. of the Pit-men in the Christian Religion, and in Reading, Writing, and Accompts.

\* **Berkswell, Warwickshire.** A Charity-School for all the poor Children, being about 50. endow'd with 13 *l. per Ann.*

\* **Berkley, Gloucestershire.** A Charity-School.

**Beherly, Yorkshire.** A Sch. for the Cloathing, Lodging, and Dieting of 26 B. and 4 G. and for teaching them to read, write, cast Accompts, and work, and for instructing them in the Know-

ledge of the Christian Religion. Also 6. B. and 4. G. are taught and cloath'd, but not maintain'd. The Justices of the Peace have given part of *their* publick Hall, and the Corporation a part of *theirs*, contiguous to the other, for lodging of the poor Children, which has cost about 250*l.* fitting up. Sub. about 190*l.* per *Ann.* A Poor's Box set near the School Door.

**Beures St. Mary, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 30 B. Sub. 20*l.* per *Ann.*

**Birchington, Kent.** 12*l.* per *Ann.* (amongst other Charities) left for teaching 12 B. and G. of this Parish and that of *Acole*, and for finding each a Bible at their leaving the Sch. &c.

**Bigglesworth, Bedfordshire.** A Lady gives 6*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching poor Children.

**Birtsmorton, Worcestershire.** Mr. *Juice*, late Rector, has left about 7*l.* a Year for teaching the poorest Children.

\* **Bishops Caltham, Hampshire.** 12 Boys taught to read, write, and cast Accompts.

**Blewbury, Berkshire.** A Gentleman having obliged his Executor to put 12 poor Ch. to Sch. and to find them Books for 10 Years, gave Rise to a Sch. here, which began at *Lady-Day* 1707, since which time the Sch. is mightily improv'd. The G. spin, knit, and sew, so that with a little Help, they spin and make up their own Cloaths. They are all cloathed in Green. The Sch. is open 25 Weeks in a Year, and every Child, who is absent a Day, forfeits 1*d.* out of what is allowed to each Child yearly; by which means the Sch. is kept pretty full. A Sermon is preach'd on this Charity the first *Tuesday* in *July* yearly.

**Blockley, Worcestershire.** A School-House, built by the Minister, on a Piece of Ground assigned for that Purpose by the Bishop. And a Gentleman hath given 100*l.* towards the Endowment of the Sch. The Interest whereof is applied to the teaching of 8 poor B. There is also 3*l.* a Year more given for teaching 8 poor B. and G. and 20*s.* a Year for Bibles and other Books.

\* **Blockson, Oxfordshire.** A Charity-School supported by a private Gentleman.

**Bor, Wiltshire.** About 30 poor Children are taught to read, write, and say the Catechism, and some short Collects out of the *Common-Prayer*, which the Master hears them say every Morning and Evening, as soon as they come, and before they leave the School; such as capable, are put to Knitting and Spinning; and all are supply'd with Books, chiefly by the Offertory. The Minister preaches a Charity Sermon every Year, and gives his Easter-Dues to the Design. Another Divine gives 40 Shillings a Year: And the Lady *Kachel Speke* has left 100*l.* which is put out to Interest, to be apply'd to such Uses, for the Benefit of the Sch. as the Minister of the Parish shall direct.



**Bradfield, Essex.** A Sch. for 20 Ch. Sub. 10*l.* per *Ann.* where is also a School-House and Accommodations for a Master built by a private Person.

\* **Bransford, Wiltshire.** A Sch. opened last *Jan.* for 50 poor B. and G. upon a Sub. of 15*l.* per *Ann.* procur'd, by the Blessing of God upon the great Industry of the Minister of that Place. Where also was given some Years since a Benefaction of 10*l.* which is now applied to the same Use. Another Sch. is kept at a Chappel of Ease in the same Parish, for 10 Ch. more, supported by a Gift of 10*l.* per *Ann.* and 20 *s.* for Books. Which Gift was intended to provide for the Instruction of all the poor Ch. within that Tything.

**Great Bradley, Suffolk.** 24 poor Children taught by charitable Contributions.

\* **Bray, Berks.** 4 Charity-Schools, in one whereof 16 B. are taught and cloath'd. In the other 3 Sch. are 45 Ch. some few little B. but most G. taught to read, write, sew, and knit. Sub. upwards of 60*l.* per *Ann.* And if any of the Money remains, after all the other Charges are defray'd, that is laid out towards putting B. out to App.

**Bream, Gloucestershire.** About 12 Years since a Gentlewoman bequeathed 5*l.* to be put out at Interest for the Teaching of poor Ch. With this Interest, and the Benefaction of a neighbouring Gentleman, a Sch. hath been ever since kept up here, in which there are 23 Children taught.

**Briham, Norfolk.** The Ch. taught to read, &c. to which the Offertory is applied, and the rest is supplied by the Minister.

**Brightelmston, Suffex.** Here are 50 B. taught to read, write, cast Accompts, and the Art of Navigation: whereof 20 have been put out App. almost as many more to Service, and about 28 qualified for the Sea. The Sub. 40*l.* per *Ann.* A Sch. for 20 G. who are taught to read, and knit, and sew; out of which Sch. about 20 or 30 put to App. and Services.

**Great Brington, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 30 poor Children, set up in 1691. at the Charge of a noble Lord deceased, which hath been ever since continued by him that succeeded in the Honour, and a noble Lady of the same Family.

**B R I S T O L,** At *St. Austin's Back* an Hospital built by a Gentleman, eminent for his great Charity, who hath also endow'd the same with 1300*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching and maintaining 100 B. each of whom is allowed 10*l.* to put him out to App. when he has been there 7 Years. And in *Temple-Parish*, the same Gentleman has built a House for a Sch. and for the Master, and endow'd it with 80*l.* per *Ann.* to be laid out in teaching and cloathing 40 B. There is also an Hospital upon *College-Green* for 40 B. taught, cloath'd, and maintain'd. And another of the same Nature for 40 G. in the same Place. Also a Sch. upon the *Key*, endow'd by the Lady

*Lady Holworthy*, wherein 8 Persons are instructed in the Art of Navigation. The Corporation for the Poor are at the Expence of teaching 40 B. and 35 G.

*Broad-Winton, Wiltshire.* The Minister teaches about 18 poor Children to read, and to repeat the Catechism, &c. They are catechiz'd 3 Times in private, and 3 Times in publick every Week; and learn an Exposition, as well as the Church-Catechism it self. There are likewise other Ch. taught by a Mistress, at the Charge of a private Person. And some Ch. in each of these Schools have been cloathed in part.

*Broadway, Worcestershire.* A Charity-School.

*Bromsgrove, Worcestershire.* A Sch. House and Dwelling-House for the Master, and 50*l.* *per Ann.* settled for teaching 12 B. cloathing them, and placing them out App. &c. The like at *Jfeckenhani*.

\* *Great Buckham, Surry.* A Charity-School for 6 Boys and 2 Girls, at the Expence of a Lady of Quality.

*Buckland Monachorum, Devonshire.* A Ch. Sch. wherein are 12 B. Cl. and taught.

*Buckland, Berkshire.* Several poor Children put to Sch. at the Charge of the Minister.

*Bucksted, Suffex.* A School for teaching 10 poor Children, at the Charge of the Rector.

*Little Budwayh, Cheshire.* A Sch. which a Lady lately deceased appointed in her Will, and gave a Legacy to, has been, since her Death, endowed by her Son with 15 or 20*l.* *per Ann.* for the Salary of the Master: And a School-House built.

*Burton-Coggles, Lincolnshire.* The Clerk teaches all the poor Children here, *viz.* 7 or 8 at the Charge of a private Person, and 6 at the Charge of the Minister.

*Burrough-Green, Cambridgeshire.* By the Contribution of a charitable Lady, and the Minister of the Place, with the Addition of 7*l.* left by a former Rector deceas'd; the poor Children are taught and cloath'd yearly, and one Child put out App.

*Bury St. Edmunds, Suffol.* 3 Schools set up, one for 40 B. and 2 for 50 G. The Fund about 70*l.* *per Ann.* each of the B. are allow'd a Cap and 2 Neckcloths, and each of the G. 2 Coifs.

## C.

*Caine, Wiltshire.* 40 B. taught and cloathed at the Charge of a private Person.

*Cam, Gloucestershire.* A Ch. Sch. supported at the sole Charge of a Lady of Quality.

C A M B R I D G E. Here are Sch. for teaching above 300 Children the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, and other

other Things suitable to their Condition: 50 whereof are also cl. The Orders of these Sch. were approv'd by the late Bishop of the Dioceſe, who liberally contributed to these Sch. and the present Bishop continues the very same Contribution. The Care and Oversight of these Sch. is left to the Ministers and Lecturers, who catechize the Children once a Month. The Body of the University and Town assist and encourage this Design. Sub. about 230*l. per Ann.* Mr. Worts left 30*l. per Ann.* for the Maintenance of these Sch. for ever, and some of the Colleges give their Communion-Money to these Sch.

**Campden, Gloucestershire.** A School erected and endowed by the Honourable James Thynne Esq; deceas'd, wherein about 30 poor Girls are taught to read, knit, and spin, &c. and are all cl. As also another School for teaching 24 poor Children to read; for which there is a Salary of 4*l. per Ann.* given to a Mistress by a private Gentleman.

**Carleton, Yorkshire.** A School-House built, and a Settlement of 18*l. per Ann.* made thereon by a Gentlewoman; 8 B. to be taught, and 4 cloath'd, and to be put out App. at 14 Years of Age.

**CANTERBURY, Kent.** A Sch. for 50 B. who are all cl. The Sub. about 50*l. per Ann.* Here is also a Sch. for 54 G. Sub. about 26*l. per Ann.* beside casual Benefactions.

\* **Castle Bromwich, Warwickshire.** A Charity-School endowed with 4*l. per Ann.*

**Catstoke, Dorsetshire.** Here are 12 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister; and Bibles, Catechisms, and other good Books are given to the poor Inhabitants, and Children of this Place.

\* **Catton, Wiltshire.** A School for 6 Ch. taught and supply'd with Books at the Charge of the Minister.

**Chadleworth, Berkshire.** 10*l. per Annum* given by the Will of a private Gentlewoman, lately deceas'd, for a Sch.

\* **Chaldecot, Warwickshire.** A School, on which there is settled 4*l. per Ann.* and a considerable Endowment to buy Bibles.

**Chedale, Staffordshire.** A Sch. endowed with 20*l. per Annum.*

**CHESTER,** 40 B. cl. and taught to read; write, cast Accounts, and the Catechism, &c. The 500*l.* formerly mentioned to be rais'd for a settled Fund, is now well secured, the City having engaged all their Revenue for that Purpose. They are endeavouring to erect a School-House and Hospital for the Master and Children, and to appropriate some Lands, that (after some Time) will come into their Disposal, for maintaining the same: The Sub. about 70*l. per Ann.* The Bishop lately deceas'd gave 100*l.* to this Sch. just before his Death, which makes part of the above-mentioned Fund. And the present Bishop is a great Promoter thereof.

\* **Chevening, Kent.** A Sch. for teaching and cloathing 30 poor Children, who are obliged to accompany the Mistres Morning and Evening to the Church.

\* **CHICHESTER, Suffx.** 2 Sch. are lately erected, one for 30 B. which are cl. taught to read, write, cast Accompts, and to repeat the Catechism. The Sub. is about 60 *l. per Ann.* Another for 20 G. cl. taught to read, write, and work with the Needle; the Sub. about 40 *l. per Ann.*

**Chigwell, Essex.** A Sch. for 10 G. Cl. Sub. 15 *l. per Annum*: Gifts 4 *l.* and 1 G. put out Apprentice.

**Childrey, Berks.** Several poor Children put to School at the Charge of a College in *Oxford*.

**Chippenhams, Cambridgeshire.** A noble Lord has built a Sch. which he will endow for the Education of all the poor Children in the Parish, 6 B. and 6 G. are Cl. yearly by the Sub. of the Minister and Inhabitants. Also 10 Ch. of **Freckenham** taught by Contribution.

**Chippenhams, Wilts.** Ten Boys put to School here by a Benefaction of 10 *l. per Ann.* in Land.

**Cirencester, Gloucestershire.** Here are about 90 poor Children taught. To this Use part of some standing Charities is applied, and part of the Offertory. The rest of the Charge is defrayed by private Contributions. The Minister examines the Children about their Improvement Quarterly. To each of which is given a Bible and Common-Prayer Book at their leaving the School.

\* **Clebepepper, Wilts.** All the poor Children taught by the Minister *gratis*.

**Cleworth, Berks.** Here are 16 poor Ch. taught to read, &c.

**Colleshill, Warwickshire.** The Under-master of the Grammar-Sch. teaches all the Ch. of the Parish to read *English*, and has 12 *l. per Ann.* allow'd him for that Service. In this Parish there is a Piece of Land, known by the Name of the *Pater-Noster Piece*, given by the Ancestors of the present Lord *Digby*, to encourage Children to learn the *Lord's-Prayer*. One Child comes every Morning to Church, at the Sound of a Bell, and on his Knees says the *Lord's-Prayer* in the Audience of the aforesaid Under-Master, who immediately rewards him with a Penny: Every House or Family knows when its Turn comes to send a Child, for they go in the Order their Houses are scituated in the Town, and do not fail, whether they be Poor or Rich. Also a Person of Honour hath fitted up and given a House for another Sch. and is a good Benefactor thereunto: There are in this Sch. 21 G. cl. taught to read, knit, spin, and sew.

**Colchester, Essex.** 2 Sch. one for 70 B. the other for 50 B. and G. the Girls, besides reading, &c. are taught to knit and sew; The Children are in part cloathed by their respective Benefactors, and the rest are distinguish'd by Caps and Bands. The Master has 30*l.* *per Ann.* with his Dwelling and Coals, and the Mistress 15*l.* with House and Coals. The Annual Sub. are considerable, beside which, the casual Benefactions within one Year last past, have amounted to 115*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* The Trustees have laid out 140*l.* in the Purchase, and 92*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.*  $\frac{1}{4}$  in the Repairs of some Buildings which they have fitted up for 2 Sch. and fair Dwellings for a Master and Mistress; and a Third Dwelling for another Master or Mistress, as the Schools shall increase.

**Colnbrook, Bucks.** Ten poor Children taught at the Expence of several charitable Persons.

\* **St. Colomb, Cornwall.** 2 Sch. for 12 B. and 8 G. taught and cl.

\* **Commet and Wotton, Berks.** 27 Children taught.

**Congeston, Leicestershire.** A Sch. for 12 poor Children, at the Charge of the Minister and a private Gentleman.

**Copgrave, Yorkshire.** The same Person who bequeathed the Benefaction to *Askew* abovementioned, did likewise give the Sum of 20*l.* to be put out at Interest, for teaching 3 poor Children of this Town to read and write.

\* **Corhampton, Hampshire.** 8 B. taught to read, write, and cast Accompts.

**Cotesbach, Leicestershire.** The Minister here provides for teaching all the younger poor Children, and has furnished them with Books. They are brought regularly to Church, and carefully instructed in the Catechism by the Minister.

\* **COVENTRY, Warwickshire.** 12 B. were taught and cloath'd here, by a Legacy of *Samuel Baker* of *London*. And about 2 Years since, *Samuel Billing*, a Trustee of the Charity aforesaid, gave 300*l.* in Money, and 18*l.* *per Ann.* in Land, for cloathing, teaching, and putting out App. so many poor B. as the Annuity of the said Legacy will be sufficient to provide for in that manner.

\* **Cranburn, Berks.** The late Earl of *Randolph* built a Charity School with a Chappel, and all Conveniencies for a Master and Mistress, and fitted up the said Sch. and furnish'd the Rooms with all sorts of Household Goods, necessary for the Master and Mistress, and allow'd a Set of Books for each of the Children, consisting of a *Bible*, *Whole Duty of Man*, and *Spelling-Book*; and has endow'd the said Sch. with an Estate in *Ireland* of 120*l.* *per Ann.* for teaching, cloathing, and putting out App. 20 B. and 20 G. of the *Foresters*, and other poor People in the neighbouring Village.

**Cranford, Middlesex.** 20 poor Children taught to read, write, and cast Accompts, and provided with Books, and many of them cloath'd at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Cranfield, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. for about 20 Children, to which 3*l.* *per Annum* is bequeath'd for ever.

\* **Crediton, Devonshire.** 40 B. taught and cloath'd. Sub. 8*ol.* *per Annum.*

\* **Croft, Lincolnshire.** A Sub. of 10*l.* *per Ann.* towards a Charity School.

**Croglin, Cumberland.** A Sch. for poor Ch. but competent Contributions thereto are much wanted, and in the mean Time several Orphans and poor Children want necessary Instruction.

**Crookhorn, Somersetshire.** The Interest of 100*l.* yearly is left to this Place by the late Dr. *Hody*, for putting out a poor Ch. App.

**Croton, Cambridgeshire.** All the poor Children are here taught at the Charge of a Minister and a Gentleman.

**Croton Berial, Leicestershire.** Here is a Sub. for teaching 8 Children.

**Cuddesten, Oxfordshire.** 12 poor Girls put to School at the Charge of the Bishop of the Diocese.

## D.

**Dainton, Northamptonshire.** 30 Children put to School at the Charge of the Minister.

**Darnhall, Cheshire.** Here is a Sch. with Conveniency for a Master's Lodgings, &c. erected by a private Gentleman deceased, and Land of 25*l.* *per Annum* settled on it. The Gentleman's Mother having first by her Will given a Legacy of 200*l.* to encourage the Sch. the Interest whereof she employ'd that Way for divers Years before her Death.

\* **Daventry, Northamptonshire.** 8 Boys taught and cloath'd.

**Deal, Kent.** A Sch. for 27 B. and G.

**Dean, Bedfordshire.** Between 20 and 30*l.* *per Ann.* settled by a private Person, for teaching the poor Ch. of this, and 2 other Parishes.

\* **Dedham, Essex.** A Sch. founded by a private Person, who has given a convenient House and Garden to it, besides an Annuity of 40*s.* to which are added a few Sub. and some of the Parents pay for their Childrens Learning; so that 40 Ch. are here instructed according to the Methods us'd in other Ch. Sch.

**Denton, Lincolnshire.** A Sch. for 15 poor Ch. Sub. 10*l.* *per Ann.*

**Drpden, Suffolk.** A Sch. for teaching all the poor Ch. here to read, &c. at the Charge of the Minister and Inhabitants.

**Deverel Longbridge, Wiltshire.** About 30 Ch. taught here, and at **Reinton Benfield, Somersetshire**, to which Use the Offer-tory is applied. Thereunto is added 4*l.* *per Ann.* by a private Person. And the Minister makes up the rest.

**Devizes, Wilts.** 75 B. instructed, 59 whereof are cloath'd. 10 of whom are so taught and cloath'd by the Charity of one private Gentleman.

\* **Doddington, Oxfordshire.** 16 B. and 16 G. taught to read, and say the Catechism, for a 1*d.* a Week *per Head*, at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**Dover, Herefordshire.** A Charity School.

**Dudley, Worcestershire.** Ten Pound *per Ann.* being settled by a private Person toward a School, some Subscriptions advanced it to 20*l.* *per Ann.* for which 50 poor Boys are to be taught. And there are Hopes of cloathing many of them.

**Dumbleton, Gloucestershire.** A School erected at the Charge of the Lord of the Mannor, and the Minister of the Parish, for-teaching all the poor Children to read, knit, and spin, which is performed by the Clerk of the Parish, and his Wife, encouraged thereto by a competent Salary added to the Perquisites of his Place.

**Dunchurch, Warwickshire.** A Sch. erected and endow'd by Mr. *Bowfen*, lately deceased, with 30*l.* *per Ann.* to teach the poor Ch. to read, write, &c.

**Dummer, Hampshire.** A Rent-Charge of 4*l.* for ever is given for teaching poor B. also the Interest of 20*l.* is appropriated to the giving away yearly 3 Bibles among the poor Ch.

**Dunwich, Suffolk.** Twenty Pound *per Annum* paid by a private Gentleman for a School.

**DURHAM.** 50 Boys maintained by the Dean and Chapter, taught in 4 Schools.

**Dursley, Gloucestershire.** A School for 30 Children cloathed.

E.

\* **East-Pendred, Berks.** A Sch. erected for teaching all the poor Children at the Charge of the Rector.

\* **East-Worly, Surry.** A Sch. for 50 Ch. at the Expence of a Lady of Quality.

\* **Easterling, Norfolk.** The poor Ch. taught to read, and to say the Catechism, partly by the Offertory, and the rest supplied by the Minister.

**Eccleshall, Staffordshire.** 100*l.* having been left to this Place by *William Fervase, Esq;* of *Newcastle under Line*, deceased; and the Interest thereof, together with the Contributions of the Bishop of the Diocese, and several Gentlemen, amounting now to about 30*l.* *per Ann.* 20 poor Girls are taught to read, knit, and spin, and to cloath themselves with the Cloth that is made; and if there be more than may suffice to cloath the Girls, the Remainder is given to as many poor Boys as it holds out to cloath, there being also 20 poor B. taught to read

and write ; the Charge of whose Learning is defray'd out of the Offertory.

\* **Edgworth, Middlesex.** See **Whitechurch.**

**St. Edmunds Bury, Suffolk.** See **Bury St. Edmunds.**

**Egham, Surry.** About the Year 1706, 6000*l.* was bequeath'd to this Place, with which, besides several Alms-Houses, a School-House was built, and endowed with 40 *l. per Ann.* for teaching 50 poor B. to read, write, and cast Accompts. In the Year 1707, another Gentleman bequeath'd 50 *l. per Ann.* for ever, to put 5 poor Boys of the said Parish out Apprentices every Year.

**Elmbridge, Worcestershire.** A School lately erected on *Cutnel-Green*, and endow'd with 11 *l. per Ann.* for ever, for the teaching 30 Children of the Parishes of *Elmbridge* and *Rushock*, by a Gentleman, who has also given Bread to the Poor Weekly, to encourage their coming to Church.

**Elme, Isle of Ely.** A Sch. for the Education of all the poor Ch. for the upholding of which, a Gentleman has settled 20 *l. per Ann.* and made Provision for a Sermon to be preach'd on *St. Thomas's* Day yearly.

**Elton, Huntingdonshire.** A Sch. for teaching the poor Ch. here. The Sub. about 20 *l. per Annum.*

**Ely, Cambridgeshire.** 2 Schools, 1 for 40 B. the other for 20 G. Subscriptions about 47 *l. per Ann.*

**Embleton, Northumberland.** A School built, and a House for a Master, also a Piece of Land purchas'd towards endowing it.

**Empingham, Rutlandshire.** 10 *l. per Ann.* left by a Gentleman, for teaching the poor Children here, and 50 *l. per Ann.* more, for teaching the poor Children of 5 other Parishes in this Country, besides 20 *l.* in Money for the same Use.

**Epsom, Surry.** 40 B. part cloath'd, the Sub. are about 38 *l. per Annum.*

\* **Etwal, Derbyshire.** A Sch. for 6 Ch. at the Charge of a private Gentlewoman.

\* **Everham, Worcestershire.** Mr. *de Eagle* deceased, gave 1000 *l.* for teaching and cloathing the poor Children of this Corporation.

**Eghurst, Surry.** All the poor Children whom their Parents will send to School, are taught to read, and to repeat the Church-Catechism, and Prayers ; also to write, and cast Accompts, at the Expence of the Minister : To defray part of which Charge, he has given 2 Palls to the Parish, the one whereof is lent at 2*s. 6d.* and the other at 12*d.* a Time, and the Money applied as aforesaid.

**E X E T E R.** 3 Sch. are set up here, wherein are 100 B. and 50 Girls intirely cloathed, and taught to read, write, and cast Accompts, &c. They are examined every Sunday Evening in their Sch. The Girls are taught to sew and knit ; and all the Children have



have Bibles, Common-Prayer Books, Spelling-Books, &c. The Sub. and Collections amount to about 250*l.* yearly. And another Sch. is lately erected for 50 Girls, which are at present only taught; but 'tis hop'd they will be cloath'd in a short Time.

**Erminster, Devonshire.** 12 poor Children taught, partly by the Offertory.

**Erton, Rutlandshire.** Ten Pound *per Ann.* left by a Gentleman for teaching the poor Children here.

## F.

\* **Farnborough, Somersetshire.** A Charity School, chiefly supported by the Minister.

**Farnham, Surry.** A School. 35*l.* *per Ann.* subscribed.

**Feckenham, Worcestershire.** A School-House built and endowed with 50*l.* *per Annum* by Sir Thomas Cooke deceased. See **Bramsgrove.**

\* **Finedon alias Chingdon, Northamptonshire.** A School erected for the cloathing, lodging, and dieting of 20 Girls, and teaching them to read, write, and work. They go daily to Prayers at the Parish-Church. There is a Subscription of near 30*l.* *per Annum.* An House built, and arable Land purchas'd toward finding the Children Bread, (which the Farmers of the Town plough *gratis.*) They spin Jersey, which is made into Serge, for cloathing the Ch. of several Charity-Schools in *London*, and make up, by their Labour, what is wanting in the Sub. toward their Maintenance.

**Folkenham, Lincolnshire.** 10*l.* *per Ann.* settled for ever, for teaching poor Children.

\* **Folksworth, Huntingdonshire.** A Charity-School begun.

\* **Fordham, Cambridgeshire.** A School for 30 Children.

**Freckenham, Cambridgeshire.** See **Chippenham, Cambridgeshire.**

\* **Froom, Somersetshire.** 50*l.* offer'd by a private Gentleman, towards erecting a School in this Town. See **Wellow.**

**Fullwood, Lancashire.** A School-House built, where all the poor Ch. are taught *gratis*, and to which 50*l.* has been left.

## G.

**Gateshead, in the Bishoprick of Durham.** A School-House and 16*l.* *per Ann.* allowed by the late Rector there for teaching poor Children to read, write, the Catechism, and Navigation.

**Gerard-Cross, Bucks.** A School-House built by the late Earl of Portland. His Lordship also gave 3 Acres of Land, and 30*l.* a Year for teaching 20 B. and 15 G. The present Earl has made the Salary 40*l.* a Year, that 5 of his Servants may be also taught. The Ch. are cl. once a Year, and provided with Books, &c.

**Glatten,**

**Glutton, Huntingdonshire.** 12 B. taught and cloath'd, and Land of Sl. a Year settled: The Contribution was last Year 5*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* given by 2 Persons.

**Glemsford, Suffolk.** 2 Schools for 40 Children.

**GLOUCESTER,** A School, where about 85 Children are taught, and 72 of them cloath'd. One of the Subscribers lately deceas'd, has left by Will 100*l.* to the said Sch. and 1000*l.* in Case his Son dies before he comes to Age, or dies without Issue.

**Gmain, Kent.** 5*l.* per Ann. for ever bequeath'd for teaching the poor Children here.

**Gantham, Lincolnshire.** Here is about 30*l.* per Ann. subscrib'd, as an Augmentation to 12*l.* per Ann. formerly settled for teaching the poor Children here.

**Greens Norton, Northamptonshire.** About 20 poor Children taught here at the Charge of the Minister.

**Greetham, Rutlandshire.** 10*l.* per Ann. left by a Gentleman for teaching about 20 poor Children here.

**Guildford, Surry.** 2 Schools for 30 B. and 20 G. supported by Sub. of about 60*l.* per Ann. together with the Offertory of the Parishes of St. Trinity and St. Nicholas.

## H.

**Hacheston, Suffolk.** Richard Porter, Esq; has by Will endow'd a School for 12 poor Boys. See **Parham Hacheston.**

\* **Hackleston, Wilts.** 10*l.* per Annum left towards erecting a Charity-School in this Place.

**Halesworth, Suffolk.** Richard Porter, Esq; has by Will settled a School for 20 poor Children.

**Hallaton, Leicestershire.** A Sub. for teaching poor Ch. A Gent. in London pays for 6 Boys and 2 Girls.

\* **Hampton-Court, Herefordshire.** A School for 12 B. cloath'd at the Expence of a Noble Lord.

\* **Hampton in Arden, Warwickshire.** A Charity-School endow'd with 20*l.* per Ann.

**Hannington, Wiltshire.** 12*l.* a Year allow'd by a Gentleman for teaching poor Children.

\* **Harefield, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 10 B. and 10 G. cloath'd.

**Harmston, Lincolnshire.** A School erected for all the Children in the Village.

**Haringworth, Northamptonshire.** A Gentlewoman has given 2*l.* a Year for teaching poor Children.

**Hartlebury, Worcestershire.** 20 Ch. taught for 6*l.* per Ann. and 6 G. taught to read, knit, card, and spin, for 4*s.* per Month. A Lady also pays for the cloathing of 12 Girls, who likewise learn to read, work, &c.

\* **Hartly, Hampshire.** See **Selbourn.**

**Watley Tockain, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Wartest, Suffolk.** The 11th of October, 1709. here was opened a Sch. for 32 poor Ch. This Sch. and that of *Somerton* are join'd together, and increase daily.

**Wassings, Sussex.** A Dissenter lately deceas'd, has bequeath'd 80*l.* per Ann. after 2 Year's Improvement, for the Education, &c. of the poor Children of this Place.

**Watton.** See *Bedfont*.

**Wawaby, Yorkshire.** 8 Children taught by the Charity of several private Persons. Also a Sch. by Sub. for several other Children.

**Wawnes, Bedfordshire.** A Gentlewoman of this Place hath left 50*l.* to be laid out in Lands for the teaching poor Ch. of this Parish.

**Wenlow, Bedfordshire.** Here are about 10 Children taught at Expence of the Inhabitants.

\* **HEREFORD,** 2 Schools for 60 Boys and 40 Girls cloath'd, supported by very liberal Sub. of Persons of Quality and others.

**Hertford,** A School erected by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Gentry, together with the Minister, for 40 Boys cloath'd; also about 20 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of an Honourable Person.

\* **Heydon, Essex.** A Charity-School newly set up by the Rector, and other charitable Persons.

**Hiedgs, Derbyshire.** All the poor Children are taught at the Expence of a private Gentleman.

**Hitchin, Hertfordshire.** 20 poor Boys taught *gratis*. They are all cloath'd at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Holms Chappel, Cheshire.** 4*l.* per Ann. settled for a Master to teach 10 poor B. of that Chappelry, or of the Parish of *Sanbach*. Some Bands, with Bibles, Coats and Caps, are allowed them.

**Horne, Surry.** All the poor Children in the Parish are taught *gratis* by the Minister.

**Horseheath, Cambridgeshire.** Here is 12*l.* a Year Sub. for the Education of the Poor of that, and a neighbouring Parish.

**Horsehead Keynes, Sussex.** A Gentleman has built an House, and settled upon it 20*l.* per Ann. Tax-free, for the Maintenance of a School-Master, to teach 20 poor Boys, with Leave to teach 20 Children more for his additional Income.

\* **Little Houghton, Northamptonshire.** 12*l.* per Ann. left by a private Person 1669, for teaching the poor Children of this Place.

**Hounslow, Middlesex.** 12 Boys taught and cloath'd, chiefly by the Offertory.

**Hull.** See *Kingston*.

**Hunsinger, Yorkshire.** The Lord of the Manour allows 6*l.* per Annum for the Instruction of 12 poor Children.

**Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire.** Here are some poor Children taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Hutts, Berks.** Here are 14 poor Children taught.

**Hus-**

**Husbands-bastworth, Leicestershire.** A School is set up for the poor Ch. of the whole Town. The Master has a House and Salary of 16*l.* *per Ann.* The Minister instructs the Children in the Catechism every Sunday.

**Huntley, Gloucestershire.** The Minister puts 10 poor Children to School here at his own Charge.

## I.

**Ipwich, Suffolk.** A few Persons maintain 30 poor Ch. at Sch. and have bound out several to Trades, and to the Sea. There are 2 other Sch. here; 1 for 40 B. who are cloath'd, and will be put out App. as they grow fit. The other Sch. is for 32 G. cloath'd. The Sub. are about 100*l.* and there is a Sermon preach'd on the Occasion before the Subscribers, at each Quarterly Meeting.

**Isleham, Cambridgeshire.** 24 poor Children taught by the Contributions of some particular Persons.

**Islip, Oxfordshire.** The Minister has for many Years paid for the teaching 15 poor Ch. here, and given 10*l.* *per Ann.* for putting 2 of the said Ch. out App. every Year, and has purchased Lands to make this Charity perpetual.

**Iwer, Buckinghamshire.** A Sch. here for teaching the poor Ch.

## K.

**Kainson, Somersetshire.** 20 poor Ch. taught, a good House, and 5*l.* *per Ann.* allow'd for its Repair, and a Salary of 20*l.* *per Ann.* for the Master, all at the Charge of a Person of Quality.

**Keinton, Somersetshire.** Several poor Children are here put to School, at the Charge of the Minister. See **Devereil Longbridge.**

**Kennet, Cambridgeshire.** A School maintained by the Offertory, and some Contributions.

**Kettering, Northamptonshire.** 10*l.* *per Annum* for ever left towards the Support of a Sch. which is for 40 G. cloathed. The Sub. are about 50*l.* *per Annum.*

**Kidderminster, Worcestershire.** A convenient House is fitted up for a Sch. for 40 B. who are taught and cloath'd. There are also about 20 poor Ch. taught at 2 other Sch. The Sub. is 30*l.* *per Ann.* The rest has been made up providentially by other Benefactions. See **Hilton.**

**Kilmersdon, Somersetshire.** A Sch. for 40 Ch. The Master's Salary is 20*l.* *per Ann.* Books are provided for the Children. All at the Expence of a private Person, who has endow'd it with 20*l.* *per Ann.* for ever after his Decease. A School-House lately built by the same Person, with the Assistance of the Inhabitants and others.

\* **Kingsbury, Warwickshire.** A Charity School for 10 G. to be chosen out of *Kingsbury* and *Maston*.

**Kingston upon Hull, Yorkshire.** A School or Work-House, founded by Act of Parliament. The Hospital, where the Children are, cost 600*l.* The Number is at present about 45 wholly maintain'd, and taught to read, write, and spin Wool, and every *Sunday* catechiz'd in the Church. The Ch. are so maintained by voluntary Sub. and charitable Gifts; particularly *George Ellis*, Esq; lately deceased, gave 100*l.* which being laid out for Land, brings them in 6*l.* per *Ann.* In less than ten Years they have put out 50 B. and 30 G. Also 20 Ch. more are only taught here to read *gratis*.

**Kingwood, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. founded and maintained by a Gentleman for all the poor Ch. upon which is settled 30*l.* per *Annum*.

**Kirk Deighton, Yorkshire.** 7*l.* per *Ann.* given by 3 Persons for a School here.

**Kirkby-Overblows, Yorkshire.** A Sch. House built here in 1708.

**Kirleatham in Cleaveland, Yorkshire.** A School-House, &c. built, which cost about 1000*l.* The School-Master's Salary 100*l.* and the Usher's 50*l.* per *Annum*, as ordered by the Will of Sir *William Turner* Knight, not long since Lord Mayor of *London*.

## L.

**L Aberton, Gloucestershire.** A School for 20 B. endow'd with 20*l.* a Year by a private Gent.

\* **Little Laintol, Herefordshire.** A Sch. anciently endow'd with 11*l.* per *Ann.* but much neglected of late.

**Long Laintol, Herefordshire.** 14*l.* per *Ann.* settled for teaching poor Children, at the Expence of a private Person.

**Lanceston, Cornwall.** 2 Sch. for 48 Ch. The B. are taught to read, write, &c. and the G. to read, knit, sew, and make Bone-Lace, and they are to have what they earn for their Encouragement. The Sub. are about 30*l.* per *Ann.*

**Langham, Rutlandshire.** 10*l.* per *Annum* is left by a Gentleman for teaching the poor Children.

\* **Leamarsion, Warwickshire.** A Sch. for 10 Ch. endow'd by a Lady deceased.

\* **Leatherhead, Surry.** A Sch. for 10 B. and 11 G. taught and cloath'd. Sub. 22*l.* per *Annum*.

**Ledbury, Herefordshire.** Mrs. *Hall* deceased has built a School, and given 15 *l.* a Year to it. The Number of poor Children is 23. And 30 more are here taught at the Charge of an unknown Person.

**Leeds, Yorkshire.** A School for 28 B. and 12 G. The Fund is about 208*l.* per *Ann.* namely, 20*l.* per *Ann.* out of the Collection at the Communion; 20*l.* per *Ann.* from the Feoffees, for cloathing the

Poor of the Town; and the rest is made by Sub. of the Magistrates and Inhabitants. The Corporation gave a large House for a Sch. and Supplies for repairing and fitting it up. A Gentleman intends to settle on it 6*l.* a Year for ever. A Merchant has given 50*l.* and another Gentleman 50*l.* which has purchas'd 8*l.* *per Ann.* and another Merchant 100*l.* A Dissenter lately gave to it 10*l.* by Will.

**Leicester**, 24 B. taught and cloath'd at the Expence of a private Gentlewoman. And 10 poor G. taught and cloath'd at the Expence of 2 others.

**Lough, Worcestershire**. A School endow'd with 13*l.* *per Ann.*

**Loughborough, Bedfordshire**. 7 Children taught at the Expence of a private Person, and 10*l.* *per Annum* lately given for the Education of other poor Children.

**Liverpool, Lancashire**. A Sch. for 50 poor Children taught and cloath'd. A School-House built, with Lodgings for the Master.

\* **Little3, Suffex**. A Sch. opened in *May* 1711. for 20 B. cl. at the Charge of a private Gent. and another Gentleman pays for the teaching of 5 B. more, who are not cloathed.

\* **Litbury-Morth, Shropshire**. A Sch. for all the poor Children of the Parish, founded by Mr. *Shipman*, who was Servant to a Gentleman in that Parish, and gave 200*l.* to this good Use, the Interest of which Money is constantly paid by the Descendents of the Gentleman whom Mr. *Shipman* serv'd.

**Great Linford, Bucks**. Here is a School House built, and 10*l.* *per Ann.* settled by a private Gentleman, to teach all the poor Ch. of this Parish to read, write, &c.

**LINCOLN**. 4 Schools; wherein 120 poor Ch. are taught: The Sub. is about 73*l.* *per Ann.* These 4 Sch. are all taught by the Widows of Clergymen, *viz.* 30 Children in each School.

\* **LITCHFIELD, Staffordshire**. 2 Sch. for 30 Boys and 18 Girls taught and cloath'd.

\* **Longcott, Berks**. A Sch. for 24 Children, where each Child, when he is qualified to leave the School, has a Bible, Common-Prayer-Book, the Whole Duty of Man, and some other Books of Devotion given to him.

\* **Low-Leyton, Essex**. A Sch. for 14 B. *viz.* 7 of *Leyton*, and 7 of *Waltham-Stow*. Founded on a charitable Benefaction given by Will some Years ago, and lately rescued, and settled by Law. Since which Time, 6 of the Boys are cloathed at the Charge of a private Gentleman.

**Lugan, Herefordshire**. Here is a Free-School lately founded by Mr. *John Pierrepont*, for Instruction of Children in Religion, Grammar-Learning, Writing, Arithmetick, and Mensuration. The Governours whereof were incorporated by an Act of Parliament, *Anno* 1709. The School is endow'd with an Estate of about 306*l.* *per Ann.*

*Ann.* Tax-free, to be applied as follows; *viz.* to the Schoolmaster 70*l.* *per Ann.* To the Usher 40*l.* *per Ann.* To a Writing-Master 40*l.* *per Ann.* To put out 6 Apprentices yearly 30*l.* To be laid out in Books of Piety to be given to each Apprentice 6*l.* *per Ann.* To set up six Apprentices yearly, if they appear by Certificates to have serv'd their Time faithfully, and to be of the Communion of the Church of *England*, 60*l.* Also Exhibitions are to be allow'd to 3 Scholars, studying either at *Oxford* or *Cambridge*; which will amount to 60*l.* *per Ann.* Besides several Acres of Land for Pasture, &c. on part whereof the worthy Founder hath expended about 1500*l.* in building the School-House, and other Houses, and in walling in, planting, and making a Garden and other Conveniencies; also a Gallery is made in the Chappel of *Lusten* for the Boys, and a Pew for the Master and his Family. About 70 Boys belonging to that, and some neighbouring Parishes and Chappels, are taught in this School.

## M.

**M**adresfield, *Worcestershire.* A Gentlewoman left the Interest of 150*l.* for ever, for teaching poor Ch. and some more are taught by private Charity.

**Maidenhead, Berkshire.** Two Persons have subscribed 10*l.* *per Ann.* for teaching 9 poor Children; about 6 have been put App. and the Charity is now made perpetual. The Offertory is applied to the teaching of 10 Ch. more.

\* **Maiden Newton, Dorsetshire.** Several poor Ch. put to Sch. by the Minister, and other private Persons.

\* **Maidston, Kent.** 4 Charity-Schools, *viz.* one for 30 Boys cloath'd. Another for 30 Girls cloath'd. Sub. 100*l.* *per Ann.* A 3d School for 20 B. not cloath'd; and a 4th, for 20 G. not cloath'd, supported by private Contributions. The Minister visits all these Sch. once a Week, and catechizes and expounds every *Wednesday*. And 'tis observ'd, that the Manners of all the Ch. in the Town are visibly chang'd for the better, notwithstanding that all these 4 Sch. have been set up within the Compass of one Year past.

**Mainston, Shropshire.** A Sch. for 35 poor Ch. 'Tis well encouraged for a Beginning, and likely to improve under the present Management. There is a Sch. set up in another Part of the Parish for teaching 6 Ch.

**Malden or Mundon, Essex.** 6*l.* *per Ann.* for ever bequeath'd for teaching 6 poor Ch. here, and 40*s.* by the same Person to each of them towards their cloathing.

\* **Mancester, Warwickshire.** A Sch. endow'd with 10*l.* *per Ann.*

**Manchester, Lancashire.** 40 poor Ch. taught to read, write, &c. The Master hath 1*d.* *per Week* for each Child, and his School-Rent paid. Another School is set up for 40 more, by charitable Contributions.

**Market-Lavington, Wiltshire.** 36 Children taught, and Books given them. And the Girls knit and sew.

**Market-Weston, Suffolk.** The poor Children are taught at the Charge of a worthy Gentleman.

\* **Marston, Warwickshire.** See **Kingsbury.**

\* **Marston, Yorkshire.** A School lately erected and endowed.

**Martlesham, Suffolk.** Several poor Children taught, and supplied with Bibles, and other good Books.

\* **Mashfield, Gloucestershire.** 12 poor Children taught at the Expence of Lord of the Manour.

**Maulby, Lincolnshire.** About 11*l.* per *Ann.* for ever given to teach the poor Children.

**Mayfield, Suffex.** Here is a Charity-School.

**Medmenham, Buckinghamshire.** 5 poor Children taught.

**Melbourn, Derbyshire.** About 12 poor Girls taught to read, and work, at the Expence of a private Person; and cloath'd.

**Mepal, Bedfordshire.** 12 Children taught, and the School lately endow'd.

**Mereby, Derbyshire.** See **Smalley.**

\* **Middleton, Warwickshire.** A Sch. for 10 Ch. with a School-House near the Church, endow'd with 4*l.* per *Ann.* and 20 *s.* per *Ann.* to purchase Bibles to be given the Ch. when they can read perfectly, or are put out App.

\* **Minching-Wampton, Gloucestershire.** 9 Children taught.

\* **Mitton, Worcestershire,** is a Chappel of Ease to **Kidderminster,** where 6 Ch. are taught at the Expence of a Gentlewoman.

\* **Mixbury, Oxfordshire.** Most of the poor Children taught at the Charge of the Rector.

**Monmouth, Monmouthshire.** Besides the Sch. formerly mentioned to be set up here by a Lady of Quality, there are 2 other Sch. one for B. only, who are taught to read and write; and the other for B. and G. who are taught to read by 2 Mistresses. And in these 2 Sch. are above 60 Ch. taught, to which there is near 40*l.* per *Ann.* subscribed; Coats and Caps are designed for the B. and Gowns and Coifs for the G. and 14 poor B. have been put out to honest Trades with the Offertory.

**Morvel, Cornwall.** A Gentleman has given a House and Garden, with 8*l.* per *Ann.* for ever, for teaching poor Children.

\* **Mouchpartel, Herefordshire.** A School for 20 Boys, who are taught at the Charge of a private Gentleman.

**Mulsae, Buckinghamshire.** 6*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching poor Ch.

## N.

**Nantwich, Cheshire.** 40 B. taught, who wear Blue Caps, that their Behaviour may be the better observed abroad. The Master's Salary is 10*l.* a Year, paid by 2 Ladies. The Minister hath  
for



set up another for 30 G. the Charge of whose Education is defray'd out of the Offertory.

\* **St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire.** A Ch. Sch. open'd Jan. 14, 1711. for 30 Ch. erected chiefly by the Minister, and the Religious Society in that Place.

**Newbury, Berkshire.** A Sch. for 40 B. whereof 35 are cloathed. Endowed by the Corporation with 40*l.* per Ann. A Gentleman has settled an Estate of 25*l.* per Ann. for teaching and cloathing 10 of the said Ch. and supplying them with Books. 5 more cloath'd and taught by private Charity. Part of the Offertory is appropriated to the Use of the School. There is the Effigies of a Charity Boy, with a Poor's Box, set up at the Entrance into the Church, which has well answered the End of setting it up. Some of the Boys have been App.

**New Castle upon Tyne, Northumberland.** A Gentleman has settled 20*l.* per Ann. for ever, for the Education of 44 poor Ch. of St. John's Parish, cl. 20 of whom are Girls. The Master, beside his Salary, has a House, which is settled for the Use of that Sch. for ever, by the Corporation. 40*s.* per Ann. is set apart for Books, and 40*s.* more for binding Boys out App. 7 of whom have been already put out. A Legacy of 100*l.* is left to this School; and the Sub. this Year amount to 37*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* The Collections at Church came to 18*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* In the Parishes of St. Nicholas and St. John are 2 Sch. more, for the Maintenance whereof, a Gentlewoman deceas'd has settled 60*l.* per Ann. for ever; in one, 40 B. are taught; in the other, 20 Girls. In the Parish of St. Andrew, 30 Boys are instructed, by a 3*d* part of 1000*l.* left to pious Uses: and 15 have been put out App. 87 Girls and 3 Boys are taught to spin, at the yearly Expence of the Corporation, and a considerable Number at the Charge of private Persons. And in the Parish of All-hallows, 72 Children cloath'd, 19 of whom are Girls. Every Subscriber to this Charity may cloath and send either a Boy or G. as he pleases. Sub. about 99*l.* per Ann. Collections 23*l.* 14*s.* Also 3*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* and the Interest of 40*l.* given to the Sch. is to put Children App. And a private Gentleman pays for the teaching of 4 Children, to make up the Number of 300 Ch. in all these Sch.

**Newent, Gloucestershire.** 2 Sch. wherein 50 Ch. are taught.

**Newland, Gloucestershire.** Here are 6 Sch. wherein are about 108 poor Ch. 25 of the Poorest well cloath'd. All this done by a Sub. under 28*l.* and some accidental Benefactions. A Girl lately of this Sch. taught her Grandfather to read.

**New Market, Suffolk.** 2 Sch. 20 B. and 20 G. supported by 50*l.* a Year of Her Majesty's Gift.

**Newport-Pagnel, Bucks.** Here are some poor Children taught to work, and some Subscriptions towards a Sch.

**New-**

\* *Newton, Hampshire.* See *Selbourn.*

*Newton-Park, Somersetshire.* A Master has 10*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching all the poor Children of the Parish.

*Neysland, Suffolk.* A Sch. for 30 B. (*viz.* 30 of *Neysland*, and 10 of *Stoke*) part cloath'd. The Sub. are 30*l.* per *Ann.* And at the Quarterly Meetings of the Subscribers, there is a Sermon, and the Children of this Sch. and of that at *Stoke-Neysland*, are publickly examined.

*Neysland, alias Stoke-Neysland, Suffolk.* A School for 20 G. for which 10*l.* per *Ann.* is paid by the Ladies.

*Northampton, Northamptonshire.* A Sch. for 30 Boys cloath'd, endowed with 8*l.* per *Ann.* being the *George-Inn*, part of the Estate left to pious Uses, by *John Dryden, Esq;* deceased.

*Northmines, Hertfordshire.* A Sch. for 14 B. cloath'd, to be put out App. 12 Girls kept at School at the Expence of a young Gentlewoman.

*Northwich, Cheshire.* A Person did lately bequeath a House for a School-Master, and 700*l.* for purchasing Land to be settled for the teaching of 10 Boys to read, write, and cast Accompts.

*Northwold, Norfolk.* A School for teaching all the poor Children of the Town.

\* *Notton, Shropshire.* A Charity School for 6 Children.

NORWICH. Here are 8 Sch. wherein are now 230 B. and 2 Sch. for G. wherein are about 40, in all 270. And 80 of the B. are cloathed, and the rest have Caps and Bands. The Sub. amount to about 200*l.* besides Collections at Sermons. These Schools have had a generous Benefaction by the Wills of 2 Widow Gentlewomen deceased.

*Nottingham.* A School for 25 B. and 15 G. cloathed, maintained by Sub. and a yearly Sermon. There is Hopes of Endowment, a Foundation being already laid by a late Benefactress; 8 other Children are taught in the same School, but not cloathed, and 20 more at other Schools, towards which part of the Offertory is allowed.

O.

*Okeham, Rutlandshire.* A School open'd about *Michaelmas* 1711, for 12 Boys and 12 Girls, cl. who have 1*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* a Week allowed towards their Diet. Sub. about 160*l.* per *Ann.* 60*l.* whereof is subscribed by a noble Lord, who has promised to continue the same Benefaction yearly, for the Encouragement of others, as well as for the Benefit of the School. The Girls sew, knit, and spin. Also a Gentleman has left 10*l.* a Year for putting out the poor Children of this Town, and 10*l.* per *Ann.* apiece to five other Towns in this County; namely, *Empingham, Exton, Greetham, Langham, and Thistleton.*

Di-

**Ositham, Hampshire.** About 11 Years ago, a Tradesman of this Place gave 60*l.* for a School for 30 poor Boys, and the Charity is since increased.

**Oswestry, Shropshire.** 40 Children cloath'd and taught by a Mistress to read, and to give an Account of Mr. *Lewis's* Exposition, and the Abridgement of the History of the Bible by Heart, besides Mr. *Turner's* Spelling-Book, and the Catechism broke into short Questions. And when any Ch. can perform all this, the Mistress hath a Reward of 7*s.* 6*d.* After which the B. are sent to a Master, who teaches them to write and cipher by the great, for 5*s.* a Head, which is paid as soon as they have made such Progress as the Minister judges sufficient for their Purpose. But the G. are taught to spin, knit, and sew, for 10*s.* each. And these Rates are allowed for their Learning, whether the Time be long or short. To put them forwards, 20 are set to strive against 20 for Shoes; and the 20 that get most of the Exposition, and other Books by Heart, have Shoes. Then there remain 10 against 10, and so on, till they are shod all round. A Shift is hung up in the School for the best Spinner, a Head-dress for the best Sewer, a Pair of Stockings for the best Knitter, a Bible for the best Reader, and a Copy-Book for the best Writer. Sub. about 10*l.* per Ann. besides the Offertory of 7 or 8*l.* more.

\* **Overwallop, Hampshire.** All the poor Children in the Parish are kept at School by the Rector.

\* **Dundie, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 30 Boys cloath'd, and another for Girls.

**Orenhall, Gloucestershire.** 20 poor Children taught in 2 Sch. at the Charge of one Person.

O X F O R D. 1. In St. *Peter's* Parish in the *East*. A Sch. for 54 B. cl. in Grey. The Trustees are the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and several Heads of Houses. The Sub. about 25*cl.* per Ann. 13 B. have been put out App. By a printed Account it appears, that from 1707, to 1709, the Receipts amounted to 454*l.* 17*s.* and the Disbursements to 319*l.* 8*s.*

2. In St. *Martin's* Parish. A Sch. for 50 B. cloathed in Blue, set up by the City. The Trustees whereof are the Mayor and Aldermen, with 4 of the principal Subscribers. Some Money formerly left for putting out Children, has been applied to the apprenticing Boys out of this Sch. Sub. about 11*cl.* per Ann. 4 have been put out App. and one of the Sub. is pleased to take one of the Boys every *Sunday* with him to Dinner.

3. In St. *Martin's* Parish. A Sch. for 40 G. cloathed in Blue. The Charge whereof is defrayed by the Advancement of Half a Poor's Rate yearly. They knit their own, and the Boys Stockings. The Trustees are the same as for the City Boys School.

School. N. B. *The City have set up Galleries in this Church for their said Schools.*

4. In *St. Michael's Parish*. A School for 60 G. maintained at the Charge of several private Members of the University. The Sub. about 60*l. per Ann.*
5. In *St. Thomas's Parish*. A School-House built at 209*l.* Expence, by a private Person, for the Use of which, the Master teaches 10 B. *gratis*. N. B. *There are at several other Schools, about 30 poor Children taught at the Charge of private Persons.*

## P.

\* **Paington, Devon.** A Sch. erected here, encouraged by 2 Gent. successive Lords of the Manour, who laid out 150*l.* upon an Estate; the yearly Rent whereof is appropriated to this good Use, and every Year 1 Child is to be put out Apprentice.

\* **Painswick, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. for 11 Children.

\* **Palgrave, Suffolk.** A School opened Christmas 1710, for 14 Boys taught, cloath'd, and supply'd with Books, and about 10 more only taught. The Subscriptions, Collections, and other Contributions, amounted in the Year 1711. to better than 40*l.* and there is Reason to hope, that this School will be well kept up.

\* **Parham Dacheston, Suffolk.** A School founded by *Richard Porter Esq;* decess'd, for 12 Boys of this and the Parish of *Parham*, with a Dwelling for the Master.

\* **Peasemore, Berks.** All the poor Children are taught at the Charge of the Minister of the Parish.

PETERBOROUGH. A charitable Person of this Place has set up a School, wherein 20 poor B. are taught, who are to be put out App. He has appropriated a good House to this Use, and settled a yearly Allowance for the Master, and given a good Estate in Lands to the Sch. Another Sch. where about 40 Ch. are taught to spin and read. The Charge of whose Learning is chiefly defrayed by their own Labour.

\* **Plimouth, Devon.** A Charity School lately set up for 20 Ch. with a Prospect of increasing.

\* **Polesworth, Warwickshire.** A Sch. endow'd with 30*l. per Ann.* for teaching all the poor Children, to whom 20 Bibles are given yearly, by a Settlement for ever.

\* **Polperra near Looe, Cornwall.** A School for teaching as many poor Girls, as the Interest of 100*l.* left by Legacy, will pay for.

\* **Pontefract, Yorkshire.** A Person of Honour has given the Corporation 200*l.* the Interest whereof is to be applied towards the supporting of a Charity School.

**Pool, Dorsetshire.** A School erected *Anno* 1700. by a Person of Quality, who has endow'd it with 20*l.* *per Ann.* during Pleasure, for teaching 20 Boys to read, write, and cast Accompts.

\* **Poterne, Wilts.** A Sch. for poor Ch. lately erected by the earnest Endeavours of the Minister, encouraged by Sub. of some charitable Benefactors at *London*.

**Preston, Lancashire.** Here are 2 Sch. 1 for 25 poor Boys, and another for 25 Girls. The B. Sch. has a Competency for a Master. This School is supported by some charitable Persons in the Town.

**Prestbury, Gloucestershire.** A School for teaching all the poor Children, and putting them Apprentices.

\* **Pucklechurch, Gloucestershire.** A Charity School here.

## R.

\* **Randwick, Gloucestershire.** A School for 8 poor Children.

**Reading, Berkshire.** A School for about 30 Boys, the Subscriptions about 20*l.* *per Annum*. Here is another Sch. erected by Mr. *Malthus*, late Merchant in *London*, for 10 Boys, and endow'd with 90*l.* *per Ann.* for teaching, cloathing, and wholly maintaining the said Children, till fit for Trades.

**Reavey, Yorkshire.** A School for the poor Children, with Lands of the clear yearly Value of 13*l.* given for the Payment of the Master, by a private Person.

**Reinton, Somersetshire.** A School here.

\* **Rickmersworth, Hertfordshire.** A School for 20 B. and 10 G. supported by Subscription of the Minister, his Parishioners, and other Neighbours, to which one Gentleman has sent 30 Bibles, others 30 Common-Prayer Books, and others several Expositions upon the Church-Catechism.

**Ringmere, Suffex.** A School for 12 Boys and 6 Girls, endowed with 10*l.* *per Ann.* for ever.

**Riple, Worcestershire.** The Minister has set up a Sch. here for 20 B.

**Ripley, Yorkshire.** A Lady built and endowed a Sch. with 25*l.* *per Ann.* clear to the Master, chiefly for teaching the Ch. of this Parish.

**Riseing, Derbyshire.** The Honourable Mr. *Grey* deceas'd, (amongst other Charities) erected a School here for the Instruction of all the poor Children of this Parish.

\* **Riberhead, Kent.** A School for 12 Boys taught and cloath'd.

**Rodborough, Gloucestershire.** 20 Children taught. The Sub. is 10*l.* *per Ann.* There is 250*l.* given by a Clothier deceas'd, for the Instruction of poor Children, and 35*l.* by 3 other Persons. All which is laid out in Land. 100*l.* given by another Clothier, for Cloathing, Books, and teaching of 3 poor Boys, besides the private Contributions.

**Ross, Herefordshire.** 2 Sch. 1 for 30 B. another for 24 Girls cloath'd. The Sub. is 100*l.* *per Ann.* and upwards, 20*l.* whereof

by a noble Lord. 6 B. and 3 G. have been put out App. since the first opening of the Sch.

**Rothbury, Northumberland.** A Sch. erected, and 100 Ch. taught.

**Rotherham, Yorkshire.** A Sch. for teaching and cl. 42 poor Ch. maintained by a Person of Honour, who has laid out 130*l.* in Land towards endowing it.

**Rowley Regis, Staffordshire.** A School endowed by a Lady deceased, with 10*l.* *per Ann.* for ever, to teach 20 Boys.

\* **Rufham, Suffolk.** A Sch. for teaching the poor Ch. to read, write, and cast Accompts, supported at the Charge of the Ministers and chief Inhabitants of *Rufham* and *Bradfield St. George*.

**Rugby, Warwickshire.** A Sch. erected and endowed some time since by Mr. *Elbrow* lately deceased, for teaching 15 B. and 15 G. The Children are under a very pious Discipline, and are cl. against *Good-Friday* yearly

**Rumford, Essex.** A Sch. for 40 B. and 20 G. they are taught, and in part cl. Sub. about 70*l.* *per Ann.* The Master and Mistress have 35*l.* a Year.

**Ruskinton, near Lincoln.** Mr. *Chamberlain* deceased has left 40*s.* *per Ann.* to teach 5 poor Ch. in this Town.

**Rye, Sussex.** 12 poor B. and G. maintained at Sch. (with an Addition of some Work) by Monies collected at the Sacrament, and some private Charities.

## S.

**SALISBURY, Wiltshire.** Here are 3 Sch. *viz.* 1. for 50 Ch. taught and cl. where the G. knit, spin, and card, some earning 1*s.* others 18*d.* *per Week.* The whole Expence of this Sch. is defrayed by the Bishop of the Diocese, who frequently visits and catechizes the Ch. and sets them Portions of Scripture to get by Heart, which he sees performed himself, and then rewards and encourages their Diligence, by giving them Common-Prayer Books, Money, &c. Likewise Mrs. *Poply* having given 80*l.* *per Ann.* the Mayor and Corporation erected a Work-House, wherein 20 poor Ch. were maintained, cl. taught to work, and put out App. but not taught to read till several of the Companies, and other well-dispos'd Persons, subscribing about 50*l.* *per Ann.* and 1 Gentleman giving the Sum of 500*l.* those 20 Ch. beforementioned, together with 50 others cloth'd in a different Habit, were taught not only to work, but to read, &c. being kept in the Sch. only 3 Years; and here several poor People have Work. Also in *St. Edmund's* Parish are 50 Ch. cl. and taught to read, write, and cast Accompts: To which Sch. the Dean, Canons, and divers Gentlemen have subscribed upwards of 60*l.* of which the Master receives 20*l.* *per Ann.* and

and a Woman that teaches 30 Ch. to spin, has 4s. a Week, and their Parents have what is earned by each Child.

\* **Sanbach, Cheshire.** See **Holms Chappel.**

**Sandhurst, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. with a small Sub. and about 20 Ch. taught.

\* **Sandwich, Kent.** Here are 2 Sch. 1. for 25 B. and the other for 25 G. erected in January 1711-12. to which the Minister and Parishioners have subscribed 3*l.* per Ann.

**Sandy, Bedfordshire.** A Sch. wherein between 20 and 30 Ch. are taught. The Minister has purchas'd a Sch. House, and some Land with it, and intends to settle it for ever. It is worth 3*l.* 10*s.* a Year.

**Scaldwell, Northamptonshire.** 12*l.* per Ann. for ever left here some time since, for teaching poor Ch.

**Seaforth, Suffex** Here is a Sch. which is much encouraged. A Gentleman hath lately given 5*l.* to purchase Bibles for the Ch.

**Selbourn, Hampshire.** 3 Sch. wherein all the poor Ch. of this and 3 neighbouring Parishes, viz. *Hartly, Tisted, and Newton*, to the Number of 46, are taught to read, and to repeat their Catechism and Prayers: The B. to write and cast Accòmpts; the G. to sew and knit. 11 of the Ch. are cl. These Sch. are supported by the Minister, 4 neighbouring Gentlemen, and 4 Clergymen. Here are 2 Settlements of 4*l.* per Ann. each, for putting poor Ch. out App. wherewith 6 of these have been put out.

**Seyresham, Northamptonshire.** An unknown Person has given 5*l.* to this Town; by the Interest whereof 6 poor Ch. are taught.

**Sheffield, Yorkshire.** Here are 2 Sch. for 30 B. and 20 G. The Sub. is about 96*l.* per Annum, 3*l.* whereof by a Person of Quality, who has also given 100*l.* to be laid out in Land towards endowing the said Sch.

**Sheldon, Warwickshire.** A Sch. House built by a Person of Quality, adjoining to the Church, where the Ch. go to Prayers every Day; towards the Maintenance of this Sch. there has been lately appropriated 4*l.* per Ann. out of the Parish Land, formerly not so well apply'd; also Endeavours are used to raise a further Endowment, by enclosing part of the Common, and in the mean Time 6*l.* per Ann. is allowed by the foresaid Person of Quality, for teaching 15 poor Ch. out of the Manour of *Marston Cully* adjoining. The Number of Ch. taught, is about 50.

\* **Shellingthorp, Lincolnshire.** A Sch. for 25 Ch. to which is subscribed 5*l.* per Ann.

**Sherborne, Hampshire.** A Sch. here, but under Discouragement.

**Sherborne, Dorsetshire.** A Person of Honour has set up a Sch. for 10 poor G. to be taught and cl. to whom the Town is likely to add more.

**Shinfield, Berkshire.** A Sch. House built here, and endowed with 42*l.* per Ann. by a private Person. The Master teaches 12 B. and 8 G. all cl.

**Shoreham, Kent.** A Sch. to which about 30*l.* *per Ann.* is sub. The Master is to teach all the Poor *gratis*, for which there is a competent Sub. The Subscribers of Ability, who have no Ch. give some 20*s.* some 40*s.* *per Ann.* Those of Ability, who have Ch. give more than the teaching them would come to, that the Master may have such an Income, as may enable him to teach all the Ch. of the Poor *gratis*.

\* **Shotsbrook, Berks.** A Sch. for 5 B. and 1 G. cl. supported by the Minister and a private Gentleman.

**Shottesham, Norfolk.** a Sch. for 44 B. besides 11 G. taught by other Charities.

**Shrewsbury, Shropshire.** Here are 4 Sch. wherein are 140 poor Ch. besides above 40 more in the Suburbs or Abby. The Sub. is above 70*l.* *per Ann.* the 140 are cl. and a few have been put out App. by particular Contributions, and other Means.

\* **Sidbury, Devon.** A Sch. for about 12 Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

\* **Silby, Leicestershire.** 4*l.* *per Ann.* given by the late Minister of *Cosington*, towards teaching the poor Ch. of this Place.

**Silchester, Hampshire.** Here are 5 poor Ch. taught, &c.

\* **Silsden, Yorkshire.** A Sch. maintained by a Person of Quality, for teaching all the poor Ch. of his Tenants in this Place.

**Silsoe, Bedfordshire.** 10*l.* *per Ann.* lately settled for the Education of the Poor.

**Skern, Yorkshire.** The Lord of the Manour gives 5*l.* a Year for teaching all the poor Ch.

**Skipton, Yorkshire.** A Sch. called the *Song-School*, where all the B. of the Town are taught to sing Psalms by the Parish Clerk, who has a Salary for that Purpose, besides his Parish-Dues. He is oblig'd also to teach all the Ch. of the Town to read, and their Catechism. 12 of the Ch. are cl. by a private Gent.

**Smalley, Derbyshire.** A Gentleman gives 5*l.* for teaching 12 poor Ch. and the Offertory is applied by the Minister of *Morley*, to the teaching of 3 or 4 more, this Place being a Chappelry in his Parish.

**Soberton and Sheon, Hampshire.** 24 poor Ch. taught to read.

\* **Soham, Suffolk.** A Grammar Sch. converted by the Feoffees to a Charity Sch. for about 100 Ch. which daily increases under the Care of 2 Masters.

\* **Solihut, Warwickshire.** The Usher of the *Latin* Sch. here has 1*cl.* *per Ann.* allowed him for teaching *English*.

**Somerton, Suffolk.** See *Partest*.

\* **Southam, Warwickshire.** A Sch. for 20 B. founded by a Person of Quality.

**Southill, Bedfordshire.** 12 Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

\* **South-**



\* **South Molton, Devonshire.** 30 B. taught and cl. Sub. 62*l.* per *Ann.*

**South Stoneham, Hampshire.** The Offertory has been for some Time applied towards teaching poor Ch.

\* **Spetsbury, and Charlton,** 2 united Parishes in *Dorsetshire.* Several poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Spofforth, Yorkshire.** A Sch. with the House adjoining to it for the Master, formerly built by one of the Earls of *Northumberland*, and repaired by the Inhabitants of this Town. A Person of Quality has given 5*l.* per *Ann.* for teaching 10 poor Ch. of *Spofforth* and *Linton.* 5*l.* was given by the late Rector deceased, for the like Number. 5 are likewise taught *gratis* by the Sch. Master of *Spofforth*, in Consideration of his being chosen Clerk of the Parish, and all the Ch. are daily taught to sing Psalms. Two Thirds of the Offertory are appropriated towards supplying the poor Ch. with Books, and Cl. and binding them out App. Some Collections are made yearly in every Township throughout the Parish, for the same Uses, after a Sermon preached on this Occasion, at *Spofforth* and *Wetherby.*

**Spordon, Derbyshire.** A Sch. built and endowed with 3*l.* per *Ann.* for 6 B. The Master teaches between 40 and 50. Here are also 10 more Ch. taught for 5*l.* per *Ann.* which is settled for that Use.

\* **Stalbridge, Dorsetshire.** A Sch. set up 1708. for teaching all the poor B. Reading, Writing, and Arithmetick.

**Stamford, Lincolnshire.** About 80 poor Ch. taught, and employed. About a fourth Part of the Ch. are cl. and maintained in the Sch. the rest are supplied with Wheels, Reels, Fire, and Candles. There are 2 Teachers, 1 for Spinning, and 1 for Reading, besides a Maid or Nurse. All the Ch. earn 40*ol.* per *Ann.* by their Work, whereof they that are maintained in the House earn about 50*l.* per *Ann.* There is an Annual Sermon before the Trustees.

**Stanes, Middlesex.** 4*l.* per *Annum* given by a Gentleman for teaching 5 B. and 20*l.* per *Ann.* given by another for teaching 20 poor Ch. and providing them with Books.

\* **Stanmore Parva, Middlesex.** See **Whitchurch.**

**Stansted Mount Fitchet, Essex.** 10 Ch. taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Stanton, Gloucestershire.** All the poor Ch. taught, and several cl. by part of an ancient Benefaction.

\* **Stanton Drew, Somersetshire.** A Sch. endowed with 10*l.* per *Ann.* by the late Mr. Jones of *Stow*, for teaching 15 poor Ch.

**Stanwel, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 9 B. and 36 G. taught by 2 Mistresses, paid out of the Offertory, and some private Charities.

**Stilton, Huntingdonshire.** 2 Sch. for 9 B. and 6 G.

**Stoe, Beedle and Eton, Norfolk.** The poor Ch. put to Sch. at the Charge of the Minister.

Stoke-

**Stoke Hammond, Bucks.** 2 private Gentlemen have settled Lands of 10 *l. per Ann.* in this Place for ever, for teaching poor Ch. of this Parish.

**Stoke upon Trent, Staffordshire.** The Rector keeps 40 Ch. at Sch.

**Stoke Newland, Suffolk.** See *Newland*.

**Stone, Staffordshire.** 10 *l.* a Year is here settled for 40 poor Ch. by 2 Gentlemen.

\* **Stone-House, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. for teaching 12 poor Ch.

**Stourbridge, Worcestershire.** In Mr. *Foley's* famous Hospital, with an Endowment of 6 or 700 *l. per Ann.* 60 poor B. are taught and intirely maintained. 3 or 4 of whom are put out App. every Year, to some Handicraft Trade; 4 *l.* and a Suit of Cl. being allowed for each B. to that Use.

**Stroud, Gloucestershire.** 60 poor Ch. taught, and 12 of them cl. Also 10 *l. per Annum* allowed for teaching 4 poor B.

**Sundbury, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 30 B. taught to read, write, and cast Accompts. The Sub. 25 *l. per Ann.*

**Sundrich, Kent.** 6 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Sunninghill, Berks.** 13 poor Ch. taught.

**Sunning, Berks.** 12 poor Ch. taught.

**Sutton, Surry.** 6 B. and 4 G. taught at the Charge of a Gentlewoman, and cl. at the Charge of a Gentleman.

**Sutton Courtney, Berks.** A Gentleman deceased has obliged his Executors to pay for teaching 12 poor Ch. and furnishing them with Books for 10 Years in this Parish.

Old **Swinsford, Worcestershire.** A Sch. for 30 Ch. supported by the Minister, and 2 other worthy Persons. A Gentleman has bequeath'd an Estate of about 25 *l. per Ann.* to support another Sch. for teaching poor B. and left Monies to build a House for the Sch. Master, which is now quite finished, and the Sch. opened for 30 Ch. The Minister has also converted a Cottage into a Sch. where 6 G. are taught and cl.

**Syleham, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 10 G. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

## T.

**Tainton, Gloucestershire.** Of 14 poor Ch. taught here, the Minister pays for 10 himself.

\* **Temple, Warwickshire.** A Sch. for 20 poor Ch. endow'd by the Lady *Leveson*, deceased

**Terrington in Marishland, Norfolk.** A Sch. for 20 Ch.

**Cewksbury, Gloucestershire.** A Sch. for 40 B. most of them entirely cl. and all in some Measure, which is done at the Expence of the Representatives in Parliament for that Place, and of the Minister of the Parish: Beside which, there are Sub. of about 3*ol.* per Ann. The Minister visits the Sch. 3 Times a Week, and appoints select Portions of Scripture, and Collects out of the Common Prayer for the Ch. to get by Heart, according to their Age and Capacity, which they orderly repeat to the Master, when they go Home from Sch. They of the 1<sup>st</sup> Class, read the Bible and Whole Duty of Man, and after reading, shut their Books, and cheerfully recollect the Substance of what they have read. And all they have learned, is rehearsed in a regular Manner, at a publick Examination, to the great Satisfaction of the Subscribers, and others who are then invited to be present.

**Chisleton, Rutlandshire.** 1*ol.* per Ann. left by a private Gentleman, for teaching the poor Ch. here.

**Chorp, Norfolk.** Here are 12 poor Ch. taught.

\* **Titchfield, Hampshire.** A Sch. for 12 B. taught and cl. by a Legacy formerly apply'd to the Relief of poor Widows, but now appropriated to the Support of this Sch.

\* **Cisted, Hampshire.** See **Selbourn.**

**Ciberton, Devonshire.** A Sch. set up by the Rector for teaching the poor Ch. here.

\* **Corrington, Devon.** A Sch. for 32 B. cl. Sub. 4*ol.* per Ann. besides a Benefaction of 10 Guineas from a Gentleman, who has likewise built a Sch. House, with Accommodations for the Master.

**Trent, Somersetshire.** A Sch. for 20 B. set up by a Merchant. A good House, and 2*ol.* a Year for the Master settled.

\* **Cring, Hertfordshire.** A Sch. erecting for teaching and cl. 20 B. towards which the Sub. already amount to 33*l.* per Ann.

**Crusham, Devonshire.** 6 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister, part of the Offertory applied to it, and Books given.

\* **Cuddenham, Suffolk.** A Sch. is begun here, encouraged by the Minister, who pays for teaching 6 Ch.

**Canbridge Wells, Kent.** In the Chappel here about 70 poor B. are taught. The Sch. is maintained by Contributions of the Nobility and Gentry.

## U.

**Uffington, Berks.** 8 B. of this Place, and 4 of *Woolston*, taught here in an ancient Sch.

\* **Uppingham, Rutlandshire.** A Charity Sch. to which about 15*ol.* per Ann. is subscribed; whereof 5*ol.* per Ann. is contributed by one noble Family.

**Upton upon Seabern, Worcestershire.** The Minister pays for the teaching of 16 G.

## W.

**Wade in the Isle of Thanet, Kent.** A Sch. founded by a Gentleman for 10 Ch. of the Parishes of *St. Nicholas* and *Monckton*, and by him endow'd with 10*l. per Annum* for ever. In the Parish of *St. Peter* is another founded by a Gentlewoman for 20 B. and endowed with 20*l. a Year* for ever.

**Waddingham, Lincolnshire.** (*Within the Liberties of the City of LINCOLN.*) Here is a Sch. for 20 Ch. taught for a small Annual Pension; and 16 of the 20, at the Expence of the Minister. 8*l. per Ann.* settled by the Lord of the Manour.

**Wakefield, Yorkshire.** A Sch. wherein 63 Ch. are taught. The B. have Coats and Caps at *Christmas*. A very good Sch. House new built, with Houses for the Master and Mistress, who have a yearly Salary of 31*l. 10s.* and all Necessaries are provided by the Trustees.

**Walkhampton, Devonshire.** A Lady has given 20*l. per Annum* for ever for a Sch. here.

\* **Wallingford, Berks.** About 12 Ch. taught at the Minister's Charge.

**Walter Diton, Warwickshire.** A late Benefaction of 6*l. per Ann.* for a Sermon once a Month, is applied to the teaching of the poor Ch. in this Village. 12 of the neighbouring Clergy undertaking to preach the said Sermon in their Turns.

\* **Waltham Stow, Essex.** See **Low-Leyton.**

**Warfield, Berks.** 12 poor Ch. taught.

**Wargrave, Berks.** 47 poor Ch. taught.

**Warmouth, in the Bishoprick of DURHAM.** A Sch. House built by the Rector and Parishioners.

**Warrington, Lancashire.** An Usher is here provided, who teaches the poor Ch. at the Grammar-School.

**Warwick, Warwickshire.** A Sch. for 20 poor B. who are cl. every *Christmas*. The Corporation, out of an old Charity, pays 10*l.* yearly, for cl. and teaching 13 of the B. the other 7 are cl. and taught by a Benefaction of the Lady *Guildford* deceased. Another Sch. for 12 G. cl. and taught to read and spin, at the Charge of a noble Lord. Also 3 B. taught and cl. partly out of the Offertory, and partly at the Charge of the Vicar of *St. Mary's* Parish. And 2 B. more taught and cl. at the Expence of some private Persons in this Place.

**Watford, Hertfordshire.** A Sch. for 40 B. cl. and a Sch. House erected and maintained by a private Person, and intended to be endowed.

**Wel-**

**Welford, Berks.** The Rector pays 14*l.* per Ann. for teaching all the poor Ch. which now amount to 30 in Number.

\* **Wellingborough, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 40 Ch. most G. to be cl. taught to work, and maintained. This Sch. was encouraged by the late Lord *Brook*.

\* **Wellow, Somersetshire.** 100*l.* offer'd towards setting up a Charity Sch. here by the Gentleman that offers 50*l.* to the same Use at *Froom*.

**Wendover, Buckinghamshire.** A Sch. for about 20 Ch.

**Wentworth, Yorkshire.** A Sch. for 30 B. and 20 G. taught and cl. at the Expence of a Person of Honour, who has built a House, and intends to endow it, for this Use. And the same Benefactor pays for the teaching and cl. of about 30 Ch. more in this Town, and the Places adjacent, and puts out divers poor Ch. App.

**Wesby, Herefordshire.** 5*l.* per Ann. for educating poor Ch. given by a Gentleman, and Sub. made for a Sch.

\* **Westbury, Bucks.** All the poor Ch. taught at the Expence of a Lady.

**Weston-Favil, Northamptonshire.** A good House built not long since, for a Sch. and for the Master's Dwelling, with an Endowment of Land to pay him for teaching some poor Ch. and to put out App. &c. The whole Benefaction given by one Family.

**Weston under Penyard, Herefordshire.** 2 Sch. for 20 Ch. taught to read at the Charge of the Minister and Parishioners.

**West-Trey, Berks.** A Sch. for teaching 10 Ch. at the Charge of the Rector of the Parish.

**Wetherby, Yorkshire.** 5 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Rector of the Parish.

\* **Whitchurch, Berks.** 2 Sch. erected by the Minister, for 20 Ch. taught to read, and to repeat the Catechism: To whom are given Bibles; and the *Whole Duty of Man*.

**Whitchurch, alias Stannore Parva, Middlesex.** A Sch. for 7 B. and 23 G. of this Parish, and of *Edgworth*; taught to read, and to repeat the Catechism; and the G. to sew and knit. Sub. 8*l.* 10*s.* per Ann. encouraged chiefly by a Lady in the Neighbourhood.

**Whitegate, Cheshire.** 20 *l.* part of a Legacy, is applied for teaching poor Ch. here.

**White Waltham, Berks.** 20 poor Ch. taught.

**Whitfield, Northamptonshire.** The same Person who gave 50*l.* to *Seyresham*, has also given 40*l.* to this Town, by the Interest whereof 8 poor Ch. are taught. Also a Gentleman, lately deceased, left 10*l.* per Ann. to charitable Uses, whereof 8*l.* per Ann. is appropriated to the putting out of App. in this Place.

\* **Wick, Gloucestershire.** A Charity Sch. set up by a Gentleman.

**Wickhambrooke, Suffolk.** A Sch. for about 30 Ch. some set to work.

\* **Wickwar, Gloucestershire.** A large Sch. House built and endowed, with Accommodations for 2 Masters, 1 of whom is oblig'd to teach all the poor Ch. *English.*

**Wickworth, Lincolnshire.** A Sch. for 30 poor Ch.

**Wibberwel, Hampshire.** All the poor Ch. being about 24. taught at the Charge of an Alderman of *London.*

**WINCHESTER.** 3 Sch. for 50 B. and 30 G. cl. who, when fit, will be put out App. Sub. about 220*l.* Another Sch. by a private Person for 25 B. not cl.

**Windsor New, Berks.** Here are 2 Sch. 1 for 40 B. the other for 30 G. The **QUEEN** is the great and chief Benefactor.

**Windsor Old, Berks.** 18 poor Ch. taught to read, &c.

**Willingfield, Suffolk.** A Sch. for 32 Ch. The Master paid by 2 Ladies.

**Wingham, Kent.** A Sch. for teaching the poor Ch.

**Winkfield, Berks.** 2 Sch. erected by a noble Lord, for 20 B. and 20 G. cl. A House and Chappel are also built. The Sch. is well furnished with Necessaries. 152*l.* a Year in *Ireland* is settled on them.

**Winton, in the Bishoprick of Durham.** The Workmen of an Iron-work, who are about 4 or 500, allow one Farthing and an Half per Shilling per Week, which, together with their Master's Contribution, maintains their Poor, and affords about 17*l.* per Ann. for teaching their Ch.

**Wisbech, Isle of Ely, Cambridgeshire.** 104 Ch. taught, 63 whereof in 1 Sch. have Caps and Bands. The rest are more privately taught by Dames. Sub. about 80*l.* a Year. A Gentleman has presented 100*l.* to this Sch. Here is also a Spinning Sch. wherein 40 G. are taught at the Charge of a Gentleman. To this Sch. 6*l.* and 11*l.* 5*s.* per Annum is given for ever.

**Withersfield, Essex.** Mr Fitch deceased has given 20*l.* a Year for ever, for teaching 20 B. and has given more to cl. them as they leave the Sch. He has also given 5*l.* a Year towards teaching 20 other poor Ch. here.

**Wittricham, Kent.** A Sch. wherein the poor Ch. of the Parish are taught, and furnished with Books.

**Woodhamwater, Essex.** The Minister keeps some of the poorest Ch. to Sch. at his own Charge.

**Wobourne, Bedfordshire.** The Duke of Bedford, lately deceased, has fitted up a House for a Sch. for 30 poor B. who are cl. and instructed after the *London* Methods. Her Grace the Dutchess gives 20*l.* a Year for teaching and cl. 15 G.

\* **Wolverhampton, Staffordshire.** A Sch. for 5 B. taught and cl. Sub. upwards of 60*l.* per Ann. 6*l.* whereof is subscribed by an eminent Physician residing at *London.* Besides that, this Sch. hath been encouraged by some considerable Gifts.

\* **Wood-**

\* **Woodchester, Gloucestershire.** The Interest of 400*l.* left by Legacy, is to be allowed for teaching poor Ch. in this Place.

**Worcester.** In *St. John's* Parish, there are 12 poor Ch. taught at the Expence of a private Person. In *St. Nicholas* Parish 25 Ch. are taught at the Charge of the Bishop. Another Sch. in *St. Nicholas* Parish for 33 Ch. who are cl. yearly, and supplied with Books. Sub. about 18*l. per Ann.* Another in *St. Martin's* Parish, to which 7*l. per Ann.* is allowed by a private Person. 2 more set up by the Bishop, for 20 B. each.

**Woxlinton, Suffolk.** A Sch. for the Education of all the poor Ch. now 12 B. and 15 G. Sub. about 13*l. per Ann.* Also the Offertory-Money is applied to the providing of Books.

\* **Wootton Bassett, Wilts.** A Ch. Sch. to which 10*l. per Annum* is left for teaching all the poor Ch.

**Wye, Kent.** The Surplusage of a considerable Estate, after several Legacies are paid, is left by a Lady lately deceased, for educating the poor Ch. of this Place.

**Wybunbury, Cheshire.** A Person lately gave 40*l.* for teaching and cl. and buying Books for some of the poorest Ch. who stay in the Sch. but 3 Years. A Person of this Parish, some Time since deceased, bequeathed All he had, and even his wearing Apparel to be sold; the whole amounting to 160*l.* to be employed after his Wife's Decease, for the Education of poor Ch. 14*l.* of which is for those of this Parish, and 2*l.* for those of *Whitegate* Parish. Also the Master of the Grammar-School, for 12*l.* a Year, teaches 10 poor B. and is to lay out 40*s.* for Books. And part of the Offertory is applied to the teaching of some other poor Children here.

## Y.

\* **Yelbertoft, Northamptonshire.** A Sch. for 16 Ch. 10 of whom are cl.

**Yeovil, Somersetshire.** Here is a Sch. set up for the teaching of 28 B. who are cl. 40*l.* being subscribed.

**Yetminster, Dorsetshire.** A Sch. part of the Charity of the Honourable *Robert Boyle, Esq;* for 20 poor B. with an House built, and 20*l.* a Year settled.

**YORK.** A Sch. was opened here *June 14. 1705.* 40 B. are cl. taught, and maintain'd. Sub. 138*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Gifts since 821*l.* Legacies by Will 390*l.* Sub. made perpetual, or ready for a Purchase, 260*l.* Collected at the Anniversary Sermons on *St. John's* Day, the 5 Years past 97*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* The Governours have found-

ed a Nursery for 20 B. more, whence the others are chosen. Provision is also made for the Care of them when sick, *gratis*. Another Sch. for 20 G. by the Ladies and Gentlewomen, and under the sole Management of a Lady. 20 B. have been already put out App.

**Parley, Huntingdonshire.** 30 *l.* a Year sub. for teaching poor Ch.

---

*N. B.* The Trustees of several Charity-Schools in the Country, have sent for Masters and Mistresses from *London*; and others have sent 'em thither to be instructed in the Methods of Teaching used in the *London Schools*; and the Improvement of the Children under such Masters and Mistresses, hath been answerable to the Charge and Trouble of procuring such Instruction. But the Schools at *Bath*, being provided with an able Master and Mistress from *London*, the Places adjacent may hereby be advertiz'd, that the same Methods of Instruction are used there, as are practis'd in the Schools at *London*. And any Master or Mistress may be very well inform'd of those Methods, by going to *Bath*, and conversing with the Master and Mistress aforesaid, and seeing their Way of Managing their Schools.

---



# The PRESENT STATE of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in WALES.

\* **Abergavenny**, *Monmouthshire*. A Charity-School.

**Aberguilly**, *Carmarthenshire*. 8 B. taught. The Sch. endowed with 6*l.* per *Ann.*

**Bigley**, *Pembrokeshire*. 3*l.* paid yearly to a Master for teaching poor Ch.

**Boullston**, *Pembrokeshire*. 19 poor Ch. taught, some whereof are cl. and more may be taught, if their Parents will send them to Sch.

**St. Brides**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Gentleman pays for the teaching 10 poor Ch. of this Place, at the Sch. at *Marloes*.

**Cardiff**, *Glamorganshire*. 500*l.* lately given for a Sch. here.

**Carmarthen**, *Carmarthenshire*. A Sch. for 21 poor Ch. taught and cl. at the sole Charge of a worthy Divine, who has likewise built a convenient House for the Master, and the Sch.

**Cowbridge**, *Glamorganshire*. Divers poor Ch. taught at the Expence of a private Person.

**Denbigh**. A Sch. for about 20 poor Ch. supported by the Minister and Offertory.

**Dynas**, *Pembrokeshire*. 4 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Rector.

\* **Glasbury**, *Brecknockshire*. 40 Ch. taught in several Sch. and supplied with Books. And 4 of them are cl.

**Gresford**, *Denbysire*. A Sch. for 20 poor Ch.

**Haraldston-west**, *Pembrokeshire*. 10 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

**Halsard**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Sch. here.

**Haverford-west**, *Pembrokeshire*. A Sch. for 31 Ch. 25 of whom are cl. each of them receive 5*s.* a Quarter for their Parents. On this Sch. is settled 34*l.* per *Ann.* and the Interest of 300*l.* for ever.

**Llanboidy**, *Carmarthenshire*. 9 Ch. taught at a private Expence.

**Llandowrog**, *Carmarthenshire*. A Sch. for 20 Ch. 7 of whom are cl. by the Interest of 40*l.* left by *David Lloyd*, a Farmer lately deceased

**Llangan**, *Carmarthenshire*. 4 poor Ch. taught at the Charge of the Minister.

Llan-

**Llan-gunnog, Carmarthenshire.** A Sch. House built on the Wast, part whereof is inclos'd to pay for the teaching poor Ch. and at present 4 B. and 4 G. are taught, who are supply'd with Books by a worthy Divine.

\* **Llan-gunnog, Montgomeryshire.** A Sch. for 12 Ch. taught and cl. at the Expende of a charitable Gentlewoman in the Neighbourhood.

\* **Llanandover, Carmarthenshire.** A Charity School.

**Llan-yhaer, Pembrokeshire.** A Sch. for 24 Ch. whereof 6 are cl.

**Llanvhaearn, Carmarthenshire.** A Sch. for 20 poor B. kept at the Town-House. Sub. about 5*l.* per Ann. 8 B. sent to Sea.

**Malles, Pembrokeshire.** 5*l.* per Ann. paid to a Master here for teaching poor Ch. And 6 other poor C. of this Place, and 10 others from St. Brides, are taught in this Sch. at the Expende of a Person of Quality, who also buys them Books.

\* **Marres, Carmarthenshire.** A Sch. for all the poor Ch. of the Parish, taught at the sole Expende of the Lord of the Manour, who both pays the Master, and provides him an Habitation.

**Monclothagg, Pembrokeshire.** Here is a Sch. where several poor Ch. are taught

**Mounton, Pembrokeshire.** A Sch. for 6 Ch. set up by a Gentlewoman.

**Pembroke, Pembrokeshire.** Here are 3 Sch. 1 in the Parish of St. Michael for 18 Ch. Another in St. Mary's Parish for 7 G. And a 3d in St. Nicholas for 9 B.

**Penaly, Pembrokeshire.** Here is a Charity Sch.

**Pendergast, Pembrokeshire.** 6 poor Ch. are taught here, partly by some of the Communion Money, and partly at the Expende of the Minister of the Parish.

\* **Presteigne, Radnorshire.** A Sch. opened last Christmas for 13 Ch. who were cl. in March following, to which Number, 10 were designed to be added, when the Sub. should rise, which then amounted to 15*l.* per Ann.

**Rudbarton, Pembrokeshire.** 4*l.* paid yearly to a Master here, for teaching poor Ch. and 20*s.* more for Books.

\* **Templeton, Pembrokeshire.** A Sch. for 20 Ch. opened in January last.

**Tolwyn, Montgomeryshire.** A Sch. wherein 15 poor Ch. are taught.

**Walton-Cast, Pembrokeshire.** 4*l.* per Annum paid for teaching poor Ch. and 20*s.* more for Books.

**Wrexham, Denbighshire.** Here are 40 poor Ch. taught; to which the Offertory is applied. Also the Interest of 20*l.* left by a young Gentlewoman, lately deceased, for teaching of 4 poor Children.

## An ACCOUNT of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS in NORTH-BRITAIN.

SEVERAL Charitable and well-dispos'd People in *Scotland*, observing the good Effects of the *CHARITY-SCHOOLS* in *South-Britain*, us'd means to obtain from Her Majesty a *Proclamation*, to encourage the like Charities in *North-Britain*: And accordingly Her Majesty was graciously pleas'd, by a *Proclamation* bearing Date *Aug. 18. 1708.* to declare Her Approbation of so good and pious an Undertaking; and that She would readily authorize such a Number of Persons, as should be thought proper to be *Commissioners* for taking and receiving Subscriptions, &c. who should meet at *Edinburgh* the 5th of *November* following: And that She would grant *Letters Patents*, to incorporate such *Subscribers*, when the same should be requested in Writing, by Two Thirds of the *Subscribers*, in Number and Value: And that She would esteem Alacrity and Diligence in promoting this pious Undertaking by Her Subjects, in their respective Stations, to be a Service very acceptable, to which She would give due Encouragement upon all fitting Occasions.

This *Proclamation* had so good an Effect, that by *November* following 100*l.* Sterling was subscribed towards erecting *Charity-Schools*, and the 19th of *April 1709.* an *Act* of the *General Assembly*, then sitting at *Edinburgh*, was pass'd, exhorting all People to contribute their best Endeavours to promote this excellent Undertaking; and recommending it to the Ministers and Elders of the Church of *Scotland*, to go thro' their respective Parishes on such Days, as the several *Presbyteries* should appoint, for taking Subscriptions, or receiving Contributions of Money from such Persons, whose Hearts God should incline thereunto: And that the Ministers should take Occasion on the *Lord's-Day*, before they began this Work, to read and intimate this *Act* from the Pulpit, to their respective Congregations, and to exhort and stir up their People to subscribe or contribute, according to their Ability, on this Occasion: And that the several *Presbyteries* should, without Delay, call for, and take in Reports, from all the Ministers within their Bounds, containing a particular Account of the *Subscribers*, and Sums subscribed for, and Money collected in each Parish: And that

that they should send an Extract thereof, subscribed by their Moderator and Clerk, to the Clerk of the Commission of the *Assembly*, and thereafter, upon Advertisement from the said Commission, they should send in the principal *Subscriptions* and Money collected, to any Person whom the *Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge*, when constituted, should appoint to receive the same, upon his Receipt thereof. And the Agents of the Church were appointed to dispatch printed Copies of this Act to all the *Presbyteries*, for the Ends aforesaid.

This *Act* produced a considerable Augmentation to the Fund for carrying on this Design. And Her *Majesty* was so well pleas'd with the Advances that were made in carrying it on, that on the 25th of *May* 1709. She granted Letters Patent, to erect and incorporate a Society, by the Name of, *The Society in Scotland for Propagating Christian Knowledge*, Declaring, that in Consideration of the Subscribers being diffus'd in several Counties and remote Places, so that it was not easie for them to nominate and elect the Members, which such a Corporation ought to consist of, the first Nomination of the Members of the said Society, should be made by the Lord *President*, and other Lords of the Council and Session in *Scotland*, out of the Subscribers; which Nomination was ordain'd to be recorded, with the Letters Patent, in the Registers of the Chancellary in *Scotland*. And Her *Majesty* grants in these Letters Patent, That the said *Society* have full Power to receive Subscriptions, Mortifications, Donations, Legacies, Sums of Money, Lands, Goods, and Gear; and therewith to erect and maintain Schools, to teach to Read, especially the Holy Scriptures, and other good and pious Books; as also to teach Writing and Arithmetick, and such like Degrees of *Knowledge* in the Highlands, Islands, and remote Corners of *Scotland*, and other Parts of the World. That the Society have a *General Meeting* of the Members thereof Quarterly at *Edinburgh* in the Town's Hall, the first *Thursday* of *January*, *March*, *June*, and *November* Yearly, at Three of the Clock in the Afternoon, and oftner, when and where the *Society* shall think meet. That any *Nine* of the Members be a *Quorum* of the said *General Meeting*, reserving to the said Lords of Session, upon Application of the *Society*, a Power to alter the *Quorum*, as shall be needful. That the Society elect a *President*, *Treasurer*, *Secretary* or *Clerk*, and other Officers and Servants, as they shall find needful, on the first *Thursday* in *January* Yearly. The *Society* are also empower'd, at their First Meeting Yearly, to nominate Fifteen of their Number for a *Committee*, to meet at *Edinburgh* the First *Thursday* of each Month, and oftner, as Need requires; in such Places as the *Society* shall appoint; and the said *Committee*, or any Three of them, are to prosecute the Orders of the *General Meeting*, Audit the *Treasurer's* Accompts, and ripen and prepare Overtures and

and Matters. This Committee to continue for one Year, but to lay an Account of their whole Transactions and Management before the *General Meetings* Quarterly. That the *Society* be capable in Law to purchase and enjoy Lands, Tenements, &c. not exceeding the yearly Value of *Two Thousand Pounds* Sterling, for the Uses abovementioned: To prosecute, pursue, and defend, in all Courts and Places, &c. in as full and ample Manner, as any other *Society* or *Corporation* within the Realm of *Great Britain* can do. That the *Society* may have a common Seal, which they may alter or make new at Pleasure. That they make *Rules* and *Ordinances* for the better Government of the *Society*, at their *Quarterly Meetings*, and at no other, provided that they be agreeable, and no ways contrary to the Laws and Constitutions of *Scotland*, in Church and State. That the *Presbyteries*, and other superior *Judicatories* of the Church of *Scotland*, do make exact Enquiry into the Manner of Life and Conversation, and other Qualifications of such as shall be employed as Teachers in any Capacity, to carry on this Christian Work, before they be so employed. That the *Society*, upon the Death of any of their Number, or of their *President*, *Treasurer*, *Secretary*, or other Officers or Servants, may, at the *General Meeting*, chuse others to succeed; and also impose Fines for Malversation, &c. not exceeding *Ten Pounds* Sterling, besides Damages to the *Society*, and others concern'd, &c.

That the Books of the *Society* be open, that so every *Subscriber*, their Heirs and Successors, may have Access to see what Sums of Money are received by the *Society*, and how the same have been laid out. That the *Society* shall not diminish the Capital Stock that shall be subscribed for, or mortify'd; but only apply the Rents and Profits arising from the same. And all *Magistrates*, and other *Subjects*, are required, in their respective Stations, to give all proper and needful Assistance to the said *Society*.

Pursuant to the said Letters Patent, the Lords of Council and Session did, on the 9th Day of *July* 1709. nominate 81 of the *Subscribers* to be the constituent Members of the *Society* in *Scotland*, and notify'd in Print the Letters Patent, together with the said *Nomination*: And accordingly the *Society* were conven'd, and publish'd Proposals for applying the Interest of the Money which is, or shall be contributed for advancing the Christian Reformed Religion; and since that, they have agreed to maintain 12 School-Masters in the Places undernamed, *viz.*

One in the Island of *Hirta*, alias *St. Bilda*, which lies at a great Distance from any other Land, and, till of late, had no means of Christian Knowledge, except that once in 6 or 7 Years, a *Minister* went to visit the Inhabitants thereof.

A Second, In the Isle of *Skype*.

A *Third*, In the Country of **Athol**.

A *Fourth*, In **Glenelg**.

A *Fifth*, In **Aberlathph**, the Center of the *Islands*.

Two about the Heads of the Rivers **Dee** and **Don**.

An *Eighth*, In the Country of **Southerland**.

A *Ninth*, at **Strathnaber**; there being Parishes of a vast Extent, one upwards of 40 Miles in Length.

A *Tenth*, In the Continent of **Orkney**.

The *Eleventh*, In the **North Isles** there.

A *Twelfth*, In **Zetland**.

Each of which *School-Masters* are to have 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Sterling Salary *per Ann.* except the last *Three*, who are allowed only 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Sterling *per Ann.* And there is also allow'd 40*s.* Sterling to each School, to furnish the necessary Books thereto; and every Scholar, when taught to read the Bible distinctly, is to have a Suit of Cloaths, with a New Bible. Beside these Schools, others have been erected by private Charities; particularly,

In the *Isle of Arran*. Several Schools have been set up at the Expence of a Lady of Quality.

**Carlabrock**, near **Dumfries**, *Nithisdale*. In 1708. a Gentleman gave 100*l.* towards setting up a Charity School for all the poor Children in the Town and Neighbourhood; 100*l.* whereof was applied to building a School-House and Conveniencies for the Master; and the Interest of the remaining 900*l.* is to be apply'd, according to the Direction of the Donor, to paying the Master's Salary, putting Children out Apprentices, &c. And the same Person afterwards gave 60 Bibles to the Inhabitants of the said Town.

**EDINBURGH**. Here are 2 Hospitals for poor Girls, and a Charity-School; to the Erection of the last of which, the *Treasurer* of the *Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge*, lately deceased, was a liberal Contributor.

**Invernes**. A Gentleman within the Bounds of this Place, about the Beginning of the Year 1710. wrote a very pressing Letter to the *Presbytery*, and another to the Provincial Synod of *Murray*, intreating, That Advice might be given him in setting up 10 Charity Schools, where Children might be taught to Read, Write, and cast Accompts. The *Presbytery* and *Synod* thereupon appointed a *Quorum* of their Number to perambulate; and the Places where the Schools were to be, were directed and condescended on.

**Kilmaree**, *Locharbar*. A Sch. erected by the *Treasurer* of the *Society* aforementioned, lately deceased.

The *Society* in *North-Britain* are very sollicitous to manage the Stock they have got together, to the best Advantage; and are going on to settle more Schools in those Places where they are most wanted.

# CHARITY-SCHOOLS in IRELAND.

In **DUBLIN**, at

- \* **S** **T. Andeons.** A Sch. for 20 B. endow'd with 6*l.* per *Ann.*  
 \* **St. Andrews.** A Sch. for 34 B.  
 \* **St. Bridgets.** A Sch. for poor B.  
 \* **Donnebrook**, and the Chappel at **Rings-End.** 2 Sch.  
 \* **St. James's.** A Charity Sch.  
**St. John's.** A Sch. for 20 B. cl. endowed with 6*l.* per *Ann.*  
 \* **St. Katharines.** A Sch. for 26 B. endowed with 10*l.* per *Ann.*  
 \* **St. Michan's.** A Charity Sch.  
 \* **St. Nicholas** within. A Charity Sch.  
 The Cathedral of **St. Patrick.** 2 Sch. for 50 B. endowed with 20*l.* per *Annum.*  
**St. Paul's.** A Sch. for 25 G. supported by Contributions of some charitable Ladies that desire to be nameless.  
**St. Warburgh's.** A Charity Sch.

In other Parts of **IRELAND.**

**Belturbet**, in the County of Cavan. 7*l.* per *Ann.* given by the Lord of the Manour, and 3 *l.* by the Minister, for teaching poor Children here.

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| * <b>Cashel.</b> A School      | } Founded by Mr. <i>Erasmus Smith.</i> |
| * <b>Doagheda.</b> A School    |  |
| * <b>Enniskillen.</b> A School |  |
| * <b>Kilkenny.</b> A School    |  |

**Maghrefelt**, in the County of London-Derry. 200*l.* per *Ann.* given here by Mr. *Hugh Raney* deceased, for teaching, cloathing, maintaining and apprenticing poor Ch. for which Purpose, an Hospital is built, and a competent Allowance settled for a Master and Mistress.

**Wicklow.** Here is a Sch. erected by the Gentlemen of that County; consisting of 24 B. who are cl. and taught to read, write, and the Principles of the Church of *Ireland*, as by Law Established; and the Parents of those Scholars that are the Sons of *Papists*, are obliged to give Bonds to the Founders, that in Case such Ch. shall turn *Papists* when they come of Age, then their Parents, or other Security, shall repay the Expence of their Education and Cloathing to the Founders.

## P O S T S C R I P T.

THE Pious Reader may be pleas'd to know, that this kind of *Charity*, which has rescued so many Thousands of poor Children from Ignorance, and a vicious Course of Life, is not limited to Her Majesty's Kingdoms in *Europe*; but by what is done in several Parts of the World abroad, there is just Ground to hope, that the same Zeal influences them, which hath of late Years been so conspicuous in *Great Britain* and *Ireland*. Particularly Her Majesty's Plantations in *New-England* and *New-York*, enjoy the Benefit of such charitable Efforts. And there is a Prospect of a very considerable Seminary to be erected at *Barbadoes*, upon a noble Bequest to pious Uses, made by General *Codrington* lately deceased, in that *Island*, and subjected to the Direction of *The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*.

The *Czar of Muscovy* has lately erected Schools in several of the great Towns in his Dominions; and some of his Subjects having met with the Accounts of the *English Schools* translated into *High-Dutch*, were so well pleased with them, that they gave Mr. *Grindler*, a *Germane*, who hath resided for some Time in those Parts, a small Sum of Money, with Directions to remit one Half of it to the Great Charity-School at *Hall* in *Saxony*; and the other Half to *The Society at London for Promoting Christian Knowledge*; and the same has been accordingly paid.

There is an Account lately come from *Germany*, of a Charity-School begun 1709. at *Hersfeld* in *HESSE*, and carried on by the Care of the Reverend and Learned Dr. *Mel*, Professor of Divinity, and Inspector of all the Reformed Churches in that Principality, and very much encouraged by their Highnesses the *Landgrave* and *Landgravinne of Hesse-Cassel*.

The like has been also done in *Sweden*, *Denmark*, *Holland*, *Switzerland*, and in several Parts of *Germany*.

In the *East-Indies* there are 2 Charity-Schools at *Tranquebar*, which in *October* 1710. consisted one of them of 34 *Malabarian* Children, and the other of 29 *Portuguese* Children, under the Care of the Reverend Missionaries, sent into those Parts by His Majesty the King of *Denmark*.

The same Missionaries, by their last Letters to *Europe*, signify that what is attempted there in the *Danish* Factories, towards gaining the Heathens to Christianity, is much more practicable in the *British* Settlements on the Coast of *Coromandel*, by Reason of the great Sway the *Britons* have in those Parts, above other Nations; and it is hoped, that the Honourable *East-India* Company will be induced to make an Essay of the like Nature, in a Manner worthy of themselves, when they see the Success that has attended the Endeavours of their Neighbours.

APPEN-



A

## Form of a Subscription-Roll

FOR A

# CHARITY-SCHOOL.

in the City of \_\_\_\_\_ or in the County of \_\_\_\_\_

for teaching poor Boys, or poor Girls, or poor Children, to Read, and instructing them in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as profess'd and taught in the Church of England; and such other Things as are suitable to their Condition and Capacity. That is to say,

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>I A. B. do Subscribe</i>	---	---	---

Numb. II.

Numb. II.

A FORM of a  
SUBSCRIPTION-ROLL,

For Advancing a FUND  
For Teaching Poor Children in Small Villages to  
*Read, Write, and Cast Accompts.*

**W**HEREAS *Profaneness* and *Debauchery* are greatly owing to a gross Ignorance of the *Christian Religion*, especially among the poorer Sort: And W H E R E A S nothing is more likely to promote the Practice of *Christianity* and *Virtue*, than an early and pious Education of Youth, as hath been experienc'd from the many *Charity-Schools* lately erected, for teaching the Children of many *poor People*, (who were desirous of having them taught, but were not able to afford them a Christian and useful Education) to *Read, Write, and Cast Accompts*; and instructing them in the Knowledge and Practice of the *Christian Religion*, as profess'd and taught in the Church of *England*: Which *Charity Schools* have been chiefly promoted by the *Voluntary Subscriptions* of many Charitable Persons of all Sorts of Persuasions.

And W H E R E A S the *Parish* of \_\_\_\_\_ is so small, that in the *County* of \_\_\_\_\_ it cannot furnish a sufficient Number of Children for a *Charity-School*. And W H E R E A S the *poor People* of the said *Parish* of \_\_\_\_\_ in the *County* of \_\_\_\_\_ at several particular Times of the Year (especially in *Harvest*) are unwilling to spare their Children at *School-Hours*.

And W H E R E A S, to remedy these and the like Inconveniences, and that the aforesaid poor Children may not be wholly destitute of a *Christian* and useful *Education*: Mr.

or Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ has promised to Teach them at such Times as their Parents can best spare them, to *Read, Write, and cast Accompts*, and to instruct them in the Knowledge and Practice of \_\_\_\_\_

of the *Christian Religion*, as profess'd and taught in the Church of *England*; on Condition they receive, as soon as every such Child can name and distinguish all the Letters in the Alphabet, the Sum of *Half a Crown*; and the like Sum when the Child can Spell well: And *Five Shillings* more when such Child can Read well and distinctly, and say the Church Catechism: And *Ten Shillings* more, when such Child can Write a Legible Hand: And *Five Shillings* more, when such Child can cast Accompts.

And W H E R E A S several poor Children in divers other small Villages, have been, through the Charity of many well-dispos'd Persons, after this Method, *Train'd up in the Way they should go*, and instructed in such other Things as were suitable to their Condition and Capacity.

Now therefore that the poor Children of the Parish of  
in the County of  
may be thus Trained up and Instructed.

**W**E, whose Names are under-written, do hereby agree to pay yearly,  
at Four equal Payments (during Pleasure,) the Several and Respective Sums of Money over against our Names respectively Subscribed, into the Hands of Mr. *By him to be applied towards the Education of the Poor Children of the Parish of in the County of according to the Method aforesaid.*

l. s. d.

*I A. B. do Subscribe*

This Form may be thus varied to be made use by single Persons.

*I A. B. do promise to pay to Mr. or Mrs.  
the Sum of 2s. 6d. when has taught to Name and  
Distinguish all the Letters in the Alphabet, &c.*

*Witness my Hand*

N. B. This Method has been successfully practised in several Places; and is published here, in Hopes that pious and charitable Persons will make Use of it in other Places, where there seems any Difficulty of setting up a settled School.

# An ACCOUNT of the RATES of Cloathing Poor Children belonging to CHARITY-SCHOOLS.

## The Charge of Cloathing a BOY.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
A Yard and half-quarter of Grey <i>Yorkshire</i> Broad Cloth 6 quarters wide, makes a Coat ————	00	03	00
Making the Coat, with Pewter Buttons and all other Materials ————	00	01	00
A Waistcoat of the same Cloth lined ————	00	03	06
A pair of Breeches of Cloth or Leather lined ————	00	02	06
1 Knit Cap, with Tuft and String, of any Colour ————	00	00	10
1 Band ————	00	00	02
1 Shirt ————	00	01	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes ————	00	01	10
1 Pair of Buckles ————	00	00	01
1 Pair of Knit or Wash-Leather Gloves ————	00	00	07
The Total	00	15	08

## The Charge of Cloathing a GIRL.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
3 Yards and half of blue long Ells, about yard wide, at 16 <i>d.</i> p. Yard, makes a Gown and Petticoat ————	00	04	08
Making thereof, Strings, Body-lining, and other Materials ————	00	01	00
A Coif and Band of Scotch-Cloth with a Border ————	00	00	09
Ditto of fine Ghenting ————	00	01	00
A Shift ————	00	01	06
A White, Blue, or Checquer'd Apron ————	00	01	00
A pair of Leather Bodice and Stomacher ————	00	02	06
1 Pair of Woollen Stockings ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Shoes ————	00	01	08
A Pair of Pattens ————	00	00	08
1 Pair of Buckles ————	00	00	01
1 Pair of Knit or Wash-Leather Gloves ————	00	00	07
The Total	00	16	01

N. B. The different Stature of Children is allowed for here; and 50 Children between the Ages of 7 and 12 (one with another) may be clothed at these Rates.

The Particulars abovementioned may be had at Mr. R. Parker's in Queen's-Court at St. Katharines by the Tower.

# A Form of a Monthly FAULT-BILL.

THE Masters and Mistresses of most of the *Charity-Schools* in and about *London*, keep a D Account of the Behaviour of the Children under their Care, which they lay before Trustees at their Meetings; whereby they see at one View the whole Behaviour of each C since the last Meeting: And by comparing one Account with the other, do better know y Directions to give the Master or Mistress, and more easily see the Improvement of the Child Manners. The Method whereof is as follows.

MAY, 1712.	1 Tues.	2 Wed.	3 Thur.	4 Frid.	5 Satur	6 Sund.	7 Mon.	8 Tues.	9 Wed.	10 Thur.	11 Frid.	12 Satur	13 Sun
1 A —													
2 B —										Chrs.			
3 C —	/					/ c							
4 D —									/ a				
5 E —			L.										
6 F —							T.						
7 G —													
8 H —							St.						
9 I —			/ Un.										
10 K —						/ p. c.							
11 L —		Sw.											
12 M —						/ a. c.							
13 N —													

In the first 2 Columns from the Left-Hand to the Right, are set down the *Month*, the *Days* & *Months*, and *Days of the Week*; and in the first 2 Columns downwards, are the Names of the Children. In the other Columns the Marks signify as follows, viz. *P. c.* playing at Church. *Chrs.* C. *Sw.* Swearing. *St.* Stealing. *L.* Lying. *T.* playing Truant. *A.* when alone, being Absent from School. *a.* alone, coming late to School. *a. c.* being absent from Church. *c.* coming late to Church. *Un.* being Un-  
 noon. and the lower Part the Afternoon. And when the Mark is placed on the upper or lower Part of a Square, it denotes that the Fault (it signifies) happen'd in the Forenoon or Afternoon. And the S wherein the Marks are set, denotes the Child, whose Name is overagainst it in the Table, to be ty of such Crime as that Mark signifies at that Time. As (*a c.*) against C. denotes C's having  
 absent from Church on Sunday the 6th of May in the Morning. And so of the rest.

## Numb. V.

*An Account when and where LECTURES  
in London, &c. are preach'd, and Collections made  
for the Setting up and Maintaining Charity Schools;  
for the Information of such as are Strangers, and desire  
an Opportunity of Contributing thereto.*

*Viz. At the Churches of*

**A**LLhallows in Lombard-street, every third Sunday in the Month,  
at 5 in the Evening.

St. Alphage near Sion-College, every second Sunday in the Month,  
at 5 in the Evening.

St. Andrew Holborn, every third Sunday in the Month, at 5 in the  
Evening.

St. Anne Westminster, the Sunday next before Christmas-Day, at 10  
in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon, for the B. and the like for  
the G. about Palm-Sunday.

St. Botolph without Aldgate, the second Sunday after every Quar-  
ter-Day, at 2 in the Afternoon.

St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, every second Sunday in the Month,  
at 5 in the Evening.

\* St. Bridget, alias St. Brides, twice in the Year, viz. once before  
Christmas for the Boys, and again before Easter for the Girls.

St. Edmund the King in Lombard-street, every last Sunday in the  
Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. George in Southwark, every third Sunday in the Month, at 5 in  
the Evening.

St. Giles without Cripplegate, every third and last Sunday in the  
Month, at 5 in the Evening.

St. James Clerkenwell, the second Sunday in January, April, July,  
and October.

St. John Wapping, the last Sunday but one in the Month, at 5 in  
the Evening.

St. Katharine Cree-Church, every                      and                      Sunday at 5  
in the Evening.

St. Katharine near the Tower, the first Sunday after every Quarter-  
Day, at 5 in the Evening.

St. Lay-

*St. Lawrence Jewry*, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Magnus Parish*, at the Foot of *London-Bridge*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Margaret in Westminster*, the *second Sunday* in *January*, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

*St. Martin in the Fields*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Mary-le-Bow in Cheap-side*, every *third Sunday*, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Mary Rotherhithe*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Mary at White-Chappel*, every *last Sunday* in the Month, at 2 in the Afternoon.

\* *St. Matthew Friday-street*, every *last Sunday*, at 5 in the Evening.

\* *St. Michael Cornhill*, the *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

\* *St. Michael Crooked-Lane*, once a Quarter.

\* *St. Michael Queenhithe*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*New-Church in Westminster*, the *fourth Sunday* in *Advent*, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

*St. Olave Southwark*, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*Oxenden Chappel near Leicesterfields*, the *first Sunday* after every Quarter Day, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 in the Afternoon.

*St. Peter-le-Poor in Broadstreet*, every *Sunday-Evening* at 5.

*St. Paul Shadwell*, the *last Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*Poplar-Chappel in Stepney Parish*, the *first Sunday* after every Quarter-day.

*St. Sepulchres without Newgate*, every *second Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Stephen in Coleman-Street*, every *third Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*St. Thomas in Southwark*, every *first Sunday* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*The Tabernacle in Petticoat-Lane, Spittle-Fields*, every *third Sunday*, when there are *five Sundays* in the Month, at 5 in the Evening.

*Trinity-Chappel near Burlington-House*, the *Wednesday* before every Quarter-Day, at 10 in the Morning.

NOTE. There are other Places where Sermons are preached on the same Occasion; as *St. Giles's in the Fields*, *St. Leonard's Shore-ditch*, &c. But the Times are not fixed.

## Numb. VI.

An Account of LECTURES Preach'd,  
and COLLECTIONS made, for  
the Setting up and Maintaining  
CHARITY-SCHOOLS, in  
other Parts of ENGLAND.

**A**T Blewbury in Berkshire, the first Sunday in July.  
OXFORD, at St. Martin's Church, on St. Luke's Day.  
YORK, at St. Church, on St. John's Day.  
Ipswich in Suffolk, once a Quarter.  
Heyland in Suffolk, once a Quarter.  
Nottingham, once a Year.  
Stamford, Lincolnshire, once a Year.  
Spofforth, Yorkshire, once a Year.  
Wetherby, Yorkshire, once a Year.

## Numb. VII.

THERE having sometimes happen'd much Difficulty in obtaining a Legacy given to the Charity-Schools, by Reason of some Defect in expressing such Bequest; it seems convenient to set down how such Legacy may be so expressed, as to prevent any Scruple about Paying it; which may be done in this Manner, viz.

**I**TEM, I A. B. do give and bequeath unto G. H. of  
the Sum of Pounds, to the Intent and on Trust  
that he do pay the same to the Treasurers for the Time being of  
the Charity-School, for teaching [poor Children, or poor Boys,  
or poor Girls] to Read, &c. in the Parish of in the  
City of or in the County of  
for the Use of the said School.

Numb. VIII.



## Numb. VIII.

*An Account of the Times and Places of the*  
**PUBLICK EXAMINATIONS of several CHARITY-SCHOOLS**  
*in and about LONDON.*

**S**T. Andrew's in Holborn, the second Sunday in April, July, October, and January, at the Inquest-House, adjoining to the Church-Yard.  
 St. Botolph's Aldgate, the Sunday next before every Quarter-Day, at Mr.

St. Clement Dane's, the last Sunday in the Month, at Mr. Cosyn's, in the Church-Yard near the Play-House in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields.

St. Dunstan's in the West, for Boys, the Sunday next after every Quarter-day, at Mr. Joseph Brown's, in the Quest-Room of St. Dunstons in the West.

St. James's Clerkenwell, the first Sunday in April, July, October and January, at Mr. John Honeycott's, in the Passage leading to the Fields near Bridewell.

St. Leonard's Shoreditch, the second Sunday in March, June, September, and December, at Mr. William Barry's, over against Holloway-Lane.

St. Martin's in the Fields, the Sunday next before every Quarter-Day, at Mr. Richard Somersall's in Hungerford-Market.

St. Margaret's Westminster, every Sunday at the Work-House in Tithill-Fields.

Ditto, Every Sunday, after Evening Sermon, at the Blue-Coat-School, near the New-Church, by Tophill-Fields.

St. Sepulchres, For Girls, the Sunday before every Quarter-Day, at Mrs. Norton's in Nags-Head-Ally on Snow-Hill.

\* Ditto, For Boys, the Sunday next after every Quarter-Day, at Mr. Francis Robinson's in Fox-Court in Cow-Lane.

NOTE. These Examinations begin at Five in the Evening.

## Numb. IX.

*Several Persons concern'd in Promoting Charity-Schools, being desirous to know what Books may be fit to be put into the Hands of the Masters of the said Schools, the following Catalogue is propos'd to their Consideration.*

**A** Quarto Bible with a Chronological Table, printed at London, Price Bound 18s.

Some Commentary upon the Holy Scriptures.

Bishop *Fell's* Paraphrase on St. *Paul's* Epistles. Price 4s.

Bishop *Patrick's* Search the Scriptures. Price 2s. Or,

*Lomb's* Directions for the profitable Reading of the holy Scriptures. Price 2s.

Plain Directions for reading the Holy Bible. Price 2d.

Common-Prayer Book with singing Psalms. Price 1s. 6d.

*Comber* on the Common-Prayer. Price 4s.

Bishop *Beveridge's* Sermon concerning the Excellency and Usefulness of the Common-Prayer. Price 3d.

Some Book of Psalmody.

Mr. *Nelson's* Companion for the Festivals and Fasts of the Church of England. Price 5s.

Bishop *Ken's* Exposition of the Church-Catechism. Price 1s. 6d.

Bishop of *Salisbury's* Exposition of the Church-Catechism. Pr. 3s. 6d.

Or,

Bishop of *Lincoln's* Exposition of the Church-Catechism. Pr. 2s.

Or,

Bishop *Beveridge's* Church-Catechism explain'd. Price 1s. 6d.

Dr. *Bray's* Catechetical Institution, and Baptismal Covenant. Pr. 2s.

Bishop *Beveridge* on Publick Prayer, and frequent Communion. Price 1s. 6d.

Mr. *Nelson* on the Sacrament. Price 1s. 6d.

*Rawler's* Sacramental Covenanting with Christ. Price 3s. 6d.

Prayers before, at, and after the Sacrament. Price 4d.

The Whole Duty of Man. Price 2s. 9d.

Dr. *Hammond's* Practical Catechism. Price 5s.

*Ostervald's* Grounds and Principles of the Christian Religion. Pr. 2s.

Dr. *Lucas's* Practical Christianity. Price 2s. 6d.

*Acndt's* True Christianity. Price 5s. 6d.

Bishop *Taylor's* Holy Living and Dying. Price 5s.

Life of God in the Soul of Man. Price 1s. 8d.

- Worthington's* Great Duty of Self-Resignation to the Divine Will.  
 Price 2s.  
*Bishop Hopkins's* Great Duty of Mortification. Price 1s. 6d.  
*Lord Chief Justice Hales's* Contemplations, Moral and Divine.  
 Price 4s. 6d.  
*Dr. Worthington's* Thomas à Kempis. Price 1s. 6d. Or,  
*Dr. Stanhope's*. Price 4s.  
*Jenks's* Devotions. Price 2s. 6d.  
*Life of James Bonnell Esq;* Price 3s.  
*Grotius* of the Truth of the Christian Religion, translated by Bishop  
*Patrick*. Price 2s. 6d.  
*Ostervald's* Causes of the present Corruption of Christians. Pr. 4s. 6d.  
*Reflections* on Mens Prejudices against Religion, and their Mistakes  
 in the Practice of it. Price 4s.  
*An Essay* upon true Knowledge and sound Judgment in Religion.  
 Price 2s. 6d.  
*Professor Franck's* Short Introduction to the Practice of the Christian  
 Religion. Price 3d.  
*The Christian Monitor*. Price 3d.  
*Professor Franck's* Account of the Hospital at *Hall*, intituled, *Pietas*  
*Hallenfis*. Price 3s.  
*Monro's* Just Measures of the pious Institution of Youth, in 2 Vol.  
 Price 9s.  
*Dr. Talbot's* Christian School-Master. Price 2s.  
*The Christian Education* of Children. Price 1s.  
*A Method* for Instruction of Children and Youth. Price 4d.  
*Sermons* at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity-Schools in  
*London*.  
*Disney's* First and Second Essay concerning the Execution of the  
 Laws, against Immorality and Profaneness. Price 5s. 6d.  
*Philips's* English Dictionary. Price 16s. Or,  
*The Abridgment* of it. Price 5s. 6d.  
*Mr. Turner's* Spelling Book, and *English Grammar*. Price 1s. 6d.  
*Mr. Snell's* New Copy-Book. Price 5s.  
*John Johnson's* Arithmetick.  
*Hatton's* Arithmetick. Price 4s.  
*Vernou's* Compleat Counting-House. Price 9d.  
*Ayres's* Youth's Introduction to Trade.

N. B. *Many of the forementioned Books have been provided at the Charge*  
*of the Benefactors to Charity-Schools, and kept in a Press for the Use*  
*of the Masters for the Time being; And the same may be had of the*  
*Publisher of this Account: All bound in Calf.*

## BOOKS *Proper to be Used in Charity-Schools.*

- A** Bible, Testament, and Common-Prayer Book.  
 The Church-Catechism.  
 The Church-Catechism broke into short Questions.  
*Lewis's* Exposition of the Church-Catechism.  
*Worthington's* Scripture-Catechism.  
 The first Principles of practical Christianity.  
*Dr. Woodward's* Short Catechism, with an Explanation of divers hard Words.  
 New Method of Catechizing.  
 Prayers for the Charity-Schools.  
 The Christian Scholar.  
 An Exercise for Charity-Schools upon Confirmation.  
 Pastoral Advice before, and after Confirmation.  
 The whole Duty of Man by Way of Dialogue.  
 Abridgment of the History of the Bible, which may be well bound up at the Beginning of the Bible, or at the End.  
 The Anatomy of Orthography: Or, a practical Introduction to the Art of Spelling and Reading *English*.
-

[ 73 ]  
Numb. X.

T H E  
H Y M N

*Which was Sung at the Anniversary-Meeting of the Children  
Educated in the Charity-Schools of London and  
Westminster, at St. Sepulchre's Church, on Thursday  
in Whitsun-Week, 1712.*

TO A PSALM-TUNE.

A GAIN, the kind revolving Year  
Has brought this Happy Day,  
And we in GOD's blest House appear  
Again, our Vows to pay.  
Our watchful Guardians, rob'd in Light,  
Adore the HEAV'NLY KING;  
Ten Thousand Thousand Seraphs bright  
Incessant Praises Sing.

They know no Want, they feel no Care,  
Nor ever sigh as we;  
Sorrow and Sin are Strangers there,  
And all is HARMONY.  
If ought can add unto their Bliss,  
Or raise their Raptures higher,  
New Joys in HEAV'N at Sights like this,  
New Anthems fill the QUIRE.

With what resembling Care and Love  
Both Worlds for us appear;  
Our Blessed GUARDIANS, those above,  
Our BENEFACTORS here!  
To that great Undivided THREE,  
Whom Earth and Heav'n Adore;  
As was, and is, all Glory be  
Till Time shall be no more.

---

# T H E C O N T E N T S.

<b>T</b> HE Methods taken in raising of Charity-Schools.	p. 3, 4.
The Manner of Electing a School-Master.	p. 4, 5.
Orders to be observ'd by the Master and Scholars.	p. 5, 6, 7.
Orders to be Read and given to the Parents on the Admission of their Children.	p. 7.
Orders relating to the Treasurers and Trustees.	p. 8.
The ordinary Charge of a School in London for 50 Boys or 50 Girls.	p. 9.
A Proposal for adding Work to the Childrens Learning.	p. 9, 10.
The present State of the Charity-Schools in and about London and Westminster, and within Ten Miles thereof.	p. 11, 12, 13, 14.
An Account of some Charities of the like Nature in other Parts of Great Britain and Ireland.	p. 15, to 60.
The present State of the Charity-Schools in England.	p. 17, to 53.
_____ in Wales.	p. 53, 54.
_____ in North-Britain.	p. 55, 56, 57, 58.
_____ in Ireland.	p. 59.
Postscript. Containing an Account of like Charities in Foreign Parts.	p. 60.

---

## Contents of the APPENDIX.

No. I.	<b>A</b> Form of a Subscription-Roll for a Charity-School.	p. 61.
No. II.	<b>A</b> Form of a Subscription-Roll for advancing a Fund for teaching poor Children in small Villages.	p. 62, 63.
No. III.		

## THE CONTENTS.

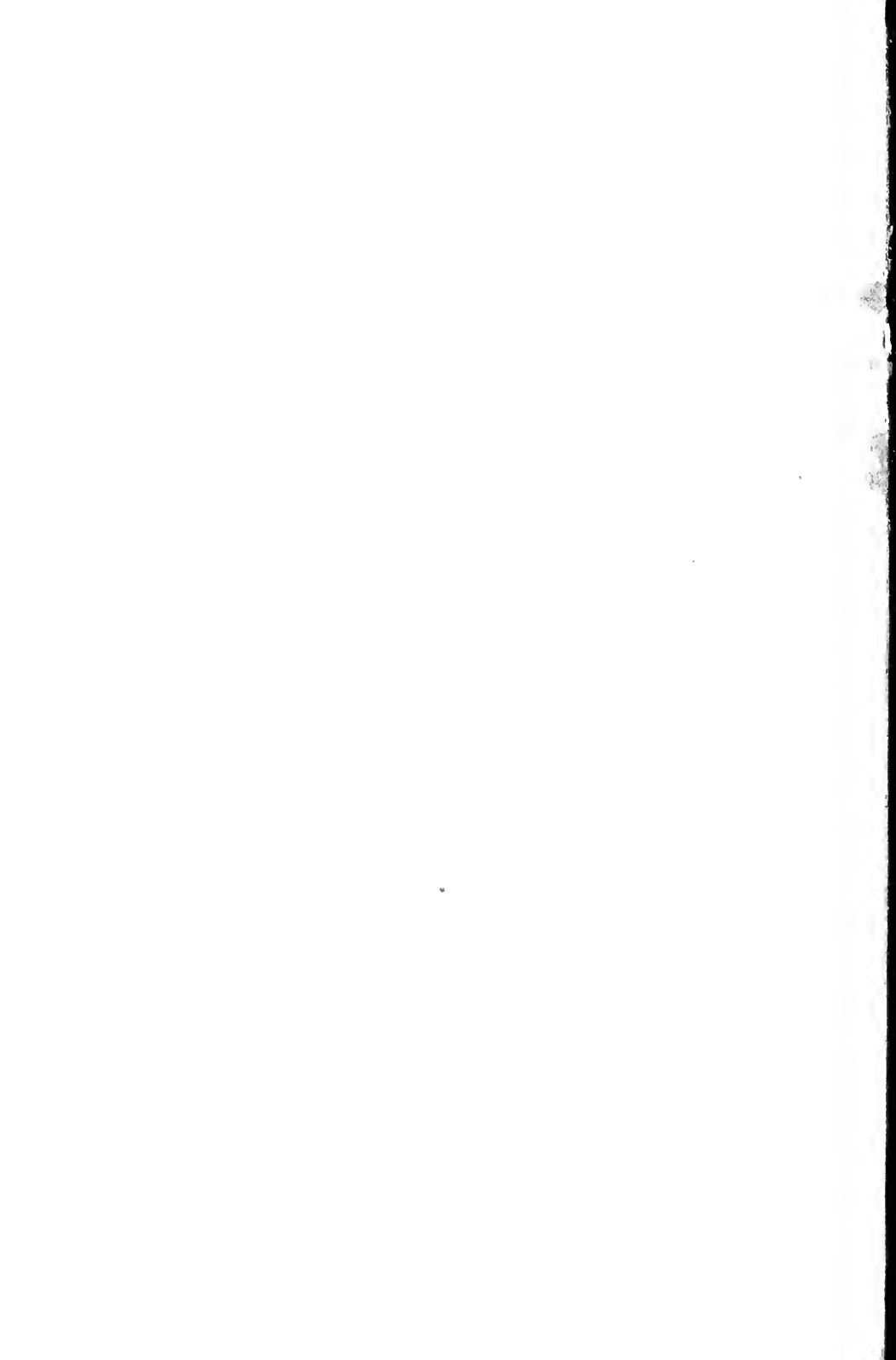
- No. III. *An Account of the Rates of Cloathing a poor Boy or Girl.* p. 64.  
No. IV. *The Method of keeping an Account of the Behaviour of the Children.* p. 65.  
No. V. *An Account when and where Lectures in London are preached on this Occasion.* p. 66, 67.  
No. VI. *An Account of Lectures preached in other Parts of England.* p. 68.  
No. VII. *The Form of leaving a Legacy to a Charity-School.* *ibid.*  
No. VIII. *The Times and Places of publick Examinations of the Children.* p. 69.  
No. IX. *A Catalogue of Books fit to be put into the Hands of the Masters of Charity-Schools.* p. 70, 71.  
*Books proper to be used in Charity-Schools.* p. 72.  
No. X. *The Hymn that was Sung at the Anniversary Meeting of the Children on Thursday in Whitsun-Week, 1712.* p. 73.
- 

F I N I S.

**APPENDIX C**







*The Providential Division of Men into Rich and Poor,  
and the respective Duties thence arising, briefly  
consider'd*

I N A

# S E R M O N

Preach'd in the Parish-Church of

St. SEPULCHRES,

MAY the 27th, 1703.

Being *Thursday* in *Whitson-Week*:

AT THE  
ANNIVERSARY MEETING

OF THE

Chief Promoters of the CHARITY-SCHOOLS;  
together with the Masters and Mistresses of the said Schools;  
and the Children there Educated, to the Number of Three  
Thousand, and upwards.

---

PROV. XXII. 2.

*The Rich and the Poor meet together; the Lord is the Maker  
of them all.*

---

By ROBERT MOSS, D. D. Chaplain in Or-  
dinary to Her Majesty, and Preacher to the Ho-  
nourable Society of Grays-Inn.

---

*Publish'd at the Request of several Gentlemen concern'd in this Charity.*

---

LONDON: Printed by Henry Hills, in Black-fryars,  
near the Water-side. For the Benefit of the Poor.

But the Scripture carries the Point higher, and resolves that Sovereign Dominion which God exerciseth over us, into the Original Right of Creation, which ought not once to be disputed or murmur'd against by any Creature. For *Wo unto him that striveth with his Maker*: (saith the Prophet *Isai.* 45. 9.) *Let the Potsherd strive with the Potsherd of the Earth: Shall the Clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou?* And, if the Potter hath such power over the Clay, much more must the Power of God be allowed to be most absolute, and his Judgment most certain and unerring, both in framing his Creatures, and carving out their Fortunes for them.

And therefore the poorest and the meanest Mortal that is, is bound, with all humble Submission, to rest contented with that State or Condition in which it hath pleas'd God to rank him; always remembering, that he is in the Hands of a faithful Creator, who, though he hath made him, in the Eye of the World, but low and little, yet can and will notwithstanding (if it be not his own Fault) make him truly happy and glorious.

2. Another special Duty incumbent upon the Poor, with respect to their Lord and Maker, is a regular and religious Behaviour in that Station which God hath allotted to them. For Poverty is far from being any hindrance to Virtue: It rather helps to awaken Consideration, to cure Mens Fondness for the World, and create a sort of Indifference towards it; and this naturally makes way for serious thoughts, and raises the Affections towards better and higher things.

And certainly it lies upon all such as are in these Circumstances, thankfully to comply with the gracious Designs of Providence: and, since they are not cumber'd with the cares of Life, (except only for meer Necessaries) nor much acquainted with its deceitful Pleasures, it behoves them to chuse that *good Part which shall not be taken away from them*, *Luke* 10. 42. and to attend diligently upon the one thing needful, the important Business of Religion, and the Welfare of their Immortal Souls; And, as knowing that *the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him*, *Rom.* 10. 12. they should endeavour to treasure up Favour with him, and *lay up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come*; that so, how scanty soever these perishing things at present be, or how soon soever they may fail, *They may at length lay hold on eternal Life.*

3. Another special Duty that the Poor owe to their Lord and Maker, is a firm Trust and Affiance in him. For the Strait-



one event to the Righteous, and to the Wicked; Eccles. 9. 2. and that, so it must be without a constant Interposition of Miracles; we must of necessity be convinc'd, that the happiness which is properly Human is not here to be expected: Because no Man can be certain of possessing and enjoying that fancy'd happiness which this World affords; nor can the best of Men promise himself to be compleatly happy in a World, where the good and evil are so chequer'd each with other, that every move a Man makes may produce a considerable Change in his Condition.

- And this was an Observation useful to be made from the Text; partly to vindicate the Wisdom of Divine Providence, and partly to teach us the true value of these earthly things, and to put us upon seeking for something more solid and durable. For,

1. It must be observ'd yet farther, that since God hath undoubtedly made a sufficient Provision for the happiness of all Men; and yet it does not appear that there is any such suitable Provision made for them in this World; it must unavoidably follow, that there will be a future State of just recompence and compleat happiness.

2. For if this Life were to set the Bounds to all our Expectations; and to put an end to our very Being, it would be a fore evil indeed; and the most remediless of all things that are done under the Sun; that the good and the bad should be unequally involv'd in one Event; or that the one (as it often so happens) should suffer undeservedly even for being good, and the other flourish and triumph in his very Wickedness. This were a management upon no terms to be reconcil'd with the Justice, Wisdom, or Goodness of that God who is the Maker and Governor of the World. But since we cannot entertain the least doubt, but that these are perfections Essential to the Godhead; and always in Harmony with each other, we must as infallibly conclude, that there is to be a State of exact and adequate Retribution hereafter.

And tho' this be a conclusion that hath all the certainty and clearness that Reason well could give it, yet lest Men, *because of the blindness of their Heart*, should be in danger of losing the



*bands.* And it can never be imagin'd, that he should make any of them on purpose to be miserable, or for any other end indeed than to be happy. Far be it from us, O Lord, to entertain any such harsh or impious Thought of thee! *For thou lovest all the things that are, and abhorrest nothing which thou hast made: for never wouldest thou have made any thing if thou hadst hated it;* as we have it very appositely expressed in the Book of Wisdom, chap. 12. v. 24.

And this is the first Observation I thought proper to make from the Text, to lay the better Foundation for that Reverence, Submissiveness, and Thankfulness, which is universally due to our beneficent Creator.

II. It is to be observ'd farther, that tho' God must be suppos'd to have provided sufficiently for the Happiness of all Men, as he is the Maker of them all; yet are there wise and good Reasons notwithstanding for the promiscuous Dispensation of Good and Evil in this World: Nor is it to be expected that all should be happy, or any compleatly happy here.

It is apparent in Fact, if we look into Eccles. 33. 15. *All the works of the most High, that there are two and two, one against another:*

the Rich against the Poor, and Prosperity against Adversity.

And we must acknowledge things to be well and wisely thus ordered, both upon a Natural and Moral Account.

Upon a Natural Account first, because there could be no Government without Subordination. And if by the Disposition of Providence, all Men had been made as equal in Fortune and Condition, as they are in Nature, it would have been an eternal Dispute, who should obey and who should govern: And it had been hardly possible to bring things upon such a Basis, to any tolerable Order, or perfect Settlement. Whereas that Disparity of Circumstances betwixt Man and Man, which God in Wisdom hath appointed, serves to induce such as are mean and needy, willingly to resign their Power to them, who already enjoy the Advantages of Birth and Fortune: And it is no less an Inducement to the Wealthy and Honourable, to cherish and protect the Poor, with the Assistance of whose Hands, the most plentiful Condi-



on would be so far from being happy or easie, that perhaps it would be the most anxious, and the most laborious. And God's provident Care is very remarkable, in making the Rich and Poor thus mutually needful and helpful to each other; that so they might be link'd together by the strongest Ties of Interest, and both sufficiently encourag'd to agreeably to the Station in which God hath placed them.

And this appears to be a very wise and good Administration likewise upon a Moral Account, because that variety of Conditions, which is allotted to Men in the changeable Scene of this transitory World, affords room for the Trial and Improvement of various Virtues, which suit some with one State of Life, and some with another. For Example, Poverty is the proper State to try Mens Faith, Patience and Resignation: And plenty to exercise their Humility, Charity, and Moderation: And the Changes and Chances by which they are frequently toss'd from one Condition to the other, help to prove their Constancy and Firmness, to enlarge their Experience, and to convince them of the Emptiness and Vanity of all Sublunary things.

For in Truth, when all is done, tho' we cannot suppose God's Creation to be so defective, as that any thing should be wanting to make Men happy; yet neither can we be so fond as to imagine that Man's true Happiness should consist in the Amuence or Abundance of any thing that this Earth can furnish.

Were it so, we should not see one Man rolling in Ease and Plenty, whilst another sweats hard to live, or groans under pinching Necessity. No! we may depend upon it, all these things would be distributed with an even Hand, and in the exactest Proportion, if they were indeed Essential to our Happiness: Or rather the virtuous and godly Man would be sure always to enjoy the most and the choicest of all Temporal Blessings; the Justice of a God that is the *Father of Mercies* 2 Cor. 1. 3. would in no wise suffer him to pass undistinguished.

But since 'tis notorious that things are quite otherwise dispos'd; that all things indeed come alike to all, and that there



the comfortable sight of it, God hath expressly declar'd, that *we have a better and an enduring Substance, a great Recompence of Reward, an Inheritance incorruptible and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in Heaven for us*: Heb. 10. 34, 35. 1 Pet. 1. 4.

And, this once mention'd, all the Difficulties are perfectly clear'd up concerning the promiscuous distribution of good and evil in this World. For since *here we have no continuing City, but seek for one to come, which hath Foundations, and whose Builder and whose builder and maker is God*, Heb. 13, 14; & 10. 11. it matters not much what our present Condition is: For there are Mansions for the Poor as well as for the Rich in Heaven, and the way thither is equally open to them both; and during their Passage through this Mortal Life, they are both upon their Probation; though in a Method somewhat different. And if they take care so to behave themselves, as becomes that Dependence which they have upon God, and that Relation which they bear one to another, according as God hath rang'd and order'd them, they may meet together in Heaven at last, and be jointly possess'd of the Riches of that glorious Place, and the *Inheritance of the Saints in Light*.

And this was an Observation needful to be taken along with us, in order to give a right determination to our Thoughts and Affections, and by presenting us with a true Prospect both of our present and future State, to teach and enable us so to pass through things Temporal, as that finally we lose not the things Eternal.

II. I proceed now to point more particularly at the respective Duty both of the Poor and Rich: First towards God as their common Creator; and then towards each other as Fellow-Creatures.

I. And first towards God as the Creator and Governor of all Things, it is the respective Duty of the Poor, quietly and patiently to acquiesce in the Sovereign Disposals of his good Providence.

And this is a Duty plainly dictated by Natural Reason. For *Epictetus*, an Heathen, can tell us, 'That we are but Actors of a certain part, which the Master and Director of the *Drama* hath assign'd us; *Enchirid. cap. 23.* and that it belongs to us to act that part well and handsomly that falls to our Lot, even though it be that of a Beggar, since the Choice is not in our selves; but in another.

A 4

But

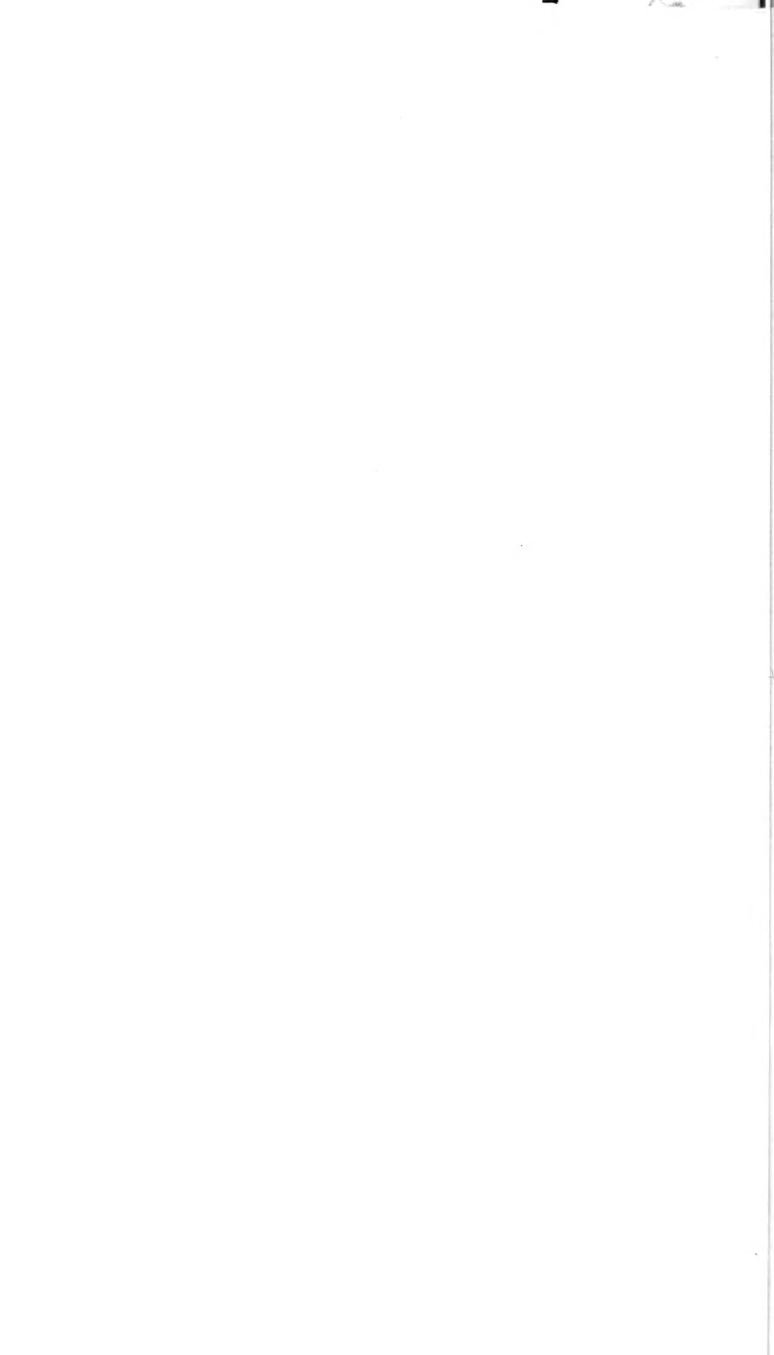


Straitness of their present Condition is no Argument that they are deserted or neglected of God; since he is nevertheless able to provide, and indeed hath effectually provided for that which is their true and only Happiness. Nay, he hath declar'd himself to be their Patron and Protector even in this World; and therefore of all things they ought not to cast away their Confidence in God, because they are destitute of other Helps: But they ought so much the rather to cast their whole Care upon him, and in every thing by Prayer and supplication with Thanksgiving to make their Requests known unto him; Philip. 4. 6. not doubting but that He providently careth for them, and will either actually relieve their wants and Miseries, or else make these appearing Evils to work together for their real Good, and minister to the increase of their Joy and Glory in the World to come.

And now, on the other hand, I must take leave to give the Rich a few Hints of that Duty which they also owe to their Sovereign Lord and Maker.

1. One great Branch of which consists in an humble Acknowledgment, that He is the sole *Arbiter* and Disposer of their Fortunes; that their Riches are the Gifts of his Providence; and that they have nothing but what they have receiv'd. This is what they ought to make themselves thoroughly sensible of the better to testify their Thankfulness to God, the Fountain of all Good, and to avoid those Snares to which their Condition yes most expos'd. That they may not be so vain as to Sacrifice to their own Net, Hab. 1. 16. and attribute their Prosperity to their own Industry, Contrivance, or Management: That they may not be apt to turn wanton, and forgetful of God, which is a Disease that the Surfeit of Plenty too often breeds: That they may not grow fondly enamour'd of the Gift, to the Dishonour of the Giver: and Idolize the fine Gold, by setting their Heart upon it, and putting their Trust in it. All which are dangerous Temptations, with which the God of this World will be endeavouring to blind their Minds, unless they keep up constant Sense of this very thing in their Thoughts, that it is the living God that giveth them all things richly to enjoy; 1 Tim. 6. that it is his Blessing that maketh truly Rich, and that without it riches alone can yield no enjoyment, no contentment.

2. Another Instance of Duty that the Rich owe to Him who made them what they are, is to be Exemplary in their Obedience to his most Holy Laws. For all the Wealth in the World can never purchase any Indulgence for Sin at God's Hand





RECAVING MEXICO